

SUBCHAPTER A—AID OF CIVIL AUTHORITIES AND PUBLIC RELATIONS

PARTS 400–500 [RESERVED]

PART 501—EMPLOYMENT OF TROOPS IN AID OF CIVIL AUTHORITIES

Sec.

- 501.1 Basic policies.
- 501.2 Emergency.
- 501.3 Command authority.
- 501.4 Martial law.
- 501.5 Protection of Federal property.
- 501.6 End of commitment.
- 501.7 Loan of military resources to civil authorities.

AUTHORITY: Secs. 331, 332, 333, and 3012, 70A Stat. 15, 157; 10 U.S.C. 331, 332, 333, 3012.

SOURCE: 34 FR 14126, Sept. 6, 1969, unless otherwise noted.

§ 501.1 Basic policies.

(a) The protection of life and property and the maintenance of law and order within the territorial jurisdiction of any State are the primary responsibility of State and local civil authorities. Generally, Federal Armed Forces are committed after State and local civil authorities have utilized all of their own forces and are unable to control the situation, or when the situation is beyond the capabilities of State or local civil authorities, or when State and local civil authorities will not take appropriate action. Commitment of Federal Armed Forces will take place only—

(1) Under the provisions of this part, and

(2) When the Secretary of the Army, pursuant to the orders and policies of the Secretary of Defense and the President, has generally or specifically so ordered, except in cases of emergency (§ 501.2).

(b) The Secretary of the Army has been designated as the Executive Agent for the Department of Defense in all matters pertaining to the planning for, and deployment and employment of military resources in the event of civil disturbances. The Department of the Army is responsible for coordinating the functions of all the Military Serv-

ices in this activity for the Executive Agent. The Secretaries of the other Military Services are responsible for providing such assistance as may be requested by the Executive Agent.

(c) Persons not normally subject to military law taken into custody by the military forces incident to the use of Armed Forces, as contemplated by this part, will be turned over, as soon as possible, to the civil authorities. The Army will not operate temporary confinement/detention facilities unless local facilities under the control of city, county, and State governments and the U.S. Department of Justice cannot accommodate the number of persons apprehended or detained. Further, this authority may be exercised only in the event Federal Armed Forces have been committed under the provisions of this part and only with the prior approval of the Department of the Army. When the requirement exists for the Army to operate such facilities, the provisions of Army confinement regulations will apply to the maximum extent feasible under the circumstances.

(d) Whenever military aid is requested by civil authorities in the event of civil disturbances within the States of Alaska, or Hawaii, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or U.S. possessions and territories, the commander of the unified command concerned coordinates the provision of such aid.

(e) Units and members of the Army Reserve on active duty may be employed in civil disturbance operations in the same manner as active forces. Units and members of the Army Reserve may be ordered to active duty for this purpose by the President as provided by law. Members of the Army Reserve, with their consent, may be ordered to active duty for civil disturbance operations under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 672.

§ 501.2 Emergency.

(a) In cases of sudden and unexpected invasion or civil disturbance, including

§ 501.3

civil disturbances incident to earthquake, fire, flood, or other public calamity endangering life or Federal property or disrupting Federal functions or the normal processes of Government, or other equivalent emergency so imminent as to make it dangerous to await instructions from the Department of the Army requested through the speediest means of communications available, an officer of the Active Army in command of troops may take such action, before the receipt of instructions, as the circumstances of the case reasonably justify. However, in view of the availability of rapid communications capabilities, it is unlikely that action under this authority would be justified without prior Department of the Army approval while communications facilities are operating. Such action, without prior authorization, of necessity may be prompt and vigorous, but should be designed for the preservation of law and order and the protection of life and property until such time as instructions from higher authority have been received, rather than as an assumption of functions normally performed by the civil authorities.

(b) Emergency firefighting assistance may be provided pursuant to agreements with local authorities; emergency explosive ordnance disposal service may be provided in accordance with paragraph 18, AR 75-15.

§ 501.3 Command authority.

(a) In the enforcement of the laws, Federal Armed Forces are employed as a part of the military power of the United States and act under the orders of the President as Commander in Chief. When commitment of Federal Armed Forces has taken place, the duly designated military commander at the objective area will act to the extent necessary to accomplish his mission. In the accomplishment of his mission, reasonable necessity is the measure of his authority, subject of course, to instructions he may receive from his superiors.

(b) Federal Armed Forces committed in aid of the civil authorities will be under the command of, and directly responsible to, their military and civilian superiors through the Department

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

of the Army chain of command. They will not be placed under the command of an officer of the State Defense Forces or of the National Guard not in the Federal service, or of any local or State civil official; any unlawful or unauthorized act on the part of such troops would not be excusable on the ground that it was the result of an order received from any such officer or official. As directed by the Army Chief of Staff, military commanders will be responsive to authorized Federal civil officials.

§ 501.4 Martial law.

It is unlikely that situations requiring the commitment of Federal Armed Forces will necessitate the declaration of martial law. When Federal Armed Forces are committed in the event of civil disturbances, their proper role is to support, not supplant, civil authority. Martial law depends for its justification upon public necessity. Necessity gives rise to its creation; necessity justifies its exercise; and necessity limits its duration. The extent of the military force used and the actual measures taken, consequently, will depend upon the actual threat to order and public safety which exists at the time. In most instances the decision to impose martial law is made by the President, who normally announces his decision by a proclamation, which usually contains his instructions concerning its exercise and any limitations thereon. However, the decision to impose martial law may be made by the local commander on the spot, if the circumstances demand immediate action, and time and available communications facilities do not permit obtaining prior approval from higher authority (§ 501.2). Whether or not a proclamation exists, it is incumbent upon commanders concerned to weigh every proposed action against the threat to public order and safety it is designed to meet, in order that the necessity therefor may be ascertained. When Federal Armed Forces have been committed in an objective area in a martial law situation, the population of the affected area will be informed of the rules of conduct and other restrictive measures the military is authorized to enforce. These will normally be announced by

proclamation or order and will be given the widest possible publicity by all available media. Federal Armed Forces ordinarily will exercise police powers previously inoperative in the affected area, restore and maintain order, insure the essential mechanics of distribution, transportation, and communication, and initiate necessary relief measures.

§ 501.5 Protection of Federal property.

The right of the United States to protect Federal property or functions by intervention with Federal Armed Forces is an accepted principle of our Government. This form of intervention is warranted only where the need for protection exists and the local civil authorities cannot or will not give adequate protection. This right is exercised by executive authority and extends to all Federal property and functions.

§ 501.6 End of commitment.

The use of Federal Armed Forces for civil disturbance operations should end as soon as the necessity therefor ceases and the normal civil processes can be restored. Determination of the end of the necessity will be made by the Department of the Army.

§ 501.7 Loan of military resources to civil authorities.

(a) The Department of the Army in certain limited situations can lend military equipment to civil law enforcement authorities in the event of civil disturbances. Such loans of equipment are limited to those necessary to meet an urgent need during an actual civil disturbance (except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section) and the loans are considered to be a temporary emergency action. Civil law enforcement authorities are to be encouraged to procure their own equipment for police use since, even though requests are handled expeditiously, normally some time will elapse before the military equipment can be in the hands of the civil law enforcement authorities. Law enforcement authorities are to be cautioned not to rely on the loan of military equipment in the event of a civil disturbance in their locality because the availability of military equipment

for civilian use is contingent upon military requirements for the Department of the Army resources.

(b) A loan agreement will be executed with the civil authority in each case. The agreement will indicate that the property may be retained by the civil authorities only for the duration of the civil disturbance, but for not more than 15 days; however, should the civil disturbance exceed 15 days the approving authority may extend the agreement for another 15-day period. It is recognized that there is often a substantial leadtime before equipment procured by civil law enforcement authorities will be delivered to them. For this reason loans of equipment beyond the 15-day limit are authorized when a request is made in anticipation of imminent threatened civil disturbance and the civil authority requesting the loan has initiated procurement action for equipment substantially similar to the military property requested. Loans may be approved for terms of up to 90 days pending delivery to the civil authority of its own equipment and renewed by the approving authority for another 90-day period if necessary.

(c) Each loan agreement will contain provisions for a cash bond, performance bond, or the equivalent equal to the value of the loaned equipment, as a condition to making the loan; waiver of the requirement to post bond will be approved only by the Department of the Army. With the prior concurrence of the Department of the Army, the bond will be forfeited in the event the equipment is not returned at the time specified. However, the forfeiture of the bond will not constitute a sale of the equipment, and the borrower will not be relieved of his obligation to return the loaned equipment. Loan agreements will clearly state the expenses and obligations assumed by the civil authority.

PART 502—RELIEF ASSISTANCE

DISASTER RELIEF

Sec.

502.1 Purpose and applicability.

502.2 Definitions.

502.3 Provisions of disaster relief legislation and Executive orders and other authorities.

§ 502.1

502.4 Department of Defense policies and delegation of authority.

502.5 Department of the Army policies and designation of responsibilities.

RELIEF SHIPMENTS

502.11 Commercial freight shipments of supplies by voluntary non-profit relief agencies.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 3012, 70A Stat. 157; 10 U.S.C. 3012.

SOURCE: 31 FR 7966, June 4, 1966, unless otherwise noted.

DISASTER RELIEF

§ 502.1 Purpose and applicability.

(a) Sections 502.1 through 502.5 contain Department of the Army policy and responsibilities for operations involving participation in natural disaster relief activities.

(b) Sections 502.1 through 502.5 are applicable in the 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia, and where not in conflict with public law or other proper authority, have equal application to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Within the latter areas, the commander of the unified command concerned is responsible for emergency employment of military resources in disaster relief.

(c) Policy and guidance for related type emergencies involving employment of Army resources are contained in AR 600-50 (Civil Disturbances), AR 500-70 (Civil Defense), and AR 420-90 (Fire Prevention and Protection).

(d) The provisions of §§ 502.1 through 502.5 apply generally except as otherwise covered in directives of Chief of Engineers pertinent to the Civil Works Program.

§ 502.2 Definitions.

For the purpose of §§ 502.1 through 502.5 the following definitions apply:

(a) *Natural disaster.* All domestic emergencies except those created as a result of enemy attack or civil disturbance.

(b) *Major disaster.* Any disaster caused by flood, drought, fire, earthquake, storm, hurricane, or other catastrophe, which in the determination of the President, is or threatens to be, of such severity and magnitude as to

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

warrant disaster assistance by the Federal Government under the provisions of Pub. L. 875 (see § 502.3(a)) to supplement the efforts and available resources of State and local governments in alleviating the damage, hardship or suffering caused thereby.

(c) *Imminent seriousness.* An emergency condition of immediate urgency in which it would be dangerous to delay necessary action by waiting for instructions from higher authority despite the fact such instructions are requested through command channels by the most expeditious means of communication available.

(d) *Military resources.* Includes personnel, equipment, and supplies of Department of Defense agencies including the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Defense Supply Agency.

(e) *State.* Includes any State in the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(f) *Local government.* Includes any county, city, village, town, district, or other political subdivision of any State, or the District of Columbia.

(g) *Federal agency.* Includes any departmental, independent establishment, government corporation, or other agency of the executive branch of the Federal Government, excepting, however, the American National Red Cross.

(h) *Office of Emergency Planning (OEP).* The Federal Executive agency in the Executive Office of the President responsible for coordinating Federal assistance for major disasters in behalf of the President.

(i) *Office of Civil Defense (OCD).* The office under the Secretary of the Army responsible for plans and preparations for civil defense.

(j) *American National Red Cross (ANRC).* The national organization of the Red Cross organized to undertake activities for the relief of persons suffering from disaster as stated in section 3 of the Act of January 5, 1905, chapter 23, as amended (36 U.S.C. 3), entitled "An Act To Incorporate the American National Red Cross."

(k) *DOD components.* Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Defense Supply

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 502.4

Agency, and other Department of Defense agencies.

§ 502.3 Provisions of disaster relief legislation and Executive orders and other authorities.

The following guidelines are pertinent to disaster relief action.

(a) Public Law 875, 81st Congress, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 1855-1855g (Federal Disaster Act of 30 September 1950), hereinafter referred to as Pub. L. 875, which provides for supplementary Federal assistance to State and local governments in major disasters, and for other purposes.

(b) Executive Order 10427 dated January 16, 1953, as amended, which delegates to the Director, OEP the authority to direct and coordinate other Federal agencies in rendering assistance to State and local governments under provisions of Pub. L. 875.

(c) Executive Order 10737, dated October 29, 1957, which amends Executive Order 10427 to include authority for the reimbursement of any Federal agency, subject to the concurrence of the Director of the Bureau of the Budget, for authorized expenditures for funds allocated by the President for use in assistance to a specific State.

(d) Executive Order 11051 dated September 27, 1962, which specifically prescribes the responsibility of the Director, OEP as set forth in Executive Orders 10427 and 10737.

(e) Federal assistance is authorized under provisions of Pub. L. 875 only after the President has declared the specific disaster as defined in the Act. Such declaration is made after a request for Federal assistance by the Governor of the State (or the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia), through the appropriate OEP Regional Office Director.

(f) Section 5 of the Act of August 18, 1941, ch. 377, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 701n; is commonly known and hereinafter referred to as Public Law 99 (Pub. L. 99). It provides basic guidance for the applicable emergency activities of the Corps of Engineers. The law provides discretionary authority for expenditures for flood emergency preparation; flood fighting and rescue operations, and emergency repair or restoration of flood control works and Federal shore

protection or hurricane flood protection works. Administration of Pub. L. 99 is under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers. No declaration of a major disaster is required.

(g) Existing statutes and Executive orders do not in any way limit Federal agencies from taking necessary action in accordance with existing policy and statutory authority in the event of a disaster which will not brook delay in the commencement of Federal assistance or other Federal action and/or pending the designation by the President of a major disaster.

(h) The American National Red Cross is charged in accordance with its Charter, with continuing a system of national and international relief with voluntary service and financing, which in effect supports official disaster relief action.

§ 502.4 Department of Defense policies and delegation of authority.

(a) Responsibility for alleviating disaster conditions rests primarily with individuals, families, private industry, local and State governments, the American National Red Cross, and those Federal agencies having special statutory responsibilities.

(b) DOD components are authorized to assist civilian authorities as necessary or as directed by competent authority.

(c) Where the disaster is of such imminent seriousness that delay in awaiting instructions from higher authority is unwarranted, a military commander will take such action as may be required and justified under the circumstances to save human life, prevent immediate human suffering, or mitigate major property damage or destruction. The commander will immediately report to higher authority the action taken and request appropriate guidance.

(d) DOD components have been directed to develop, as appropriate, contingency plans for major disaster operations and insure that these are coordinated with appropriate civil authorities at State and local level.

§ 502.5

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

(e) DOD components overseas will participate in foreign disaster relief operations as directed by unified commanders.

(f) The Department of the Army has been directed to assume responsibility for military support in disasters within the continental United States (48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia). This includes responsibility for effective utilization, coordination, and control of resources made available by the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and other DOD components as appropriate.

(g) The Department of the Navy has been directed to coordinate with the Department of the Army in planning and supporting civil authorities in disaster relief operations.

(h) The Department of the Air Force has been directed to coordinate with the Department of the Army in planning and supporting civil authorities in disaster relief operations including activities of the Civil Air Patrol.

(i) The Joint Chiefs of Staff have been directed to issue instructions to appropriate unified commanders to insure proper planning and use of military resources for disaster relief operations in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

§ 502.5 Department of the Army policies and designation of responsibilities.

(a) Military commanders will conduct relief operations in the event of emergency as described in § 502.4(c), or when directed by higher military authority or by direction of OEP under Pub. L. 875.

(b) Use of military resources and other military participation in disaster relief will be on a minimum essential basis and terminated at the earliest practicable time. Military assistance in rehabilitation following a disaster is not authorized, except as directed by the OEP, or in support of emergency operations conducted by the Corps of Engineers as authorized by law.

(c) Federal troops used in disaster relief activities will be under command of, and directly responsible to, their military superiors.

(d) National Guard forces, if not in active Federal service, will remain under control of the State governor and will be considered part of the local resources available to civil authorities. Federally owned National Guard equipment may accompany a unit when ordered into disaster relief operations by a governor.

(e) The Commanding General, U.S. Continental Army Command (CG USCONARC) is delegated responsibility for the conduct of Army support activities. Specifically he—

(1) Is, under the provisions of §§ 502.1 through 502.5, assigned responsibility for the conduct of military disaster relief in the 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia.

(2) Will be prepared to conduct disaster relief operations as appropriate in Mexico or Canada upon direction of the Department of the Army.

(3) Will coordinate and insure establishment of joint control of the disaster relief efforts of all DOD components. In local disasters not warranting a declaration of a major disaster, local civil authorities can be expected to make appeals for assistance direct to installations or activities other than those operated by the Department of the Army.

(4) Will report to the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations by the fastest electrical means when resources of DOD components are committed to disaster relief or when disaster conditions prevail that make commitment of DOD resources imminent.

(5) Will, as appropriate, furnish available personnel and resources to District and Division Engineers of the Corps of Engineers prosecuting a flood fight under provisions of Pub. L. 99, or acting in response to a disaster relief directive from OEP under provisions of Pub. L. 875.

(6) Will establish and maintain liaison with the Directors of OEP and OCD, the American National Red Cross, and such other Federal, State, and local governmental agencies as are necessary to discharge responsibilities under §§ 502.1 through 502.5.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 502.5

(7) Has full authority to approve or disapprove personal requests for military assistance made by a State governor or a member of Congress. This authority will not be delegated lower than ZI army commanders. Information on such requests and action taken will be furnished to Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations, Department of the Army, Washington, DC, 20310.

(8) Will insure that ZI army commanders have an effective natural disaster information plan for use in the event of military operations. The plan should provide for early dispatch of information personnel to the scene.

(f) ZI army commanders are specifically charged, under the overall direction of CG USCONARC, with supporting disaster relief operations, and they—

(1) Will establish and maintain, as appropriate, liaison with Regional Directors, OEP and OCD, area offices of the American National Red Cross and other Federal, State, and local governmental agencies.

(2) Will establish and maintain, as necessary, working relationships with appropriate DOD component headquarters, class II installations and Division/District Engineers to insure coordination of the overall military disaster relief effort within the Army area and will secure necessary information from such installations as required for reports.

(3) Will assume control of resources made available by class II installations and activities for disaster assistance. If class II installation or activity resources are required but have not been made available by the activity commander, the ZI army commander will forward a request with justification through command channels to the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations, Department of the Army. In those cases where commanders are unable to communicate with Headquarters, Department of the Army, and where in the opinion of the ZI army commander concerned, the extreme emergency warrants the temporary use of such resources, he will direct their use and report this action through command channels to the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

(4) Will, upon request, make resources available to District and Division Engineers performing a flood fight under provisions of Pub. L. 99 and/or support the Corps of Engineers response to directive from OEP under provisions of Pub. L. 875.

(5) Will coordinate the military relief effort with assistance provided by the Corps of Engineers under statutory authorities of the Chief of Engineers or as directed by the OEP under Pub. L. 875.

(g) Class II installation and activity commanders are responsible for supporting disaster relief efforts under the provisions of §§502.1 through 502.5, and they—

(1) Will take action in local disasters of imminent seriousness as appropriate. Such action will be reported concurrently to his headquarters and to the respective ZI army commander.

(2) Will, upon the request of the ZI army commander, designate those resources under their control which can be made immediately available for disaster relief operations. Only such resources will be placed under the operational control of the ZI army commander or Division/District Engineer conducting relief operations.

(h) The Chief of Engineers is responsible for the provision of disaster assistance by applicable Division and District Engineers when required by disaster of imminent seriousness and as authorized by statutory authorities or as directed by the OEP under Pub. L. 875. He will—

(1) Insure that Division and District Engineers establish and maintain appropriate liaison with ZI army commanders, regional Directors of OCD and OEP, the American National Red Cross, and other Federal, State and local governmental agencies as necessary to discharge assigned responsibilities.

(2) Furnish the ZI army commanders concerned all pertinent information on floods or other natural disasters including activities undertaken by the Corps of Engineers. Information furnished will be by the fastest electrical means and consistent with reporting requirements placed on ZI army commanders.

(3) Insure that Engineers preplanned procedures for disaster operations are

§ 502.11

coordinated among Division/District Engineers and the ZI army commanders, and include provisions covering flood emergencies.

RELIEF SHIPMENTS

§ 502.11 Commercial freight shipments of supplies by voluntary non-profit relief agencies.

(a) *Scope of section.* Provided in this section are the rules under which the Department of the Army, in order to further the efficient use of United States voluntary contributions for relief in the foreign country hereinafter named, will pay ocean freight charges from United States ports to designated foreign ports of entry on supplies donated to or purchased by United States voluntary nonprofit relief agencies registered with and recommended by the Advisory Committee on Voluntary Foreign Aid (called "the Committee" in this section), for distribution in the Ryukyu Islands.

(b) *Agencies within scope of this section.* Any United States voluntary nonprofit relief agency may make application to the Chief of Civil Affairs, Department of the Army, Washington, DC 20310, for reimbursement of ocean freight charges on shipments of supplies donated to or purchased by it for distribution within the foreign country listed in paragraph (a) of this section, *Provided:*

(1) The agency is registered with and recommended by the Committee to the Department of the Army;

(2) The supplies are within the general program and projects of the agency as previously submitted to and approved by the Committee, and are essential in support of such programs and projects;

(3) The agency's representatives to whom the supplies are consigned for distribution abroad are acceptable to the Committee;

(4) The Committee has notified the Department of the Army that:

(i) The agency is not engaged in commercial or political activities;

(ii) Contributions to the agency are eligible for tax exemption under income tax laws;

(iii) The agency is directed by an active and responsible board of American

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

citizens who serve without compensation;

(iv) The accounts of the agency are regularly audited by a certified public accountant;

(v) The agency currently reports its activities and operations to the Committee including its budget and reports of income and expenditures, its transfer of funds, and its exports of commodities and such other information as the Committee may deem necessary, and such reports are open for public inspection;

(vi) The general program and projects by countries of operation of the agency have been approved by the Committee to permit the coordination of private agency programs with each other and with the programs of the Department of the Army in the Ryukyu Islands;

(vii) The Government of the country in which the supplies are distributed affords appropriate facilities for the necessary and economic operation of the agency's general program and projects;

(viii) The supplies are free of customs duties, other duties, tolls, and taxes;

(ix) The agency has assumed responsibility for noncommercial distribution of the supplies free of cost to the person or persons ultimately receiving them and distribution of the supplies is supervised by United States citizens, and such operations are appropriately identified as to their American character.

(c) *Manner of payment of ocean freight charges.* (1) The Department of the Army will reimburse agencies qualified under this section, to the extent of ocean freight charges paid by them for shipments made in conformity with this section: *Provided,* That application for such reimbursement on shipments must be submitted to the Department within thirty days of date of shipment, together with receipted invoices for such charges, supported by ocean bills of lading, showing that such charges are limited to the actual cost of transportation of the supplies from end of ship's tackle at the United States port of loading to end of ship's tackle at port of discharge, correctly assessed at the time of loading by the carrier for freight on a weight, measurement or

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 503.2

unit basis, and free of any other charges.

(2) The voluntary non-profit relief agencies which qualify under this section may apply to the Office of the Chief of Civil Affairs, Department of the Army, Washington, DC 20310, for authorization to make shipments via Military Sea Transportation Service vessels, in conformity with this section. Upon approval of the request, the Chief of Civil Affairs will issue a Department of Army Approved Part Program authorizing shipment from a designated Port of Embarkation to end of ship's tackle at port of discharge, and including fund citation for reimbursement of Chief of Transportation. All costs of inland transportation are to be borne by the voluntary agencies.

(d) *Refund by agencies.* Any agency reimbursed under this section will refund promptly to the Department of the Army upon demand the entire amount reimbursed (or such lesser amount as the Department may demand) whenever it is determined that the reimbursement was improper as being in violation of any of the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1948, any acts amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, any relevant appropriation acts, or any rules, regulations or procedures of the Department of the Army.

(e) *Saving clause.* The Secretary of the Army may waive, withdraw, or amend at any time or from time to time any or all of the provisions of this section.

(Interpret or apply Title II, sec. 112, 75 Stat. 719, 22 U.S.C. 2366 note)

[27 FR 177, Jan 6, 1962]

PART 503—APPREHENSION AND RESTRAINT

Sec.
503.1 Persons not subject to military law.
503.2 Delivery to civil authorities.

§ 503.1 Persons not subject to military law.

Persons not subject to military law may be apprehended or restrained by members of the Department of the Army, other than in foreign countries, as follows:

(a) *General.* All members of the Department of the Army having the ordinary right and duty of citizens to assist in the maintenance of the peace. Where, therefore, a felony or a misdemeanor amounting to a breach of the peace is being committed in his presence, it is the right and duty of every member of the military service, as of every civilian, to apprehend the perpetrator.

(b) *Restraint.* The restraint imposed under the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section will not exceed that reasonably necessary, nor extend beyond such time as may be required to dispose of the case by orderly transfer of custody to civil authority or otherwise, under the law.

(c) *Ejection.* Persons not subject to military law who are found within the limits of military reservations in the act of committing a breach of regulations, not amounting to a felony or a breach of the peace, may be removed therefrom upon orders from the commanding officer and ordered by him not to reenter. For penalty imposed upon reentrance after ejection, see title 18, United States Code, section 1382.

(Sec. 3012, 70A Stat. 157; 10 U.S.C. 3012)

[28 FR 2732, Mar. 20, 1963]

§ 503.2 Delivery to civil authorities.

(a) *Authority.* Any commanding officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction or commanding officer designated by him may, in accordance with the Uniform Code of Military Justice, Article 14 (10 U.S.C. 814), authorize the delivery of a member of the Armed Forces under his command, when such member is accused of a crime or offense made punishable by the laws of the jurisdiction making the request, to the civil authorities of the United States, a State of the United States, or a political subdivision thereof under the conditions prescribed in this section.

(b) *Policy.* The policy of the Department of the Army is that commanding officers will cooperate with civil authorities and, unless the best interests of the service will be prejudiced thereby, will deliver a member of the Armed Forces to such authorities upon presentation of a proper request accompanied

by reliable information showing that there is reasonable cause to believe that the person requested has committed a crime or offense made punishable by the laws of the jurisdiction making the request. A person will not be shielded from a just prosecution by the civil authorities solely because of his status as a member of the Armed Forces. In determining whether a member of the Armed Forces should be delivered to the civil authorities, the commanding officer will exercise his sound discretion in the light of the facts and circumstances of each particular case. Among other pertinent matters, he should consider the seriousness of the offense charged, whether court-martial charges are pending against the alleged offender, whether he is serving a sentence imposed by court-martial, and whether, under the existing military situation, the best interest of the service warrant his retention in the Armed Forces. With respect to extradition process, military personnel may be considered to be in the same status as persons not members of the Armed Forces. It is contrary to the general policy of the Department of the Army to transfer military personnel from a station within one State to a station within another State for the purpose of making such individuals amenable to civilian legal proceedings. Accordingly, if the delivery of a member of the Army is requested by a State other than the State in which he is located, the authorities of the requesting State will be required to complete extradition process according to the prescribed procedures to obtain custody of an individual from the State in which he is located and to make arrangements to take him into custody there.

(c) *Requirements for delivery.* There ordinarily will be required with each application by the civil authorities for the surrender of a member of the Armed Forces a copy of an indictment, presentment, information, or warrant, together with sufficient information to identify the person sought as the person who allegedly committed the offense charged and a statement of the maximum sentence which may be imposed upon conviction. If the request for delivery is based upon an indictment, presentment, or information, it

will be assumed that there is reasonable cause to believe that the offense charged was committed by the person named therein. If the request for delivery is based upon a warrant, the commanding officer may cause an inquiry to be made to satisfy himself that reasonable cause exists for the issuance of the warrant; however, if a warrant is accompanied by the statement of a United States attorney or the prosecuting officer of a State of the United States or political subdivision thereof that a preliminary official investigation of the offense charged shows that there is reasonable cause to believe that the offense charged was committed by the person named therein, no further inquiry need be made.

(d) *Retaining custody pending request for delivery.* If the commanding officer specified in paragraph (a) of this section is in receipt of a statement of a United States attorney or the prosecuting officer of a State of the United States or a political subdivision thereof that there is reasonable cause to believe that a member of the Armed Forces under his command has committed an offense punishable by the laws of the pertinent jurisdiction, the commanding officer may, upon the request of such civil official, agree to retain the alleged offender in his command for a reasonable period of time, not extending beyond the termination of his current enlistment or period of service, pending presentation of a request for delivery accompanied by the evidence indicated in paragraph (c) of this section.

(e) *Action by commanding officers.* Commanding officers, other than those specified in paragraph (a) of this section, will refer such requests with their recommendation for disposition to the appropriate commanding officer, who, after determining the propriety of the request, will take the action indicated in this paragraph. If the commanding officer having authority to deliver denies a request for delivery of an offender to the civil authorities, he will immediately forward the request direct to The Judge Advocate General, together with his reasons for denying the request. In cases involving special circumstances, the commanding officer

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 504.1

having authority to deliver may forward the request with his recommendation for disposition direct to The Judge Advocate General for advice before taking his action.

(f) *Procedure for executing delivery.* When the commanding officer specified in paragraph (a) of this section authorizes the delivery of a person to the civil authorities, he will inform the appropriate requesting agency or official of the time and place of delivery. In addition, he will advise the requesting agency or official that delivery of the person will be made at no expense to the Department of the Army and with the understanding that the civil agency or official will advise the delivering commander of the outcome of the trial and, if the Army authorities desire to return the person, will deliver him to the place of original delivery or to an Army installation nearer the place of civil detention, as may be designated by the Army authorities, at no expense to the Department of the Army. A written receipt, in substantially the following form, should be executed by the official who takes delivery of the accused:

In consideration of the delivery of _____ (Grade and name) _____, (Service number) _____, United States Army, to the civil authorities of the: _____, (United States) _____, (State of) _____, at _____, (Place of delivery) for trial upon the charge of _____, hereby agree, pursuant to the authority vested in me as _____ (Official designation) that the commanding officer of _____ (General court-martial jurisdiction) will be informed of the outcome of the trial and that _____ will be returned to the Army authorities at the aforesaid place of delivery or to an Army installation nearer the place of civil detention, as may be designated by the authorities of the Department of the Army, without expense to such Department or to the person delivered, immediately upon dismissal of the charges or completion of the trial in the event he is acquitted, or immediately upon satisfying the sentence of the court in the event he is convicted and a sentence imposed, or upon other disposition of the case, unless the Army authorities shall have indicated that return is not desired.

The above agreement is substantially complied with when the civil agency or official advises the delivering commander of the outcome of the trial of

the alleged offender and of his prospective release to the Army authorities, and the individual is furnished transportation and necessary cash to cover his incidental expenses en route to an installation designated by Army authorities.

(g) *Return to Army control.* Upon being advised of the outcome of the trial or other disposition of the charges against the alleged offender, the commanding officer specified in paragraph (a) of this section will, if return is desired, inform the appropriate civil agency or official of the name and location of the Army installation to which such person is to be delivered. Either the place of original delivery or an installation nearer the place of civil detention of the offender may be designated in accordance with existing policies governing assignments and transfers of personnel.

(Sec. 3012, 70A Stat. 157; 10 U.S.C. 3012)

[28 FR 2732, Mar. 20, 1963]

PART 504—OBTAINING INFORMATION FROM FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Sec.

504.1 General.

504.2 Procedures.

APPENDIX A TO PART 504—REQUEST FOR BASIC IDENTIFYING ACCOUNT DATA—SAMPLE FORMAT

APPENDIX B TO PART 504—CUSTOMER CONSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR ACCESS—SAMPLE FORMAT

APPENDIX C TO PART 504—CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE RIGHT TO FINANCIAL PRIVACY ACT OF 1978—SAMPLE FORMAT

APPENDIX D TO PART 504—FORMAL WRITTEN REQUEST FOR ACCESS—SAMPLE FORMAT

APPENDIX E TO PART 504—CUSTOMER NOTICE OF FORMAL WRITTEN REQUEST—SAMPLE FORMAT

AUTHORITY: 12 U.S.C. 3401 *et seq.*, Pub. L. 95-630, unless otherwise noted.

SOURCE: 46 FR 60195, Dec. 9, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§ 504.1 General.

(a) *Purpose.* This regulation provides DA policies, procedures, and restrictions governing access to and disclosure of financial records maintained by

§ 504.1

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

financial institutions during the conduct of Army investigations or inquiries.

(b) *Applicability and scope.* (1) This regulation applies to all DA investigative activities conducted by the Active Army, the Army National Guard, and the US Army Reserve.

(2) The provisions of 12 U.S.C. 3401 et seq. do not govern obtaining access to financial records maintained by financial institutions located outside of the states or territories of the United States, Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, Guam, American Samoa, or the Virgin Islands. The procedures outlined in §504.2(d)(4) will be followed in seeking access to financial information from these facilities.

(3) This regulation applies only to financial records maintained by financial institutions as defined in §504.1(c)(1).

(c) *Explanation of terms.* For purposes of this regulation, the following terms apply:

(1) *Financial institution.* Any office of a—

- (i) Bank.
- (ii) Savings bank.
- (iii) Credit card issuer as defined in section 103 of the Consumers Credit Protection Act (15 U.S.C. 1602(n)).
- (iv) Industrial loan company.
- (v) Trust company.
- (vi) Savings and loan association.
- (vii) Building and loan association.
- (viii) Homestead association (including cooperative banks).
- (ix) Credit union.
- (x) Consumer finance institution.

This includes only those offices located in any State or territory of the United States, or in the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, or the Virgin Islands.

(xi) Military banking contractors located outside the States or territories of the United States or the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, or the Virgin Islands.

(2) *Financial record.* An original record, its copy, or information known to have been derived from the original record held by a financial institution, pertaining to a customer's relationship with the financial institution.

(3) *Person.* An individual or partnership of five or fewer individuals. (Per DODD 5400.12.)

(4) *Customer.* Any person or authorized representative of that person—

(i) Who used or is using any service of a financial institution.

(ii) For whom a financial institution is acting or has acted as a fiduciary for an account maintained in the name of that person.

(5) *Law enforcement inquiry.* A lawful investigation or official proceeding that inquires into a violation of, or failure to comply with, a criminal or civil statute or any enabling regulation, rule, or order issued pursuant thereto.

(6) *Army law enforcement office.* Any army element, agency, or unit authorized to conduct investigations under the Uniform Code of Military Justice or Army regulations. This broad definition of, Army law enforcement office includes military police, criminal investigation, inspector general, and military intelligence activities conducting investigations of violations of law or regulation.

(7) *Personnel security investigation.* An investigation required to determine a person's eligibility for access to classified information, assignment or retention in sensitive duties, or other designated duties requiring such investigation. Personnel security investigation includes investigations of subversive affiliations, suitability information, or hostage situations conducted to make personnel security determinations. It also includes investigations of allegations that—

(i) Arise after adjudicative action, and

(ii) Require resolution to determine a person's current eligibility for access to classified information or assignment or retention in a sensitive position. Within DA, personnel security investigations are conducted by the Defense Investigative Service.

(d) *Policy—(1) Customer consent.* It is DA policy to seek customer consent to obtain a customer's financial records from a financial institution unless doing so would compromise or harmfully delay a legitimate law enforcement inquiry. If the person declines to consent to disclosure, the alternative

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 504.2

means of obtaining the records authorized by this regulation will be used. (See § 504.2 (c) through (g).)

(2) *Access requests.* Except as provided in paragraph (d)(3) of this section and §§ 504.1(f)(1), 504.2(g) and 504.2(j), Army investigative elements may not have access to or obtain copies of the information in the financial records of any customer from a financial institution unless the financial records are reasonably described and the—

(i) Customer has authorized such disclosure (§ 504.2(b));

(ii) Financial records are disclosed in response to a search warrant which meets the requirements of § 504.2(d);

(iii) Financial records are disclosed in response to a judicial subpoena which meets the requirements of § 504.2(e); or

(iv) Financial records are disclosed in response to a formal written request which meets the requirements of § 504.2(f).

(3) *Voluntary information.* Nothing in this regulation will preclude any financial institution, or any officer, employee, or agent of a financial institution, from notifying an Army investigative element that such institution, or officer, employee or agent has information which may be relevant to a possible violation of any statute or regulation.

(e) *Authority.* (1) Law enforcement offices are authorized to obtain records of financial institutions per this regulation, except as provided in § 504.2(e).

(2) The head of a law enforcement office, of field grade rank or higher (or an equivalent grade civilian official), is authorized to initiate requests for such records.

(f) *Exceptions and waivers.* (1) A law enforcement office may issue a formal written request for basic identifying account information to a financial institution as part of a legitimate law enforcement inquiry. The request may be issued for any or all of the following identifying data:

(i) Name.

(ii) Address.

(iii) Account number.

(iv) Type of account of any customer or ascertainable group of customers associated with a financial transaction or class of financial transactions.

(2) A request for disclosure of the above specified basic identifying data on a customer's account may be issued without complying with the customer notice, challenge, or transfer procedures described in § 504.2. However, if access to the financial records themselves is required, the procedures in § 504.2 must be followed. (A sample format for requesting basic identifying account data is in app. A.)

(3) No exceptions or waivers will be granted for those portions of this regulation required by law. Submit requests for exceptions or waivers of other aspects of this regulation to HQDA(DAPE-HRE), WASH, DC 20310.

§ 504.2 Procedures.

(a) *General.* A law enforcement official seeking access to a person's financial records will, when feasible, obtain the customer's consent. This chapter also sets forth other authorized procedures for obtaining financial records if it is not feasible to obtain the customer's consent. Authorized procedures for obtaining financial records follow. All communications with a US Attorney or a US District Court, as required by this regulation, will be coordinated with the supporting staff judge advocate before dispatch.

(b) *Customer consent.* (1) A law enforcement office or personnel security element may gain access to or a copy of a customer's financial records by obtaining the customer's consent and authorization in writing. (See app. B for a sample format.) Any consent obtained under the provisions of this paragraph must—

(i) Be in writing, signed, and dated.

(ii) Identify the particular financial records being disclosed.

(iii) State that the customer may revoke the consent at any time before disclosure.

(iv) Specify the purpose of disclosure and to which agency the records may be disclosed.

(v) Authorize the disclosure for a period not over 3 months.

(vi) Contain a "Statement of Customer Rights Under the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978" (app. B).

(2) Any customer's consent not containing all of the elements listed in

§ 504.2

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

paragraph a of this section will not be valid.

(3) A copy of the customer's consent will be made a part of the law enforcement inquiry file.

(4) A certification of compliance with 12 U.S.C. 3401 *et seq.* (app. C), along with the customer's consent, will be provided to the financial institution as a prerequisite to obtaining access to the financial records.

(5) The annual reporting requirements of §504.2(m) apply to requests made to a financial institution even with the customer's consent.

(c) *Administrative summons or subpoena.* The Army has no authority to issue an administrative summons or subpoena for access to financial records.

(d) *Search warrant.* (1) A law enforcement office may obtain financial records by using a search warrant obtained under Rule 41 of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure in appropriate cases.

(2) No later than 90 days after the search warrant is served, unless a delay of notice is obtained under §504.2(i), a copy of the search warrant and the following notice must be mailed to the customer's last known address:

Records or information concerning your transactions held by the financial institution named in the attached search warrant were obtained by this (office/agency/unit) on (date) for the following purpose: (state purpose). You may have rights under the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978.

(3) Search authorization signed by installation commanders or military judges will not be used to gain access to financial records from financial institutions in any State or territory of the United States.

(4) Access to financial records maintained by military banking contractors in oversea areas or by other financial institutions located on DOD installations outside the United States, Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, Guam, American Samoa, or the Virgin Islands is preferably obtained by customer consent.

(i) In cases where it would not be appropriate to obtain this consent or such consent is refused and the financial institution is not otherwise willing to provide access to its records, the law

enforcement activity may seek access by use of a search authorization. This authorization must be prepared and issued per AR 27-10, Legal Services.

(ii) Information obtained under this paragraph should be properly identified as financial information. It should be transferred only where an official need-to-know exists. Failure to do so, however, does not render the information inadmissible in courts-martial or other proceedings.

(iii) Law enforcement activities seeking access to financial records maintained by all other financial institutions overseas will comply with local foreign statutes or procedures governing such access.

(e) *Judicial subpoena.* Judicial subpoenas—

(1) Are those subpoenas issued in connection with a pending judicial proceeding.

(2) Include subpoenas issued under paragraph 115 of the Manual for Courts-Martial and Article 46 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice. The servicing staff judge advocate will be consulted on the availability and use of judicial subpoenas. The notice and challenge provisions of 12 U.S.C. 3407 and 3410 will be followed.

(f) *Formal written request.* (1) A law enforcement office may formally request financial records when the records are relevant to a legitimate law enforcement inquiry. This request may be issued only if—

(i) The customer has declined to consent to the disclosure of his or her records, or

(ii) Seeking consent from the customer would compromise or harmfully delay a legitimate law enforcement inquiry.

(2) A formal written request will be in a format set forth in appendix D and will—

(i) State that the request is issued under the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 and this regulation.

(ii) Described the specific records to be examined.

(iii) State that access is sought in connection with a legitimate law enforcement inquiry.

(iv) Describe the nature of the inquiry.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 504.2

(v) Be signed by the head of the law enforcement office or a designee (persons specified in § 504.1(e)(2)).

(3) At the same time or before a formal written request is issued to a financial institution, a copy of the request will be personally served upon or mailed to the customer's last known address unless a delay of customer notice has been obtained under § 504.2(i). The notice to the customer will be—

(i) In a format similar to appendix E.

(ii) Personally served at least 14 days or mailed at least 18 days before the date on which access is sought.

(4) The official who signs the customer notice is designated to receive any challenge from the customer.

(5) The customer will have 14 days to challenge a notice request when personal service is made, and 18 days when service is by mail.

(6) The head of the law enforcement office initiating the formal written request will set up procedures to insure that no access to financial records is attempted before expiration of the above time periods—

(i) While awaiting receipt of a potential customer challenge, or

(ii) While awaiting the filing of an application for an injunction by the customer.

(7) Proper preparation of the formal written request and notice to the customer requires preparation of motion papers and a statement suitable for court filing by the customer. Accordingly, the law enforcement office intending to initiate a formal written request will coordinate preparation of the request, the notice, motion papers, and sworn statement with the supporting staff judge advocate. These documents are required by statute; their preparation cannot be waived.

(8) The supporting staff judge advocate is responsible for liaison with the proper United States Attorney and United States District Court. The requesting official will coordinate with the supporting staff judge advocate to determine whether the customer has filed a motion to prevent disclosure of the financial records within the prescribed time limits.

(9) The head of the law enforcement office (§ 504.2(f)(2)) will certify in writing (see app. C) to the financial institu-

tion that such office has complied with the requirements of 12 U.S.C. 3401 *et seq.*—

(i) When a customer fails to file a challenge to access to financial records within the above time periods, or

(ii) When a challenge is adjudicated in favor of the law enforcement office.

No access to any financial records will be made before such certification is given.

(g) *Emergency access.* (1) In some cases, the requesting law enforcement office may determine that a delay in obtaining access would create an imminent danger of—

(i) Physical injury to a person,

(ii) Serious property damage, or

(iii) Flight to avoid prosecution.

Section 504.2(g)(2)(3) provides for emergency access in such cases of imminent danger. (No other procedures in this regulation apply to such emergency access.)

(2) When emergency access is made to financial records, the requesting official (§ 504.1(e)(2)) will—

(i) Certify in writing (in a format similar to that in app. C) to the financial institution that the provisions of 12 U.S.C. 3401 *et seq.* have been complied with as a prerequisite to obtaining access.

(ii) File with the proper court a signed, sworn statement setting forth the grounds for the emergency access within 5 days of obtaining access to financial records.

(3) After filing of the signed, sworn statement, the official who has obtained access to financial records under this paragraph will—

(i) Personally serve or mail to the customer a copy of the request to the financial institution and the following notice, unless a delay of notice has been obtained under § 504.2(i):

Records concerning your transactions held by the financial institution named in the attached request were obtained by (office/agency/unit) under the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 on (date) for the following purpose: (state with reasonable detail the nature of the law enforcement inquiry). Emergency access to such records was obtained on the grounds that (state grounds).

§ 504.2

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

(ii) Insure that mailings under this section will be by certified or registered mail to the last known address of the customer.

(4) The annual reporting requirements of § 504.2(m) apply to any request for access under this section.

(h) *Release of information obtained from financial institutions*—(1) *Records notice.* Financial records, to include derived information, obtained under 12 U.S.C. 3401 *et seq.* will be marked as follows:

This record was obtained pursuant to the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, 12 U.S.C. 3401 *et seq.*, and may not be transferred to another Federal agency or department outside DOD without prior compliance with the transferring requirements of 12 U.S.C. 3412.

(2) *Records transfer.* (i) Financial records originally obtained under this regulation will not be transferred to another agency or department outside the DOD unless the transferring law enforcement office certifies their relevance in writing. Certification will state that there is reason to believe that the records are relevant to a legitimate law enforcement inquiry within the jurisdiction of the receiving agency or department. To support this certification, the transferring office may require that the requesting agency submit adequate justification for its request. File a copy of this certification with a copy of the released records.

(ii) Unless a delay of customer notice has been obtained (§ 504.2(i)), the transferring law enforcement office will, within 14 days, personally serve or mail the following to the customer at his or her last known address—

(A) A copy of the certification made according to § 504.2(h)(2)(i) and

(B) The following notice, which will state the nature of the law enforcement inquiry with reasonable detail:

Copies of, or information contained in, your financial records lawfully in possession of the Department of the Army have been furnished to (state the receiving agency or department) pursuant to the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 for (state the purpose). If you believe that this transfer has not been made to further a legitimate law enforcement inquiry, you may have legal rights under the Financial Privacy Act of 1978 or the Privacy Act of 1974.

(iii) If a request for release of information is from a Federal agency authorized to conduct foreign intelligence or foreign counterintelligence activities (Executive Order 12036) and is for purposes of conducting such activities by these agencies, the information will be released without notifying the customer, unless permission to provide notification is given in writing by the requesting agency.

(iv) Financial information obtained before the effective date of the Financial Privacy Act of 1978 (10 March 1978) may continue to be provided to other agencies according to existing procedures, to include applicable Privacy Act System Notices published in AR 340-21 series.

(3) *Precautionary measures.* Whenever financial data obtained under this regulation is incorporated into a report of investigation or other correspondence, precautions must be taken to insure that—

(i) The report or correspondence is not distributed outside of DOD except in compliance with paragraph (h)(2)(ii)(B) of this section.

(ii) The report or other correspondence contains the following warning restriction on the first page or cover:

Some of the information contained herein (cite specific paragraphs) is financial record information which was obtained pursuant to the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, 12 U.S.C. 3401 *et seq.* This information may not be released to another Federal agency or department outside the DOD without compliance with the specific requirements of 12 U.S.C. 3412 and AR 190-6.

(i) *Delay of customer notice procedures*—(1) *Length of delay.* The customer notice required by formal written request (§ 504.2(f)(3)), emergency access (§ 504.2(g)(3)), and release of information (§ 504.2(h)(2)(iii)) may be delayed for successive periods of 90 days. The notice required for search warrant (§ 504.2(d)(2)) may be delayed for one period of 180 days and successive periods of 90 days.

(2) *Conditions for delay.* A delay of notice may be granted only by a court of competent jurisdiction. This will be done only when not granting a delay in serving the notice would result in—

(i) Endangering the life or physical safety of any person.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 504.2

- (ii) Flight from prosecution.
- (iii) Destruction of or tampering with evidence.
- (iv) Intimidation of potential witnesses.
- (v) Otherwise seriously jeopardizing an investigation or official proceeding or unduly delaying a trial or ongoing official proceeding to the same degree as the circumstances in § 504.2(i)(2)(ii) through (iv).

(3) *Coordination.* When a delay of notice is appropriate, the law enforcement office involved will consult with the supporting staff judge advocate to obtain such a delay. Applications for delays of notice should contain reasonable detail.

(4) *After delay expiration.* Upon the expiration of a delay of notice under above and required by—

- (i) Section 504.2(d)(1), the law enforcement office obtaining financial records will mail to the customer a copy of the search warrant and the following notice.

Records or information concerning your transactions held by the financial institution named in the attached search warrant were obtained by this (agency or office) on (date). Notification was delayed beyond the statutory 90-day delay period pursuant to a determination by the court that such notice would seriously jeopardize an investigation concerning (state with reasonable detail). You may have rights under the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978.

- (ii) Section 504.2(f)(3), the law enforcement office obtaining financial records will serve personally or mail to the customer a copy of the process or request and the following notice:

Records or information concerning your transactions which are held by the financial institution named in the attached process or request were supplied to or requested by the government authority named in the process or request on (date). Notification was withheld pursuant to a determination by the (title of the court so ordering) under the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 that such notice might (state reason). The purpose of the investigation or official proceeding was (state purpose with reasonable detail).

- (iii) Section 504.2(g)(3), the law enforcement office obtaining financial records will serve personally or mail to the customer a copy of the request and the notice required by § 504.2(g)(3).

- (iv) Section 504.2(h)(2), the law enforcement office transferring financial records will serve personally or mail to the customer the notice required by § 504.2(f)(3). If the law enforcement office was responsible for obtaining the court order authorizing the delay, such office shall also serve personally or by mail to the customer the notice required in § 504.2(f)(3).

(5) *Annual reports.* The annual reporting requirements of § 504.2(m) apply to delays of notice sought or granted under this paragraph.

(j) *Foreign intelligence and foreign counterintelligence activities.* (1) Except as indicated below, nothing in this regulation applies to requests for financial information in connection with authorized foreign intelligence and foreign counterintelligence activities as defined in Executive Order 12036. Appropriate foreign intelligence and counterintelligence directives should be consulted in these instances.

(2) However, to comply with the Financial Privacy Act of 1978, the following guidance will be followed for such requests. When a request for financial records is made—

- (i) A military intelligence group commander, the chief of an investigative control office, or the Commanding General (or Deputy CG), US Army Intelligence and Security Command, will certify to the financial institution that the requesting activity has complied with the provisions of 12 U.S.C. 3403(b).

(ii) The requesting official will notify the financial institution from which records are sought that 12 U.S.C. 3414(a)(3) prohibits disclosure to any person by the institution, its agents, or employees that financial records have been sought or obtained.

(3) The annual reporting requirements shown in § 504.2(m) apply to any request for access under this section.

(k) *Certification.* A certificate of compliance with the Right of Financial Privacy Act of 1978 (app. C) will be provided to the financial institution as a prerequisite to obtaining access to financial records under the following access procedures:

- (1) Customer consent (§ 504.2(b)).
- (2) Search warrant (§ 504.2(d)).
- (3) Judicial subpoena (§ 504.2(e)).
- (4) Formal written request (§ 504.2(f)).

- (5) Emergency access (§504.2(g)).
- (6) Foreign intelligence and foreign counterintelligence activities (§504.2(j)).

(l) *Penalties.* Obtaining or disclosing financial records or financial information on a customer from a financial institution in violation of the Act or this regulation may subject the Army to payment of civil penalties, actual damages, punitive damages as the court may allow, and cost with reasonable attorney fees. Military and civilian personnel who willfully or intentionally violate the Act or this regulation may be subject to disciplinary action.

(m) *Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 Annual Report (RCS DD-COMP(A)1538).* (1) Major Army commanders will submit this report to HQDA(DAPE-HRE) concerning requests for financial information from financial institutions. Reports are to include all queries requested or information obtained under the provisions of this regulation by subordinate Army law enforcement offices (as defined in §504.1(c)(6)). Negative reports will be submitted.

(2) This report is to arrive at HQDA(DAPE-HRE), WASH, DC 20310, not later than 1 February following the calendar year reported.

(3) The annual report will contain the number of—

(i) Requests for access to financial institutions, specifying the types of access and any other information deemed relevant or useful.

(ii) Customer challenges to access and whether they were successful.

(iii) Transfers to agencies outside of the DOD of information obtained under this regulation.

(iv) Customer challenges to the transfer of information and whether they were successful.

(v) Applications for delay of notice, the number granted, and the names of the officials requesting such delays.

(vi) Delay of notice extensions sought and the number granted.

(vii) Refusals by financial institutions to grant access, by category of authorization, such as customer consent or formal written request.

(4) A consolidated Army report will be submitted by HQDA(DAPE-HRE) to

the Defense Privacy Board, Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (Administration), by 15 February each year.

APPENDIX A TO PART 504—REQUEST FOR BASIC IDENTIFYING ACCOUNT DATA—SAMPLE FORMAT

(Official Letterhead)

(Date) _____
 Mr./Mrs. _____,
Chief Teller (as appropriate), First National Bank, Little Rock, AR 72203.

Dear Mr./Mrs. _____: In connection with a legitimate law enforcement inquiry and pursuant to section 3414(g) of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, section 3401 et seq., Title 12, United States Code, you are requested to provide the following account information: (name, address, account number, and type of account of any customer or ascertainable group of customers associated with a certain financial transaction or class of financial transactions as set forth in §504.1(f)).

I hereby certify, pursuant to section 3403(b) of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, that the provisions of the Act have been complied with as to this request for account information.

(Official Signature Block) _____

Under section 3417(c) of the Act, good faith reliance upon this certification relieves your institution and its employees and agents of any possible liability to the subject in connection with the disclosure of the requested financial records.

APPENDIX B TO PART 504—CUSTOMER CONSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR ACCESS—SAMPLE FORMAT

Pursuant to section 3404(a) of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, I, (name of customer), having read the explanation of my rights on the reverse side, hereby authorize the (name and address of financial institution) to disclose these financial records: (list of particular financial records) to (Army law enforcement office) for the following purpose(s): (specify the purpose(s)).

I understand that this authorization may be revoked by me in writing at any time before my records, as described above, are disclosed, and that this authorization is valid for no more than 3 months from the date of my signature.

Date: _____
 Signature: _____
 (Typed name)
 (Mailing address of customer)

Department of the Army, DoD

Pt. 504, App. D

**STATEMENT OF CUSTOMER RIGHTS UNDER THE
RIGHT TO FINANCIAL PRIVACY ACT OF 1978**

Federal law protects the privacy of your financial records. Before banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions, credit card issuers, or other financial institutions may give financial information about you to a Federal agency, certain procedures must be followed.

Consent to Financial Records

You may be asked to consent to the financial institution making your financial records available to the Government. You may withhold your consent, and your consent is not required as a condition of doing business with any financial institution. If you give your consent, it can be revoked in writing at any time before your records are disclosed. Furthermore, any consent you give is effective for only 3 months and your financial institution must keep a record of the instances in which it discloses your financial information.

Without Your Consent

Without your consent, a Federal agency that wants to see your financial records may do so ordinarily only by means of a lawful subpoena, summons, formal written request, or search warrant for that purpose. Generally, the Federal agency must give you advance notice of its request for your records explaining why the information is being sought and telling you how to object in court. The Federal agency must also send you copies of court documents to be prepared by you with instructions for filling them out. While these procedures will be kept as simple as possible, you may want to consult an attorney before making a challenge to a Federal agency's request.

Exceptions

In some circumstances, a Federal agency may obtain financial information about you without advance notice or your consent. In most of these cases, the Federal agency will be required to go to court for permission to obtain your records without giving you notice beforehand. In these instances, the court will make the Government show that its investigation and request for your records are proper. When the reason for the delay of notice no longer exists, you will usually be notified that your records were obtained.

Transfer of Information

Generally, a Federal agency that obtains your financial records is prohibited from transferring them to another Federal agency unless it certifies in writing the transfer is proper and sends a notice to you that your records have been sent to another agency.

Penalties

If the Federal agency or financial institution violates the Right to Financial Privacy Act, you may sue for damages or seek compliance with the law. If you win, you may be repaid your attorney's fee and costs.

Additional Information

If you have any questions about your rights under this law, or about how to consent to release your financial records, please call the official whose name and telephone number appears below:

(Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)
Title (Area Code) (Telephone Number)

(Component activity, address)

**APPENDIX C TO PART 504—CERTIFICATE
OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE RIGHT TO
FINANCIAL PRIVACY ACT OF 1978—
SAMPLE FORMAT**

(Official Letterhead)

Mr./Mrs. _____,
Manager, Army Federal Credit Union, Fort Ord,
CA 93941.

Dear Mr./Mrs. _____: I certify, pursuant to section 3403(b) of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, section 3401 et seq., Title 12, United States Code, that the applicable provisions of that statute have been complied with as to the (customer's consent, search warrant or judicial subpoena, formal written request, emergency access, as applicable) presented on (date), for the following financial records of (customer's name):

(Describe the specific records)
(Official Signature Block)

Pursuant to section 3417(c) of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, good faith reliance upon this certificate relieves your institution and its employees and agents of any possible liability to the customer in connection with the disclosure of these financial records.

**APPENDIX D TO PART 504—FORMAL
WRITTEN REQUEST FOR ACCESS—
SAMPLE FORMAT**

(Official Letterhead)

(Date) _____
Mr./Mrs. _____,
President (as appropriate), City National Bank
and Trust Company, Altoona, PA 16602.

Dear Mr./Mrs. _____: In connection with a legitimate law enforcement inquiry and pursuant to section 3402(5) and section 3408 of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, section 3401 et seq., Title 12, United States Code, and Army Regulation 190-6, you

Part 504, App. E

are requested to provide the following account information pertaining to (identify customer);

(Describe the specific records to be examined)

The Army has no authority to issue an administrative summons or subpoena for access to these financial records which are required for (describe the nature or purpose of the inquiry).

A copy of this request was (personally served upon or mailed to) the subject on (date) who has (10 or 14) days in which to challenge this request by filing an application in an appropriate United States district court if the subject desires to do so.

Upon expiration of the above mentioned time period and in the absence of any filing or challenge by the subject, you will be furnished a certification certifying in writing that the applicable provisions of the Act have been complied with prior to obtaining the requested records. Upon your receipt of a Certificate of Compliance with the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, you will be relieved of any possible liability to the subject in connection with the disclosure of the requested financial records.
(Official Signature Block) _____

APPENDIX E TO PART 504—CUSTOMER NOTICE OF FORMAL WRITTEN REQUEST—SAMPLE FORMAT

(Official Letterhead)

(Date) _____
Mr./Ms. _____,
1500 N. Main Street, Washington, DC 20314.

Dear Mr./Ms. _____: Information or records concerning your transactions held by the financial institution named in the attached request are being sought by the (agency/department) in accordance with the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, section 3401 et seq., Title 12, United States Code, and Army Regulation 190-6, for the following purpose(s):

(List the purpose(s))

If you desire that such records or information not be made available, you must do the following:

a. Fill out the accompanying motion paper and sworn statement or write one of your own—

(1) Stating that you are the customer whose records are being requested by the Government.

(2) Giving the reasons you believe that the records are not relevant or any other legal basis for objecting to the release of the records.

b. File the motion and statement by mailing or delivering them to the clerk of any

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

one of the following United States District Courts:

(List applicable courts)

c. Mail or deliver a copy of your motion and statement to the requesting authority: (give title and address).

d. Be prepared to come to court and present your position in further detail.

You do not need to have a lawyer, although you may wish to employ one to represent you and protect your rights.

If you do not follow the above procedures, upon the expiration of (10 days from the date of personal service) (14 days from the date of mailing) of this notice, the records or information requested therein may be made available.

These records may be transferred to other Government authorities for legitimate law enforcement inquiries, in which event you will be notified after the transfer if such transfer is made.

3 Inclosures (see para____)

(Signature) _____

PART 505—THE ARMY PRIVACY PROGRAM

Sec.

505.1 General information.

505.2 Individual rights of access and amendment.

505.3 Disclosure of personal information to other agencies and third parties.

505.4 Record-keeping requirements under the Privacy Act.

505.5 Exemptions.

APPENDIX A TO PART 505—EXAMPLE OF SYSTEM OF RECORDS NOTICE

APPENDIX B TO PART 505—EXAMPLE OF REPORT FOR NEW SYSTEM OF RECORDS

APPENDIX C TO PART 505—PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT FROM WHICH A GENERAL OR SPECIFIC EXEMPTION MAY BE CLAIMED

APPENDIX D TO PART 505—GLOSSARY OF TERMS

AUTHORITY: Pub. L. 93-579, 88 Stat. 1896 (5 U.S.C. 552a).

SOURCE: 50 FR 42164, Oct. 18, 1985, unless otherwise noted.

§ 505.1 General information.

(a) *Purpose.* This regulation sets forth policies and procedures that govern personal information kept by the Department of the Army in systems of records.

(b) *References*—(1) *Required publications.* (i) AR 195-2, Criminal Investigation Activities. (Cited in § 505.2(j))

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 505.1

(ii) AR 340-17, Release of Information and Records from Army Files. (Cited in §§ 505.2(h) and 505.4(d))

(iii) AR 430-21-8, The Army Privacy Program; System Notices and Exemption Rules for Civilian Personnel Functions. (Cited in § 505.2(i))

(iv) AR 380-380, Automated System Security. (Cited in § 505.4(d) and (f))

(2) *Related publications.* (A related publication is merely a source of additional information. The user does not have to read it to understand this regulation.)

(i) DOD Directive 5400.11, DOD Privacy Program.

(ii) DOD Regulation 5400.11-R, DOD Privacy Program.

(iii) Treasury Fiscal Requirements Manual. This publication can be obtained from The Treasury Department, 15th and Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20220

(c) *Explanation of abbreviations and terms.* Abbreviations and special terms used in this regulation are explained in the glossary.

(d) *Responsibilities.* (1) The Director of Information Systems for Command, Control, Communications, and Computers (DISC4) is responsible for issuing policy and guidance for the Army Privacy Program in consultation with the Army General Counsel.

(2) The Commander, U.S. Army Information Systems Command is responsible for developing policy for and executing the Privacy Act Program under the policy and guidance of the DISC4.

(3) Heads of Joint Service agencies or commands for which the Army is the Executive Agent, or otherwise has responsibility for providing fiscal, logistical, or administrative support, will adhere to the policies and procedures in this regulation.

(4) Commander, Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES), is responsible for the supervision and execution of the privacy program within that command pursuant to this regulation.

(e) *Policy.* Army Policy concerning the privacy rights of individuals and the Army's responsibilities for compliance with operational requirements established by the Privacy Act are as follows:

(1) Protect, as required by the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a), as

amended, the privacy of individuals from unwarranted intrusion. Individuals covered by this protection are living citizens of the United States and aliens lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

(2) Collect only the personal information about an individual that is legally authorized and necessary to support Army operations. Disclose this information only as authorized by the Privacy Act and this regulation.

(3) Keep only personal information that is timely, accurate, complete, and relevant to the purpose for which it was collected.

(4) Safeguard personal information to prevent unauthorized use, access, disclosure, alteration, or destruction.

(5) Let individuals know what records the Army keeps on them and let them review or get copies of these records, subject to exemptions authorized by law and approved by the Secretary of the Army. (See § 505.5.)

(6) Permit individuals to amend records about themselves contained in Army systems of records, which they can prove are factually in error, not up-to-date, not complete, or not relevant.

(7) Allow individuals to ask for an administrative review or decisions that deny them access to or the right to amend their records.

(8) Maintain only information about an individual that is relevant and necessary for Army purposes required to be accomplished by statute or Executive Order.

(9) Act on all requests promptly, accurately, and fairly.

(f) *Authority.* The Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a), as amended, is the statutory basis for the Army Privacy Program. Within the Department of Defense, the Act is implemented by DOD Directive 5400.11 and DOD 5400.11-R. The Act Assigns—

(1) Overall Government-wide responsibilities for implementation to the Office of Management and Budget.

(2) Specific responsibilities to the Office of Personnel Management and the General Services Administration.

(g) *Access and Amendment Refusal Authority (AARA).* Each Access and Amendment Refusal Authority (AARA) is responsible for action on requests for

§ 505.1

access to, or amendment of, records referred to them under this part. The officials listed below are the only AARA for records in their authority. Authority may be delegated to an officer or subordinate commander. All delegations must be in writing. If an AARA's delegate denies access or amendment, the delegate must clearly state that he or she is acting on behalf of the AARA and identify the AARA by name and position in the written response to the requester. Denial of access or amendment by an AARA's delegate must have appropriate legal review. Delegations will not be made below the colonel (06) or GS/GM-15 level. Such delegations must not slow Privacy actions. AARAs will send the names, offices, telephone numbers of their delegates to the Director of Information Systems for Command, Control, Communications and Computers, Headquarters, Department of the Army, ATTN: SAIS-IDP, Washington, DC 20310-0107; and the Department of the Army Privacy Review Board, Crystal Square 1, Suite 201, 1725 Jefferson Davis Highway, Arlington, VA 22202.

(1) The Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Army (AASA) for records of the Secretariat and its serviced activities, to include the personnel records maintained by the General Officer Management Office, personnel records pertaining to Senior Executive Service personnel serviced by the Office of the Secretary of the Army (OSA), and Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) records from offices serviced by the OSA. The AASA will also serve as AARA for those records requiring the personal attention of the Secretary of the Army.

(2) The Inspector General (TIG) for TIG investigative records.

(3) The president or executive secretary of boards, councils, and similar bodies established by the Department of the Army to consider personnel matters, including the Army Board of Correction of Military Appeals, for records under their purview.

(4) The Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel (DCSPER) for records of active and former non-appropriated fund employees (except those in the Army and Air Force Exchange Service), alcohol and drug abuse treatment records, be-

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

havioral science records, recruiting, Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB), equal opportunity, Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC), Senior ROTC Instructor, military academy cadet, selection, promotion, and reduction boards; special review boards; professional staff informational records; and entrance processing records (when records pertain to those not entering active duty).

(5) The Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans (DCSOPS) for military police records and reports and prisoner confinement and correctional records.

(6) Chief of Engineers (COE) for records pertaining to civil work (including litigation), military construction, engineer procurement, other engineering matters not under the purview of another AARA, ecology, and contractor qualifications.

(7) The Surgeon General (TSG) for medical records, except properly part of the Official Personnel Folder (OPM/GOVT-1 system of records).

(8) Chief of Chaplains (CCH) for ecclesiastical records.

(9) The Judge Advocate General (TJAG) for legal records under TJAG responsibility.

(10) Chief, National Guard Bureau (NGB) for personnel records of the Army National Guard.

(11) Chief, Army Reserve (CAR) for personnel records of Army retired, separated and reserve military personnel members.

(12) Commander, United States Army Material Command (USAMC) for records of Army contractor personnel of the Army Material Command.

(13) Commander, United States Army Criminal Investigation Command (USACIDC) for criminal investigation reports and military police reports included therein.

(14) Commander, United States Total Army Personnel Command (PERSCOM) for personnel and personnel related records of Army members on active duty and current Federal appropriated fund civilian employees. (Requests from former civilian employees to amend a record in any OPM system of records such as the Official Personnel Folder should be sent to the Office of

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 505.2

Personnel Management, Assistant Director for Workforce Information, Compliance and Investigations Group, 1900 E Street, NW., Washington, DC 20415-0001.

(15) Commander, U.S. Army Community and Family Support Center (USACFSC) for records relating to morale, welfare and recreation activities; community life programs; family action programs, retired activities, club management, Army emergency relief, consumer protection, retiree survival benefits, and records dealing with Department of the Army relationships and social security veteran's affairs, United Service Organizations, U.S. Soldiers' and Airmen's home and American Red Cross.

(16) Commander, U.S. Army Intelligence and Security Command (INSCOM) for intelligence, investigative and security records; foreign scientific and technological information; intelligence training, mapping and geodesy information; ground surveillance records; intelligence threat assessments; and missile intelligence data relating to tactical land warfare systems.

(17) Commander, Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES) for records pertaining to employees, patrons, and other matters which are the responsibility of the Exchange Service.

(18) Commander, Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC) for transportation records.

(19) Director of Army Safety for safety records.

(20) Commander, U.S. Army Information Systems Command (USAISC) for records which do not fall within the functional area of another AARA.

(h) *Department of the Army Privacy Review Board.* The Department of the Army Privacy Review Board acts on behalf of the Secretary of the Army in deciding appeals from refusal of the appropriate AARAs to amend records. Board membership is comprised of the AASA, the Commander, USAISC, Pentagon, and TJAG, or their representatives. The AARA may serve as a non-voting member when the Board considers matters in the AARA's area of functional specialization. The Commander, USAISC, Pentagon, chairs the Board and provides the recording secretary.

(i) *Privacy Official.* (1) Heads of Army Staff agencies and commanders of major Army commands and subordinate commands and activities will designate a privacy official who will serve as a staff adviser on privacy matters. This function will not be assigned below battalion level.

(2) The privacy official will ensure that (i) requests are processed promptly and responsively, (ii) records subject to the Privacy Act in his/her command/agency are described properly by a published system notice, (iii) privacy statements are included on forms and questionnaires that seek personnel information from an individual, and (iv) procedures are in place to meet reporting requirements.

[50 FR 42164, Oct. 18, 1985, as amended at 58 FR 51012, Sept. 30, 1993]

§ 505.2 Individual rights of access and amendment.

(a) *Access under the Privacy Act.* Upon a written or oral request, an individual or his/her designated agent or legal guardian will be granted access to a record pertaining to that individual, maintained in a system of records, unless the record is subject to an exemption and the system manager has invoked the exemption (see § 505.5), or the record is information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action or proceeding. The requester does not have to state a reason or otherwise justify the need to gain access. Nor can an individual be denied access solely because he/she refused to provide his/her Social Security Number unless the Social Security Number was required for access by statute or regulation adopted prior to January 1, 1975. The request should be submitted to the custodian of the record.

(b) *Notifying the individual.* The custodian of the record will acknowledge requests for access within 10 work days of receipt. Records will be provided within 30 days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal public holidays.

(c) *Relationship between the Privacy Act and the Freedom of Information Act.* A Privacy Act request for access to records should be processed also as a Freedom of Information Act request. If

§ 505.2

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

all or any portion of the requested material is to be denied, it must be considered under the substantive provisions of both the Privacy Act and the Freedom of Information Act. Any withholding of information must be justified by asserting a legally applicable exemption in each Act.

(d) *Functional requests.* If an individual asks for his/her record and does not cite, or reasonably imply, either the Privacy Act or the Freedom of Information Act, and another prescribing directive authorizes release, the records should be released under that directive. Examples of functional requests are military members asking to see their Military Personnel Records Jacket, or civilian employees asking to see their Official Personnel Folder.

(e) *Medical records.* If it is determined that releasing medical information to the data subject could have an adverse affect on the mental or physical health of that individual, the requester should be asked to name a physician to receive the record. The data subject's failure to designate a physician is not a denial under the Privacy Act and cannot be appealed.

(f) *Third party information.* Third party information pertaining to the data subject may not be deleted from a record when the data subject requests access to the record unless there is an established exemption (see § 505.5(d)). However, personal data such as SSN and home address of third parties in the data subject's record normally do not pertain to the data subject and therefore may be withheld. Information about the relationship between the data subject and the third party would normally be disclosed as pertaining to the data subject.

(g) *Referral of records.* Requests for access to Army systems of records containing records that originated with other DOD Components or Federal agencies which claimed exemptions for them will be coordinated with or referred to the originator for release determination. The requester will be notified of the referral.

(h) *Fees.* Requesters will be charged only for the reproduction of requested documents. Normally, there will be no charge for the first copy of a record provided to the individual whose record

it is. Thereafter, fees will be computed as set forth in AR 340-17.

(i) *Denial of access.* (1) The only officials authorized to deny a request from a data subject for records in a system of records pertaining to that individual are the appropriate Access and Amendment Refusal Authorities (see § 505.1(f)), or the Secretary of the Army, acting through the General Counsel. Denial is appropriate only if the record:

(i) Was compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action or proceeding, or

(ii) Is properly exempted by the Secretary of the Army from the disclosure provisions of the Privacy Act (see § 505.5), there is a legitimate governmental purpose for invoking the exemption, and it is not required to be disclosed under the Freedom of Information Act.

(2) Requests for records recommended to be denied will be forwarded to the appropriate AARA within 5 work days of receipt, together with the request, disputed records, and justification for withholding. The requester will be notified of the referral.

(3) Within the 30 work day period (see § 505.2(b)), the AARA will give the following information to the requester in writing if the decision is to deny the request for access:

(i) Official's name, position title, and business address;

(ii) Date of the denial;

(iii) Reasons for the denial, including citation of appropriate section(s) of the Privacy Act and this regulation;

(iv) The opportunity for further review of the denial by the General Counsel, Office, Secretary of the Army, The Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310, through the AARA within 60 calendar days. (For denials made by the Army when the record is maintained in one of OPM's government-wide systems of records, notices for which are described at appendix B, AR 340-21-8, an individual's request for further review must be addressed to the Assistant Director for Agency Compliance and Evaluation, Office of Personnel Management, 1900 E Street NW., Washington, DC 20415-0001.)

(j) *Amendment of records.* (1) Individuals may request the amendment of

their records, in writing, when such records are believed to be inaccurate as a matter of fact rather than judgment, irrelevant, untimely, or incomplete.

(2) The amendment procedures are not intended to permit challenge to a record that records an event that actually occurred nor are they designed to permit collateral attack upon that which has been the subject of a judicial or quasi-judicial action. Consideration of request for an amendment would be appropriate if it can be shown that circumstances leading up to the event that is recorded on the document were challenged through administrative procedures and found to be inaccurately described, that the document is not identical to the individual's copy, or that the document was not constructed in accordance with the applicable recordkeeping requirements prescribed. For example, the amendment provisions do not allow an individual to challenge the merits of an adverse action. However, if the form that documents the adverse action contains an error on the fact of the record (e.g., the individual's name is misspelled, an improper date of birth or SSN was recorded), the amendment procedures may be used to request correction of the record.

(3) US Army Criminal Investigations Command reports of investigation (records in system notices AO501.08e Informant Register, AO508.11b Criminal Information Reports and Cross Index Card Files, and AO508.25a Index to Criminal Investigative Case Files) have been exempted from the amendment provisions of the Privacy Act. Requests to amend these reports will be considered under AR 195-2 by the Commander, US Army Criminal Investigations Command, action by the Commander, US Army Criminal Investigation Command will constitute final action on behalf of the Secretary of the Army under that regulation.

(4) Records accessioned into the National Archives are exempted from the Privacy Act provision allowing individuals to request amendment of records. Most provisions of the Privacy Act apply only to those systems of records which are under the legal control of the originating agency; e.g., an agen-

cy's current operating files or records stored at a Federal records center.

(k) *Procedures.* (1) Requests to amend a record should be addressed to the custodian or system manager of that record. The request must reasonably describe the record to be amended and the changes sought (i.e., deletion, addition, amendment). The burden of proof rests with the requester; therefore, the alteration of evidence presented to courts, boards, and other official proceedings is not permitted. (An individual acting for the requester must supply a written consent signed by the requester.)

(2) The custodian or system manager will acknowledge the request within 10 work days and make final response within 30 work days.

(3) The record for which amendment is sought must be reviewed by the proper system manager or custodian for accuracy, relevance, timeliness, and completeness so as to assure fairness to the individual in any determination made about that individual on the basis of that record.

(4) If the amendment is proper, the custodian or system manager will physically amend the record by adding or deleting information, or destroying the record or a portion of it, and notify the requester of such action.

(5) If the amendment is not justified, the request and all relevant documents, including the reasons for not amending, will be forwarded to the appropriate AARA within 5 work days and the requester so notified.

(6) The AARA, on the basis of the evidence, either will amend the record and notify the requester and the custodian of that decision, or will deny the request and inform the requester:

(i) Of reasons for not amending; and
(ii) Of his/her right to seek further review by the DA Privacy Review Board (through the AARA).

(7) On receipt of an appeal from a denial to amend, the AARA will append any additional records or background information that substantiates the refusal or renders the case complete and, within 5 work days of receipt, forward the appeal to the DA Privacy Review Board.

(8) The DA Privacy Review Board, on behalf of the Secretary of the Army,

§ 505.3

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

will complete action on a request for further review within 30 work days of its receipt by the AARA. The General Counsel may authorize an additional 30 days when unusual circumstances and good cause so warrant. The Board may seek additional information, including the appellant's official file, if deemed relevant and necessary to deciding the appeal.

(i) If the Board determines that amendment is justified, it will amend the record and notify the requester, the AARA, the custodian of the record, and any prior recipients of the record.

(ii) If the Board denies the request, it will obtain the General Counsel's concurrence. Response to the appellant will include reasons for denial and the appellant's right to file a statement of disagreement with the Board's action and to seek judicial review of the Army's refusal to amend.

(9) Statements of disagreement will be an integral part of the record to which it pertains so the fact that the record is disputed is apparent to anyone who may have access to, use of, or need to disclose from it. The disclosing authority may include a brief summary of the Board's reasons for not amending the disputed record. The summary will be limited to the reasons stated to the individual by the Board.

(l) *Privacy case files.* Whenever an individual submits a Privacy Act request, a case file will be established; see system notice AO240.01DAAG. In no instance will the individual's request and Army actions thereon be included in the individual's personnel file. The case file will comprise the request for access/amendment, grants, refusals, coordination action, and related papers. This file will not be used to make any determinations about the individuals.

§ 505.3 Disclosure of personal information to other agencies and third parties.

(a) *Disclosure without consent.* The Army is prohibited from disclosing a record from a system of records without obtaining the prior written consent of the data subject, except when disclosure is:

(1) To those officers and employees of the Department of Defense who have a

need for the record in the performance of their duties;

(2) Required under the Freedom of Information Act (see § 505.3(c) for information normally releasable);

(3) Permitted by a routine use that has been published in the FEDERAL REGISTER;

(4) To the Bureau of the Census for purposes of planning or carrying out a census or survey or related activity pursuant to title 13 of the United States Code;

(5) To a recipient who has provided the Army with advance adequate written assurance that the record will be used solely as a statistical research or reporting record, and the record is to be transferred in a form that is not individually identifiable;

(6) To the National Archives of the United States as a record that has sufficient historical or other value to warrant its continued preservation by the U.S. Government, or for determination of such value by the Administrator of the General Services Administration (GSA), or designee. (Records sent to Federal Records Centers for storage remain under Army control; these transfers are not disclosures and do not therefore need an accounting.)

(7) To another agency or to an instrumentality of any governmental jurisdiction within or under the control of the United States for a civil or criminal law enforcement activity if the activity is authorized by law, and if the head of the agency or instrumentality has made a written request to the Army element which maintains the record. The request must specify the particular portion desired and the law enforcement activity for which the record is sought;

(8) To a person pursuant to a showing of compelling circumstances affecting the health and safety of an individual. Upon such disclosure, notification will be transmitted to the last known address of such individual;

(9) To either House of Congress, or to a committee or subcommittee to the extent that the subject matter falls within the jurisdiction of the committee or subcommittee;

(10) To the Comptroller General, or any authorized representative in the

course of the performance of the duties of the General Accounting Office;

(11) Pursuant to the order signed by a judge of a court of competent jurisdiction. (Reasonable efforts must be made to notify the individual if the legal process is a matter of public record); or

(12) To a consumer reporting agency in accordance with section 3(d) of the Federal Claims Collection Act of 1966 (originally codified at 31 U.S.C. 952(d); recodified at 31 U.S.C. 3711(f), the name, address, SSN, other information identifying the individual; amount, status, and history of the claim, and the agency or program under which the case arose may be disclosed in this instance.

(b) *Blanket routine use disclosures.* In addition to the routine uses in each system notice, the following blanket routine uses apply to all records from systems of records maintained by the Army except those which state otherwise.

(1) *Law enforcement.* Relevant records maintained to carry out Army functions may be referred to Federal, State, local, or foreign law enforcement agencies if the record indicates a violation or potential violation of law. The agency to which the records are referred must be the appropriate agency charged with the responsibility of investigating or prosecuting the violation or charges, with enforcing or implementing the statute, rule, regulation, or order issued pursuant thereto.

(2) *Disclosure when requesting information.* A record may be disclosed to a Federal, State, or local agency maintaining civil, criminal, or other relevant enforcement information or other pertinent information, such as current licenses, to obtain information relevant to an Army decision concerning the hiring or retention of an employee, the issuance of a security clearance, the letting of a contract, or the issuance of a license, grant, or other benefit.

(3) *Disclosure of requested information.* If the information is relevant and necessary to the requesting agency's decision, a record may be disclosed to a Federal agency, in response to its request, in connection with the hiring or retention of an employee, the issuance

of a security clearance, the reporting of an investigation of an employee, the letting of a contract, or the issuance of a license, grant, or other benefit by the requesting agency, to the extent that the information is relevant and necessary to the requesting agency's decision on the matter.

(4) *Congressional inquiries.* Disclosure from a system of records maintained by the Army may be made to a Congressional office from the record of an individual in response to an inquiry from the Congressional office made at the request of that individual.

(5) *Private relief legislation.* Relevant information in all systems of records of the Department of Defense published on or before August 22, 1975, will be disclosed to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) review of private relief legislation as set forth in OMB Circular A-19 at any stage of the legislative coordination and clearance process.

(6) *Disclosures required by international agreements.* A record may be disclosed to foreign law enforcement, security, investigatory, or administrative authorities. These disclosures are in compliance with requirements imposed by, or to claim rights conferred in, international agreements and arrangements including those regulating the stationing and status in foreign countries of DOD military and civilian personnel.

(7) *Disclosure to State and local taxing authorities.* Any information normally contained in Internal Revenue Service Form W-2 which is maintained in a record from a system of records of the Army may be disclosed to State and local taxing authorities with which the Secretary of the Treasury has entered into agreements under 5 U.S.C., sections 5516, 5517, and 5520 only to those State and local taxing authorities for which an employee or military member is or was subject to tax regardless of whether tax is or was withheld. This routine use complies with Treasury Fiscal Requirements Manual, Sec. 5060.

(8) *Disclosures to the Office of Personnel Management.* A record may be disclosed to the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) concerning information on pay and leave, benefits, retirement deduction, and any other information necessary for the OPM to

§ 505.3

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

carry out its legally authorized government-wide personnel management functions and studies.

(9) *Disclosure to National Archives and Records Administration.* A record may be disclosed to the National Archives and Records Administration in records management inspections conducted under authority of title 44 U.S.C., sections 2904 and 2906.

(10) *Disclosure to the Department of Justice for Litigation.* A record may be disclosed as a routine use to any component of the Department of Justice, when—

(i) The agency, or any component thereof, or

(ii) Any employee of the agency in his or her official capacity, or

(iii) Any employee of the agency in his or her individual capacity where the Department of Justice has agreed to represent the employee, or

(iv) The United States, where the agency determines that litigation is likely to affect the agency or any of its components, is a party to litigation or has an interest in such litigation, and the use of such records by the Department of Justice is deemed by the agency to be relevant and necessary to the litigation, provided, however, that in each case, the agency determines that disclosure of the records to the Department of Justice is a use of the information contained in the records that is compatible with the purpose for which it is collected.

(11) *Disclosure for Agency use in Litigation.* A record may be disclosed in a proceeding before a court or adjudicative body before which the agency is authorized to appear, when—

(i) The agency, or any component thereof, or

(ii) Any employee of the agency in his or her official capacity, or

(iii) Any employee of the agency in his or her official capacity where the Department of Justice has agreed to represent the employee, or

(iv) The United States, where the agency determines that litigation is likely to affect the agency or any of its components, is a party to litigation or has an interest in such litigation, and the agency determines that their use of such records is relevant and necessary to the litigation, provided; however,

that in each case, the agency determines that disclosure of the records to the court or adjudicative body is a use of the information contained in the records that is compatible with the purpose for which it is collected.

(c) *Disclosure to third parties.* Personal information which may be disclosed under the Freedom of Information Act:

(1) On military personnel: Name, rank, date of rank, gross salary, present and past duty assignments, future assignments that are officially established, office or duty telephone number, source of commission, promotion sequence number, awards and decorations, military and civilian educational level, duty status at any given time.

(2) On civilian employees: Name, present and past position titles, grades, salaries, duty stations that include office or duty telephone numbers. However, disclosure of this information will not be made where the information requested is a list of present or past position titles, grades, salaries, and/or duty stations and, as such, is:

(i) Selected to constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy. For example, the nature of the request calls for a response that would reveal more about the employee than the five enumerated items;

(ii) Would be protected from mandatory disclosure under an exemption of the Freedom of Information Act.

(iii) In addition to the information in § 505.3(c)(2) above, the following information may be made available to a prospective employer of a current or former Army employee: Tenure of employment, civil service status, length of service in the Army and the Government and, date and reason for separation shown on the Notification of Personnel Action, SF 50.

(d) *Accounting of disclosure.* (1) An accounting of disclosure is required whenever a record from an Army system of records is disclosed to someone other than the data subject, except when that record:

(i) Is disclosed to officials within the Department of Defense who have a need for it in the performance of official business;

(ii) Is required to be disclosed under the Freedom of Information Act.

(2) Since the characteristics of records maintained within the Army vary widely, no uniform method for keeping the disclosure of accounting is prescribed. For most paper records, the accounting may be affixed to the record being disclosed. It must be a written record and consist of:

- (i) Description of the record disclosed;
- (ii) Name, position title, and address of the person to whom disclosure was made;
- (iii) Date, method, and purpose of the disclosure; and
- (iv) Name and position title of the person making the disclosure.

(3) Purpose of the accounting of disclosure is to enable an individual:

- (i) To ascertain those persons/agencies that have received information about the individual, and
- (ii) To provide a basis for informing recipients of subsequent amendments or statements of dispute concerning the record.

(4) When an individual requests such an accounting, the system manager or designee shall respond within 10 work days and inform the individual of the items in § 505.3(d)(2) above.

(5) The only basis for not furnishing the data subject an accounting of disclosures are if disclosure was made for law enforcement purposes under 5 U.S.C. 552a(b)(7), or the disclosure was from a system of records for which an exemption from 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3) has been claimed (see appendix C to this part).

[50 FR 42164, Oct. 18, 1985, as amended at 58 FR 51013, Sept. 30, 1993]

§ 505.4 Record-keeping requirements under the Privacy Act.

(a) *Systems of records.* (1) Notices of all Army systems of records are required by the Act to be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. An example is at appendix A to this part. When new systems are established, or major changes occur in existing systems, which meet the criteria of OMB Guidelines summarized at § 505.4(f)(2), advance notice is required to be furnished OMB and the Congress before the system or proposed changes become operational.

(2) Uncirculated personal notes, papers and records which are retained at the author's discretion and over which the Army exercises no control or dominion are not considered Army records within the meaning of the Privacy Act. Individuals who maintain such notes must restrict their use of memory aids. Disclosure from personal notes, either intentional or through carelessness, remove the information from the category of memory aids and the notes then become subject to the provisions of the Act.

(3) Only personal information as is relevant and necessary to accomplish a purpose or mission of the Army, required by Federal statute or Executive Order of the President, will be maintained in Army systems of records. Statutory authority, or regulatory authority to establish and maintain a system of records does not convey unlimited authority to collect and maintain all information which may be useful or convenient. The authority is limited to relevant and necessary information.

(4) Except for statistical records, most records could be used to determine an individual's rights, benefits, or privileges. To ensure accuracy, personal information to be included in a system of records will be collected directly from the individual if possible. Collection of information from third parties should be limited to verifying information for security or employment suitability or obtaining performance data or opinion-type evaluations.

(b) *Privacy Act Statement.* Whenever personal information is requested from an individual that will become part of system of records retrieved by reference to the individual's names or other personal identifier, the individual will be furnished a Privacy Act Statement. This is to ensure that individuals know why the information is collected so they can make an informed decision on whether or not to furnish it. As a minimum, the Privacy Act Statement will include the following information in language that is explicit and easily understood and not so lengthy as to deter an individual from reading it:

(1) Cite the specific statute or Executive Order, including a brief title or

subject, that authorizes the Army to collect the personal information requested. Inform the individual whether or not a response is mandatory or voluntary, and any possible consequences of failing to respond.

(2) Cite the principal purpose(s) for which the information will be used; and

(3) Cite the probable routine uses for which the information may be used.

This may be a summary of information published in the applicable system notice. The above information normally should be printed on the form used to record the information. In certain instances, it may be printed in a public notice in a conspicuous location such as check-cashing facilities; however, if the individual requests a copy of its contents, it must be provided.

(c) *Social Security Number (SSN)*. Executive Order 9397 authorizes the Department of the Army to use the SSN as a system of identifying Army members and employees. Once a military member or civilian employee of the Department of the Army has disclosed his/her SSN for purposes of establishing personnel, financial, or medical records upon entry into Army service or employment, the SSN becomes his/her identification number. No other use of this number is authorized. Therefore, whether the SSN alone is requested from the individual, or the SSN together with other personal information, the Privacy Act Statement must make clear that disclosure of the number is voluntary. If the individual refuses to disclose his/her SSN, the Army activity must be prepared to identify the individual by alternate means.

(d) *Safeguarding personal information*.

(1) The Privacy Act requires establishment of appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to ensure the security and confidentiality of records and to protect against any threats or hazards to the subjects security or integrity which could result in substantial harm, embarrassment, inconvenience, or unfairness.

(2) At each location, and for each system of records, an official will be designated to safeguard the information in that system. Consideration must be given to sensitivity of the data, need for accuracy and reliability in oper-

ations, general security of the area, cost of safeguards, etc. See AR 380-380.

(3) Ordinarily, personal information must be afforded at least the protection required for information designated "For Official Use Only" (see Chapter IV, AR 340-17). Privacy Act data will be afforded reasonable safeguards to prevent inadvertent or unauthorized disclosure of record content during processing, storage, transmission, and disposal.

(4) No comparisons of Army records systems with systems of other Federal or commercial agencies (known as "matching" or "computer matching" programs) will be accomplished without prior approval of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Information Management (DAIM-RMS-S), Alex, VA 22331-0301.

(e) First Amendment rights. No record describing how an individual exercises rights guaranteed by the First Amendment will be kept unless expressly authorized by Federal statute, by the individual about whom the record pertains, or unless pertinent to and within the scope of an authorized law enforcement activity. Exercise of these rights includes, but is not limited to, religious and political beliefs, freedom of speech and the press, and the right of assembly and to petition.

(f) *System notice*. (1) The Army publishes in the FEDERAL REGISTER a notice describing each system of records for which it is responsible. A notice contains:

(i) Name and location(s) of the records;

(ii) Categories of individuals on whom records are maintained;

(iii) Categories of records in the system;

(iv) Authority (statutory or Executive Order) authorizing the system;

(v) Purpose(s) of the system;

(vi) Routine uses of the records, including the categories of users and the purposes of such uses;

(vii) Policies and practices for storing, retrieving, accessing, retaining, and disposing of the records;

(viii) Position title and business address of the responsible official;

(ix) Procedures an individual must follow to learn if a system of records contains a record about the individual;

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 505.5

(x) Procedures an individual must follow to gain access to a record about that individual in a system of records, to contest contents, and to appeal initial determinations;

(xi) Categories of sources of records in the system;

(xii) Exemptions from the Privacy Act claimed for the system. (See example notice at appendix A to this part.)

(2) New, or altered, systems which meet the requirements below, require a report to the Congress and the Office of Management and Budget. A new system is one for which no system notice is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. An altered system is one that:

(i) Increases or changes the number or types of individuals on whom records are kept so that it significantly alters the character and purpose of the system of records.

(ii) Expands the types of categories of information maintained.

(iii) Alters the manner in which records are organized, indexed, or retrieved so as to change the nature or scope of those records.

(iv) Alters the purposes for which the information is used, or adds a routine use that is not compatible with the purpose for which the system is maintained.

(v) Changes the equipment configuration on which the system is operated so as to create potential for either greater or easier access.

(3) Report of a new or altered system must be sent to HQDA (DAIM-RMS-S) at least 120 days before the system or changes become operational, and include a narrative statement and supporting documentation.

(i) The narrative statement must contain the following items:

(A) System identification and name;

(B) Responsible official;

(C) Purpose(s) of the system, or nature of changes proposed (if an altered system);

(D) Authority for the system;

(E) Number (or estimate) of individuals on whom records will be kept;

(F) Information of First Amendment activities;

(G) Measure to assure information accuracy;

(H) Other measures to assure system security; (Automated systems require risk assessment under AR 380-380.)

(I) Relations to State/local government activities. (See example at appendix B to this part.)

(4) Supporting documentation consists of system notice for the proposed new or altered system, and proposed exemption rule, if applicable.

(g) *Reporting requirements.* (1) The annual report required by the Act, as amended by Pub. L. 97-375, 96 Stat. 1821, focuses on two primary areas:

(i) Information describing the exercise of individuals' rights of access to and amendment of records.

(ii) Changes in, or additions to, systems of records.

(2) Specific reporting requirements will be disseminated each year by The Assistant Chief of Staff for Information Management (DAIM-RMS-S) in a letter to reporting elements.

(h) *Rules of conduct.* System managers will ensure that all personnel, including government contractors or their employees, who are involved in the design, development, operation, maintenance, or control of any system of records, are informed of all requirements to protect the privacy of individuals who are subjects of the records.

(i) *Judicial sanctions.* The Privacy Act has both civil remedies and criminal penalties for violations of its provisions:

(1) Civil remedies: An individual may file a civil suit against the Army if Army personnel fail to comply with the Privacy Act.

(2) Criminal penalties: A member or employee of the Army may be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000 for willfully:

(i) Maintaining a system of records without first meeting the public notice requirements of publishing in the FEDERAL REGISTER;

(ii) Disclosing individually identifiable personal information to one not entitled to have it;

(iii) Asking for or getting another's record under false pretense.

§ 505.5 Exemptions.

(a) *Exempting systems of records.* The Secretary of the Army may exempt Army systems of records from certain

requirements of the Privacy Act. There are two kinds of exemptions: General and specific. The general exemption relieves systems of records from most requirements of the Act; the specific exemptions from only a few. See appendix C to this part.

(b) *General exemptions.* Only Army activities actually engaged in the enforcement of criminal laws as their primary function may claim the general exemption. To qualify for this exemption, a system must consist of:

(1) Information compiled to identify individual criminals and alleged criminals, which consists only of identifying data and arrest records; type and disposition of charges; sentencing, confinement, and release records; and parole and probation status;

(2) Information compiled for the purpose of criminal investigation including efforts to prevent, reduce, or control crime and reports of informants and investigators associated with an identifiable individual; or

(3) Reports identifiable to an individual, compile at any stage of the process of enforcement of the criminal laws, from arrest or indictment through release from supervision.

(c) *Specific exemptions.* The Secretary of the Army has exempted all properly classified information and a few systems of records that have the following kinds of information, from certain parts of the Privacy Act. The Privacy Act exemption cite appears in parentheses after each category.

(1) Classified information in every Army system of records. This exemption is not limited to the systems listed in Sec. 505.5(d). Before denying as individual access to classified information, the Access and Amendment Refusal Authority must make sure that it was properly classified under the standards of Executive Orders 11652, 12065, or 12958 and that it must remain so in the interest of national defense of foreign policy. (5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1)).

(2) Investigatory data for law enforcement purposes (other than that claimed under the general exemption). However, if this information has been used to deny someone a right, privilege or benefit to which the individual is entitled by Federal law, it must be released, unless doing so would reveal the

identity of a confidential source. (5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2)).

(3) Records maintained in connection with providing protective services to the President of the United States or other individuals protected pursuant to Title 18 U.S.C., section 3056. (5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(3)).

(4) Statistical data required by statute and used only for statistical purposes and not to make decisions on the rights, benefits, or entitlements of individuals, except for census records which may be disclosed under Title 13 U.S.C., section 8. (5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(4)).

(5) Data compiled to determine suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for Federal service, Federal contracts, or access to classified information. This information may be withheld only to the extent that disclosure would reveal the identity of a confidential source. (5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5)).

(6) Testing material used to determine if a person is qualified for appointment or promotion in the Federal service. This information may be withheld only if disclosure would compromise the objectivity or fairness of the examination process. (5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(6)).

(7) Information to determine promotion potential in the Armed Forces. Information may be withheld, but only to the extent that disclosure would reveal the identity of a confidential source. (5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(7)).

(d) *Procedures.* When a system manager seeks an exemption for a system of records, the following information will be furnished to the Director of Information Systems for Command, Control, Communications and Computers, Washington, DC 20310-0107; applicable system notice, exemptions sought, and justification. After appropriate staffing and approval by the Secretary of the Army, a proposed rule will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, followed, by a final rule 60 days later. No exemption may be invoked until these steps have been completed.

(e) *Exempt Army records.* The following records may be exempt from certain parts of the Privacy Act:

(1) *A0020-1aSAIG.*

(i) *System name:* Inspector General Investigative Files.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 505.5

(ii) *Exemption*: All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2) or (k)(5) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (d), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (f).

(iii) *Authority*: 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2) and (k)(5).

(iv) *Reasons*: Selected portions and/or records in this system are compiled for the purposes of enforcing civil, criminal, or military law, including executive orders or regulations validly adopted pursuant to law. Granting individuals access to information collected and maintained in these files could interfere with enforcement proceedings; deprive a person of a right to fair trial or an impartial adjudication or be prejudicial to the conduct of administrative action affecting rights, benefits, or privileges of individuals, constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy; disclose the identity of a confidential source; disclose non-routine investigative techniques and procedures, or endanger the life or physical safety of law enforcement personnel; violate statutes which authorize or require certain information to be withheld from the public such as: Trade or financial information, technical data, National Security Agency information, or information relating to inventions. Exemption from access necessarily includes exemption from the other requirements.

(2) *A0020-1bSAIG*.

(i) *System name*: Inspector General Action Request/Assistance Files.

(ii) *Exemption*: All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2) or (k)(5) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (d), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (f).

(iii) *Authority*: 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2) and (k)(5).

(iv) *Reasons*: Selected portions and/or records in this system are compiled for the purposes of enforcing civil, criminal, or military law, including Executive Orders or regulations validly adopted pursuant to law. Granting individuals access to information collected and maintained in these files could interfere with enforcement proceedings; deprive a person of a right to fair trial or an impartial adjudication or

be prejudicial to the conduct of administrative action affecting rights, benefits, or privileges of individuals; constitute an unwarranted invasion of personnel privacy; disclose the identity of a confidential source; disclose non-routine investigative techniques and procedures, or endanger the life or physical safety of law enforcement personnel; violate statutes which authorize or require certain information, to be withheld from the public such as: Trade or financial information, technical data, National Security Agency information, or information relating to inventions. Exemption from access necessarily includes exemption from the other requirements.

(3) *A0025-55SAIS*.

(i) *System name*: Request for Information Files.

(ii) *Exemption*: (A) All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (c)(4), (d), (e)(1), (e)(2), (e)(3), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (e)(5), (e)(8), (f) and (g).

(B) All portions of the system maintained by offices of Initial Denying Authorities which do not have a law enforcement mission and which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1) through (k)(7) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (d), (e)(1), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (f).

(iii) *Authority*: 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2), and (k)(1) through (k)(7).

(iv) *Reasons*: This system of records is maintained solely for the purpose of administering the Freedom of Information Act and processing routine requests for information. To insure an accurate and complete file on each case, it is sometimes necessary to include copies of records which have been the subject of a Freedom of Information Act request. This situation applies principally to cases in which an individual has been denied access and/or amendment of personal records under an exemption authorized by 5 U.S.C. 552. The same justification for the original denial would apply to denial of access to copies maintained in the Freedom of Information Act file. It should be emphasized that the majority of records in this system are available on request to the individual and

§ 505.5

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

that all records are used solely to process requests. This file is not used to make any other determinations on the rights, benefits or privileges of individuals.

(4) *A0027-1DAJA*.

(i) *System name*: General Legal Files.

(ii) *Exemption*: All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1), (k)(2), (k)(5), (k)(6), and (k)(7) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (d), (e)(1), and (f).

(iii) *Authority*: 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1), (k)(2), (k)(5), (k)(6), and (k)(7).

(iv) *Reasons*: Various records from other exempted systems of records are sometimes submitted for legal review or other action. A copy of such records may be permanently incorporated into the General Legal Files system of records as evidence of the facts upon which a legal opinion or review was based. Exemption of the General Legal Files system of records is necessary in order to ensure that such records continue to receive the same protection afforded them by exemptions granted to the systems of records in which they were originally filed.

(5) *A0027-10aDAJA*.

(i) *System name*: Prosecutorial Files.

(ii) *Exemption*: All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (c)(4), (d), (e)(2), (e)(3), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (e)(8), (f), and (g).

(iii) *Authority*: 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2).

(iv) *Reasons*: (A) From subsection (c)(4), (d), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (f) and (g) because granting individuals access to information collected and maintained by this component relating to the enforcement of laws could interfere with proper investigations and the orderly administration of justice. Disclosure of this information could result in the concealment, alteration or destruction of evidence, the identification of offenders or alleged offenders, nature and disposition of charges; and jeopardize the safety and well-being of informants, witnesses and their families, and law enforcement personnel and their families. Disclosure of this information could also reveal and render ineffectual investigative techniques, sources and methods used by this component, and

could result in the invasion of the privacy of individuals only incidentally related to an investigation. Exemption from access necessarily includes exemption from other requirements.

(B) From subsection (c)(3) because the release of accounting of disclosure would place the subject of an investigation on notice that he is under investigation and provide him with significant information concerning the nature of the investigation, thus resulting in a serious impediment to law enforcement investigations.

(C) From subsection (e)(2) because in a criminal or other law enforcement investigation, the requirement that information be collected to the greatest extent practicable from the subject individual would alert the subject as to the nature or existence of the investigation and thereby present a serious impediment to effective law enforcement.

(D) From subsection (e)(3) because compliance would constitute a serious impediment to law enforcement in that it could compromise the existence of a confidential investigation or reveal the identity of witnesses or confidential informants.

(E) From subsection (e)(8) because compliance with this provision would provide an impediment to law enforcement by interfering with the ability to issue warrants or subpoenas and by revealing investigative techniques, procedures or evidence.

(6) *A0027-10bDAJA*.

(i) *System name*: Courts-Martial Files.

(ii) *Exemption*: All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(d)(2), (d)(4), (e)(2), (e)(3), (e)(4)(H), and (g).

(iii) *Authority*: 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2).

(iv) *Reasons*: Courts-martial files are exempt because a large body of existing criminal law governs trials by courts-martial to the exclusion of the Privacy Act. The Congress recognized the judicial nature of courts-martial proceedings and exempt them from the Administrative Procedures Act by specifically excluding them from the definition of the term 'agency' (Title 5 U.S.C. 551(1)(f)). Substantive and procedural law applicable in trials by court-

martial is set forth in the Constitution, the Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ) Manual for Courts-Martial, United States, 1969 (Revised edition), and the decisions of the U.S. Court of Military Appeals and Courts of Military Review. The right of the accused not to be compelled to be a witness against himself and the need to obtain accurate and reliable information with regard to criminal misconduct necessitate the collection of information from sources other than the individual accused. Advising the accused or any other witness of the authority for collection of the information, the purpose for which it is to be used, whether disclosure is voluntary or mandatory, and the effects on the individual of not providing the information would unnecessarily disrupt and confuse court-martial proceedings. It is the responsibility of the investigating officer or military judge to determine what information will be considered as evidence. In making the determination, the individual's rights are weighed against the accused's right to fair trial. The determination is final for the moment and the witness' failure to comply with the decision would delay the proceeding and may result in prosecution of the witness for wrongful refusal to testify. In a trial by court-martial, the accused has a unique opportunity to assure that the record is accurate, relevant, timely, and complete as it is made. He has the right to be present and the trial, to be represented by counsel at general and special courts-martial, and to consult with counsel in summary courts-martial, to review and challenge all information before it is introduced into evidence, to cross-examine all witnesses against him, to present evidence in his behalf and in general and special courts-martial, to review and comment upon the record for trial before it is authenticated. Procedures for correction of the record and controlled by paragraphs 82, 86, and 95, Manual for Courts-Martial, 1969 (Revised edition). After completion of appellate review, the record may not be amended. Article 76 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice (10 U.S.C. 876) provides that the proceedings, findings and sentences of courts-martial as approved, reviewed

or affirmed are final and conclusive and binding upon all departments, courts, agencies, and of the United States subject only to action upon a petition for new trial (Article 73, UCMJ), action by the Secretary concerned (Article 74, UCMJ), and the authority of the President.

(7) *A0190-5DAMO*.

(i) *System name*: Vehicle Registration System (VRS).

(ii) *Exemption*: All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (c)(4), (d), (e)(2), (e)(3), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (e)(8), (f), and (g).

(iii) *Authority*: 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2).

(iv) *Reasons*: (A) From subsections (c)(4), (d), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (f) and (g) because granting individuals access to information collected and maintained by this component relating to the enforcement of laws could interfere with proper investigations and the orderly administration of justice. Disclosure of this information could result in the concealment, alteration or destruction of evidence, the identification of offenders or alleged offenders, nature and disposition of charges; and jeopardize the safety and well-being of informants, witnesses and their families, and law enforcement personnel and their families. Disclosure of this information could also reveal and render ineffectual investigative techniques, sources and methods used by this component, and could result in the invasion of the privacy of individuals only incidentally related to an investigation. Exemption from access necessarily includes exemption from other requirements.

(B) From subsection (c)(3) because the release of accounting of disclosure would place the subject of an investigation on notice that he is under investigation and provide him with significant information concerning the nature of the investigation, thus resulting in a serious impediment to law enforcement investigations.

(C) From subsection (e)(2) because in a criminal or other law enforcement investigation, the requirement that information be collected to the greatest extent practicable from the subject individual would alert the subject as to

§ 505.5

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

the nature or existence of the investigation and thereby present a serious impediment to effective law enforcement.

(D) From subsection (e)(3) because compliance would constitute a serious impediment to law enforcement in that it could compromise the existence of a confidential investigation or reveal the identity of witnesses or confidential informants.

(E) From subsection (e)(8) because compliance with this provision would provide an impediment to law enforcement by interfering with the ability to issue warrants or subpoenas and by revealing investigative techniques, procedures or evidence.

(8) *A0190-9DAMO.*

(i) *System name:* Absentee Case Files.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (c)(4), (d), (e)(2), (e)(3), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (e)(8), (f), and (g).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2).

(iv) *Reasons:* (A) From subsection (c)(4), (d), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (f) and (g) because granting individuals access to information collected and maintained by this component relating to the enforcement of laws could interfere with proper investigations and the orderly administration of justice. Disclosure of this information could result in the concealment, alteration or destruction of evidence, the identification of offenders or alleged offenders, nature and disposition of charges; and jeopardize the safety and well-being of informants, witnesses and their families, and law enforcement personnel and their families. Disclosure of this information could also reveal and render ineffectual investigative techniques, sources and methods used by this component, and could result in the invasion of the privacy of individuals only incidentally related to an investigation. Exemption from access necessarily includes exemption from other requirements.

(B) From subsection (c)(3) because the release of accounting of disclosure would place the subject of an investigation on notice that he is under investigation and provide him with significant information concerning the nature of the investigation, thus result-

ing in a serious impediment to law enforcement investigations.

(C) From subsection (e)(2) because in a criminal or other law enforcement investigation, the requirement that information be collected to the greatest extent practicable from the subject individual would alert the subject as to the nature or existence of the investigation and thereby present a serious impediment to effective law enforcement.

(D) From subsection (e)(3) because compliance would constitute a serious impediment to law enforcement in that it could compromise the existence of a confidential investigation or reveal the identity of witnesses or confidential informants.

(E) From subsection (e)(8) because compliance with this provision would provide an impediment to law enforcement by interfering with the ability to issue warrants or subpoenas and by revealing investigative techniques, procedures or evidence.

(9) *A0190-14DAMO.*

(i) *System name:* Registration and Permit Files.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2).

(iv) *Reasons:* From subsection (c)(3) because the release of accounting of disclosures would place the subject of an investigation on notice that he or she is under investigation and provide him or her with significant information concerning the nature of the investigation thus resulting in a serious impediment to criminal law enforcement investigations, activities or the compromise of properly classified material.

(10) *A0190-30DAMO.*

(i) *System name:* Military Police Investigator Certification Files.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2), (k)(5), and (k)(7) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(d), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (f).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2), (k)(5) and (k)(7).

(iv) *Reasons*: From subsections (d), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (f) because disclosure of portions of the information in this system of records would seriously impair selection and management of these uniquely functioning individuals; hamper the inclusion of comments, reports and evaluations concerning the performance, qualifications, character, actions, and propensities of the agency; and prematurely compromise investigations which either concern the conduct of the agent himself or herself, or investigations wherein he or she is integrally or only peripherally involved. Additionally, the exemption from access necessarily includes exemptions from the amendment and the agency procedures that would otherwise be required to process these types of requests.

(11) *A0190-40DAMO*.

(i) *System name*: Serious Incident Reporting Files.

(ii) *Exemption*: All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (c)(4), (d), (e)(2), (e)(3), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (e)(8), (f), and (g).

(iii) *Authority*: 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2).

(iv) *Reasons*: (A) From subsection (c)(4), (d), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (f) and (g) because granting individuals access to information collected and maintained by this component relating to the enforcement of laws could interfere with proper investigations and the orderly administration of justice. Disclosure of this information could result in the concealment, alteration or destruction of evidence, the identification of offenders or alleged offenders, nature and disposition of charges, and jeopardize the safety and well-being of informants, witnesses and their families, and law enforcement personnel and their families. Disclosure of this information could also reveal and render ineffectual investigative techniques, sources, and methods used by this component, and could result in the invasion of the privacy of individuals only incidentally related to an investigation. Exemption from access necessarily includes exemption from the other requirements.

(B) From subsection (c)(3) because of the release of accounting of disclosure would place the subject of an investiga-

tion on notice that he is under investigation and provide him with significant information concerning the nature of the investigation, thus resulting in a serious impediment to law enforcement investigations.

(C) From subsection (e)(2) because in a criminal or other law enforcement investigation, they require that information be collected to the greatest extent practicable from the subject individual would alert the subject as to the nature or existence of the investigation and thereby present a serious impediment to effective law enforcement.

(D) From subsection (e)(3) because compliance would constitute a serious impediment to law enforcement in that it could compromise the existence of a confidential investigation or reveal the identity of witnesses or confidential informants.

(E) From subsection (e)(8) because compliance with this provision would provide an impediment to law enforcement by interfering with the ability to issue warrants or subpoenas and be revealing investigative techniques, procedures or evidence.

(12) *A0190-45DAMO*

(i) *System name*: Offense Reporting System (ORS).

(ii) *Exemption*: All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (c)(4), (d), (e)(2), (e)(3), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (e)(8), (f), and (g).

(iii) *Authority*: 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2).

(iv) *Reasons*: (A) From subsection (c)(4), (d), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (f) and (g) because granting individuals access to information collected and maintained by this component relating to the enforcement of laws could interfere with proper investigations and the orderly administration of justice. Disclosure of this information could result in the concealment, alteration or destruction of evidence, the identification of offenders or alleged offenders, nature and disposition of charges, and jeopardize the safety and well-being of informants, witnesses and their families, and law enforcement personnel and their families. Disclosure of this information could also reveal and render ineffectual investigative techniques, sources, and methods used by this component, and

could result in the invasion of the privacy of individuals only incidentally related to an investigation. Exemption from access necessarily includes exemption from the other requirements.

(B) From subsection (c)(3) because of the release of accounting of disclosure would place the subject of an investigation on notice that he is under investigation and provide him with significant information concerning the nature of the investigation, thus resulting in a serious impediment to law enforcement investigations.

(C) From subsection (e)(2) because in a criminal or other law enforcement investigation, they require that information be collected to the greatest extent practicable from the subject individual would alert the subject as to the nature or existence of the investigation and thereby present a serious impediment to effective law enforcement.

(D) From subsection (e)(3) because compliance would constitute a serious impediment to law enforcement in that it could compromise the existence of a confidential investigation or reveal the identity of witnesses or confidential informants.

(E) From subsection (e)(8) because compliance with this provision would provide an impediment to law enforcement by interfering with the ability to issue warrants or subpoenas and be revealing investigative techniques, procedures or evidence.

(13) *System identifier*: A0190-47 DAMO.

(i) *System name*: Correctional Reporting System (CRS).

(ii) *Exemption*. Parts of this system may be exempt pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2) if the information is compiled and maintained by a component of the agency which performs as its principle function any activity pertaining to the enforcement of criminal laws. All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (c)(4), (d), (e)(3), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (e)(4)(I), (e)(5), (e)(8), (f), and (g).

Consistent with the legislative purpose of the Privacy Act of 1974, the Department of the Army will grant access to nonexempt material in the records being maintained. Disclosure will be governed by the Department of the

Army's Privacy Regulation, but will be limited to the extent that the identity of confidential sources will not be compromised; subjects of an investigation of an actual or potential criminal violation will not be alerted to the investigation; the physical safety of witnesses, informants and law enforcement personnel will not be endangered, the privacy of third parties will not be violated; and that the disclosure would not otherwise impede effective law enforcement. Whenever possible, information of the above nature will be deleted from the requested documents and the balance made available. The controlling principle behind this limited access is to allow disclosures except those indicated above. The decisions to release information from these systems will be made on a case-by-case basis necessary for effective law enforcement.

(iii) *Authority*: 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2).

(iv) *Reasons*: (A) From subsection (c)(3) because the release of the disclosure accounting, or disclosures pursuant to the routine uses published for this system, would permit the subject of a criminal investigation or matter under investigation to obtain valuable information concerning the nature of that investigation which will present a serious impediment to law enforcement.

(B) From subsection (c)(4) because an exemption is being claimed for subsection (d), this subsection will not be applicable.

(C) From subsection (d) because access to the records contained in this system would inform the subject of a criminal investigation of the existence of that investigation, provide the subject of the investigation with information that might enable him to avoid detection or apprehension, and would present a serious impediment to law enforcement.

(D) From subsection (e)(3) would constitute a serious impediment to law enforcement in that it could compromise the existence of a confidential investigation, reveal the identity of confidential sources of information and endanger the life and physical safety of confidential informants.

(E) From subsections (e)(4)(G) and (H) because this system of records is

exempt from individual access pursuant to subsections (j)(2) of the Privacy Act of 1974.

(F) From subsection (e)(4)(I) because the identity of specific sources must be withheld in order to protect the confidentiality of the sources of criminal and other law enforcement information. This exemption is further necessary to protect the privacy and physical safety of witnesses and informants.

(G) From subsection (e)(5) because in the collection of information for law enforcement purposes it is impossible to determine in advance what information is accurate, relevant, timely, and complete. With the passage of time, seemingly irrelevant or untimely information may acquire new significance as further investigation brings new details to light and the accuracy of such information can only be determined in a court of law. The restrictions of subsection (e) (5) would restrict the ability of trained investigators and intelligence analysts to exercise their judgment reporting on investigations and impede the development of intelligence necessary for effective law enforcement.

(H) From subsection (e)(8) because the individual notice requirements of subsection (e)(8) could present a serious impediment to law enforcement as this could interfere with the ability to issue search authorizations and could reveal investigative techniques and procedures.

(I) From subsection (f) because this system of records has been exempted from the access provisions of subsection (d).

(J) From subsection (g) because this system of records compiled for lawenforcement purposes and has been exempted from the access provisions of subsections (d) and (f).

(14) *A0195-2aUSACIDC.*

(i) *System name:* Source Register.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (c)(4), (d), (e)(1), (e)(2), (e)(3), (e)(4)(G), (e)(5), (e)(8), (f), and (g).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2).

(iv) *Reasons:* (A) From subsection (c)(3) because release of accounting of disclosures would provide the inform-

ant with significant information concerning the nature of a particular investigation, the internal methods and techniques involved in criminal investigation, and the investigative agencies (state, local or foreign) involved in a particular case resulting in a serious compromise of the criminal law enforcement processes.

(B) From subsection (c)(4), (d), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (f), and (g) because disclosure of portions of the information in this system of records would seriously impair the prudent and efficient handling of these uniquely functioning individuals; hamper the inclusion of comments and evaluations concerning the performance qualification, character, identity, and propensities of the informant; and prematurely compromise criminal investigations which either concern the conduct of the informant himself or investigations wherein he/she is intergrally or only peripherally involved. Additionally, the exemption from access necessarily includes exemption from amendment, certain agency requirements relating to access and amendment of records and civil liability predicated upon agency compliance with specific provisions of the Privacy Act.

(C) From subsection (d), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (f) are also necessary to protect the security of information properly classified in the interest of national defense and foreign policy.

(D) From subsection (e)(1) because the nature of the criminal investigative function creates unique problems in prescribing what information concerning informants is relevant or necessary. Due to close liaison and existing relationships with other Federal, state, local and foreign law enforcement agencies, information about informants may be received which may relate to a case then under the investigative jurisdiction of another Government agency but it is necessary to maintain this information in order to provide leads for appropriate law enforcement purposes and to establish patterns of activity which may relate to the jurisdiction of both the USACIDC and other agencies. Additionally, the failure to maintain all known information about informants could affect the effective utilization of

the individual and substantially increase the operational hazards incumbent in the employment of an informant in very compromising and sensitive situations.

(E) From subsection (e)(2) because collecting information from the informant would potentially thwart both the criminal investigative process and the required management control over these individuals by appraising the informant of investigations or management actions concerning his involvement in criminal activity or with USACIDC personnel.

(F) From subsection (e)(3) because supplying an informant with a form containing the information specified could result in the compromise of an investigation, tend to inhibit the cooperation of the informant, and render ineffectual investigative techniques and methods utilized by USACIDC in the performance of its criminal law enforcement duties.

(G) From subsection (e)(5) because this requirement would unduly hamper the criminal investigative process due to type of records maintained a necessity for rapid information retrieval and dissemination. Also, in the collection of information about informants, it is impossible to determine what information is then accurate, relevant, timely and complete. With the passage of time, seemingly irrelevant or untimely information may acquire new significance as further investigation or contact brings new details to light. In the criminal investigative process, accuracy and relevance of information concerning informants can only be determined in a court of law. The restrictions imposed by subsection (e)(5) would restrict the ability of trained investigators to exercise their judgment in reporting information relating to informant's actions and would impede the development of criminal intelligence necessary for effective law enforcement.

(H) From subsection (e)(8) because the notice requirements of this provision could present a serious impediment to criminal law enforcement by revealing investigative techniques, procedures, and the existence of confidential investigations.

(15)A0195-2bUSACIDC.

(i) *System name:* Criminal Investigation and Crime Laboratory Files.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (c)(4), (d), (e)(1), (e)(2), (e)(3), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (e)(5), (e)(8), (f), and (g).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552(j)(2).

(iv) *Reasons:* (A) From subsection (c)(3) because the release of accounting of disclosures would place the subject of an investigation on notice that he is under investigation and provide him with significant information concerning coordinated investigative effort and techniques and the nature of the investigation, resulting in a serious impediment to criminal law enforcement activities or the compromise of properly classified material.

(B) From subsections (c)(4), (d), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (f), and (g) because access might compromise on-going investigations, reveal classified information, investigatory techniques or the identity of confidential informants, or invade the privacy of persons who provide information in connection with a particular investigation. The exemption from access necessarily includes exemption from amendment, certain agency requirements relating to access and amendment of records, and civil liability predicated upon agency compliance with those specific provisions of the Privacy Act. The exemption from access necessarily includes exemption from other requirements.

(C) From subsection (e)(1) because the nature of the investigative function creates unique problems in prescribed specific perimeters in a particular case as to what information is relevant or necessary. Also, due to close liaisons and working relationships with other Federal, state, local, and foreign law enforcement agencies, information may be received which may relate to a case then under the investigative jurisdiction of another Government agency but it is necessary to maintain this information in order to provide leads for appropriate law enforcement purposes and to establish patterns of activity which may relate to the jurisdiction of both the USACIDC and other agencies.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 505.5

(D) From subsection (e)(2) because collecting information from the subject of criminal investigations would thwart the investigative process by placing the subject of the investigation on notice thereof.

(E) From subsection (e)(3) because supplying an individual with a form containing the information specified could result in the compromise of an investigation, tend to inhibit the cooperation of the individual queried, and render ineffectual investigation techniques and methods utilized by USACIDC in the performance of their criminal law enforcement duties.

(F) From subsection (e)(5) because this requirement would unduly hamper the criminal investigative process due to the great volume of records maintained and the necessity for rapid information retrieval and dissemination. Also, in the collection of information for law enforcement purposes, it is impossible to determine what information is then accurate, relevant, timely, and complete. With the passage of time, seemingly irrelevant or untimely information may acquire new significance as further investigation brings new details to light. In the criminal investigation process, accuracy and relevance of information can only be determined in a court of law. The restrictions imposed by subsection (e)(5) would restrict the ability of trained investigators to exercise their judgment in reporting on investigations and impede the development of criminal intelligence necessary for effective law enforcement.

(G) From subsection (e)(8) because the notice requirements of this provision could present a serious impediment to criminal law enforcement by revealing investigative techniques, procedures, and the existence of confidential investigations.

(16) A0195-6USACIDC.

(i) *System name:* Criminal Investigation Accreditation and Polygraph Examiner Evaluation Files.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2), (k)(5), or (k)(7) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(d), (e)(1), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (f).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2), (k)(5), and (k)(7).

(iv) *Reasons:* (A) From subsections (d), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (f) because disclosure of portions of the information in this system of records would seriously impair the selection and management of these uniquely functioning individuals; hamper the inclusion of comments, reports and evaluations concerning the performance, qualifications, character, action and propensities of the agent; and prematurely compromise investigations with either concern the conduct of the agent himself or investigations wherein he or she is integrally or only peripherally involved. Additionally, the exemption from access necessarily includes exemptions from the amendment and the agency procedures which would otherwise be required to process these types of requests.

(B) From subsection (e)(1) because the failure to maintain all known information about agents could affect the effective utilization of the individual and substantially increase the operational hazards incumbent in the employment of agents in very compromising and sensitive situations.

(17) A0210-7DAMO.

(i) *System name:* Expelled or Barred Person Files.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (c)(4), (d), (e)(2), (e)(3), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (e)(8), (f), and (g).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2).

(iv) *Reasons:* (A) From subsection (c)(4), (d), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (f) and (g) because granting individuals access to information collected and maintained by this component relating to the enforcement of laws could interfere with proper investigations and the orderly administration of justice. Disclosure of this information could result in the concealment, alteration or destruction of evidence, the identification of offenders or alleged offenders, nature and disposition of charges, and jeopardize the safety and well-being of informants, witnesses and their families, and law enforcement personnel and their families. Disclosure of this information could also reveal and render ineffectual

investigative techniques, sources, and methods used by this component, and could result in the invasion of the privacy of individuals only incidentally related to an investigation. Exemption from access necessarily includes exemption from the other requirements.

(B) From subsection (c)(3) because of the release of accounting of disclosure would place the subject of an investigation on notice that he is under investigation and provide him with significant information concerning the nature of the investigation, thus resulting in a serious impediment to law enforcement investigations.

(C) From subsection (e)(2) because in a criminal or other law enforcement investigation, they require that information be collected to the greatest extent practicable from the subject individual would alert the subject as to the nature or existence of the investigation and thereby present a serious impediment to effective law enforcement.

(D) From subsection (e)(3) because compliance would constitute a serious impediment to law enforcement in that it could compromise the existence of a confidential investigation or reveal the identity of witnesses or confidential informants.

(E) From subsection (e)(8) because compliance with this provision would provide an impediment to law enforcement by interfering with the ability to issue warrants or subpoenas and be revealing investigative techniques, procedures or evidence.

(18) *System identifier:* A0025 JDIM

(i) *System name:* HQDA Correspondence and Control/Central Files System.

(ii) *Exemptions:* Documents within this system of records are generated by other elements of the Department of the Army or are received from other agencies and individuals. Because of the broad scope of the contents of this system of records, and since the introduction of documents is largely unregulatable, specific portions or documents that may require an exemption can not be predetermined. Therefore, and to the extent that such material is received and maintained, selected individual documents may be exempt.

(A) Information specifically authorized to be classified under E.O. 12958, as

implemented by DoD 5200.1-R, may be exempt pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1).

(B) Investigatory material compiled for law enforcement purposes may be exempt pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2). However, if an individual is denied any right, privilege, or benefit for which he would otherwise be entitled by Federal law or for which he would otherwise be eligible, as a result of the maintenance of such information, the individual will be provided access to such information except to the extent that disclosure would reveal the identity of a confidential source.

(C) Records maintained in connection with providing protective services to the President and other individuals under 18 U.S.C. 3506, may be exempt pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(3).

(D) Records maintained solely for statistical research or program evaluation purposes and which are not used to make decisions on the rights, benefits, or entitlement of an individual except for census records which may be disclosed under 13 U.S.C. 8, may be exempt pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(4).

(E) Investigatory material compiled solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for federal civilian employment, military service, federal contracts, or access to classified information may be exempt pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5), but only to the extent that such material would reveal the identity of a confidential source.

(F) Testing or examination material used solely to determine individual qualifications for appointment or promotion in the Federal service may be exempt pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(6), if the disclosure would compromise the objectivity or fairness of the test or examination process.

(G) Evaluation material used to determine potential for promotion in the Military Services may be exempt pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(7), but only to the extent that the disclosure of such material would reveal the identity of a confidential source.

(H) Portions of this system of records may be exempt pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a (k)(1) through (k)(7) from subsections (c)(3), (d), (e)(1), (e)(4)(G) and (H), and (f).

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 505.5

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1) through (k)(7).

(iv) *Reasons:* (A) From subsection (c)(3) because the release of the disclosure accounting could alert the subject of an investigation of an actual or potential criminal, civil, or regulatory violation to the existence of the investigation and the fact that they are subjects of the investigation. It could permit the subject of an investigation or matter under investigation to obtain valuable information concerning the nature of that investigation which will present a serious impediment to law enforcement.

(B) From subsection (d) because access to the records contained in this system would inform the subject of an investigation of the existence of that investigation, provide the subject of the investigation with information that might enable him to avoid detection of apprehension, and would present a serious impediment to law enforcement.

(C) From subsection (e)(1) because in the course of criminal investigations information is often obtained concerning the violation of laws or civil obligations of others not relating to active case or matter. In the interest of effective law enforcement, it is necessary that this information be retained since it can aid in establishing patterns of activity and provide valuable leads for other agencies and future cases that may be brought.

(D) From subsections (e)(4)(G) and (H) because this system of records is exempt from individual access pursuant to subsections (k)(2) of the Privacy Act of 1974.

(E) From subsection (f) because this system of records has been exempted from the access provisions of subsection (d).

(19) *A0340-21SAIS.*

(i) *System name:* Privacy Case Files.

(ii) *Exemption:* (A) All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (c)(4), (d), (e)(1), (e)(2), (e)(3), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (e)(5), (e)(8), (f), and (g).

(B) All portions of this system maintained by the DA Privacy Review Board and those Access and Amend-

ment Refusal Authorities which do not have a law enforcement mission and which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1) through (k)(7) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3)(d), (e)(1), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (f).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2) and (k)(7).

(iv) *Reasons:* This system of records is maintained solely for the purpose of administering the Privacy Act of 1974. To insure accurate and complete file on each case, it is sometimes necessary to include copies of records which have been the subject of a Privacy Act request. This situation applies principally to cases in which an individual has been denied access and/or amendment of personal records under an exemption authorized by 5 U.S.C. 552a. The same justification for the original denial would apply to a denial of access and/or amendment of copies maintained in the Privacy Act Case File. It should be emphasized that the majority of records in this system are available on request to the individual and that all records are used solely to administer Privacy Act requests. This file is not used to make any other determination on the rights, benefits or privileges of individuals.

(20) [Reserved]

(21) *A0351-12DAPE.*

(i) *System name:* Applicants/Students, U.S. Military Academy Prep School.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5) and (k)(7) may be exempt from the following provision of 5 U.S.C. 552a(d).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5) and (k)(7).

(iv) *Reasons:* It is imperative that the confidential nature of evaluation material on individuals, furnished to the US Military Academy Preparatory School under an express promise of confidentiality, be maintained to ensure the candid presentation of information necessary in determinations involving admission to or retention at the United States Military Academy and suitability for commissioned military service.

(22) *A0351-17aUSMA.*

(i) *System name:* U.S. Military Academy Candidate Files.

§ 505.5

(ii) *Exemption*: All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5), (k)(6), or (k)(7) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(d).

(iii) *Authority*: 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5), (k)(6) and (k)(7).

(iv) *Reasons*: (A) From subsection (d) because access might reveal investigatory and testing techniques. The exemption from access necessarily includes exemption from amendment, certain agency requirements relating to access and amendment of records, and civil liability predicated upon agency compliance with those specific provisions of the Privacy Act.

(B) Exemption is necessary to protect the identity of individuals who furnished information to the United States Military Academy which is used in determining suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for military service and which was provided under an express promise of confidentiality.

(C) Exemption is needed for the portion of records compiled within the Academy which pertain to testing or examination material used to rate individual qualifications, the disclosure of which would compromise the objectivity or fairness of the testing or examination process.

(D) Exemption is required for evaluation material used by the Academy in determining potential for promotion in the Armed Services, to protect the identity of a source who furnished information to the Academy under an express promise of confidentiality.

(23) *A0351-17bUSMA*.

(i) *System name*: U.S. Military Academy Personnel Cadet Records.

(ii) *Exemption*: All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5) or (k)(7) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(d).

(iii) *Authority*: 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5) and (k)(7).

(iv) *Reasons*: It is imperative that the confidential nature of evaluation and investigatory material on candidates, cadets, and graduates, furnished to the United States Military Academy under promise of confidentiality be maintained to insure the candid presentation of information necessary in determinations involving admissions to

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

the Military Academy and suitability for commissioned service and future promotion.

(24) *A0380-13DAMO*.

(i) *System name*: Local Criminal Intelligence Files.

(ii) *Exemption*: All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (c)(4), (d), (e)(2), (e)(3), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (e)(8), (f), and (g).

(iii) *Authority*: 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2).

(iv) *Reasons*: (A) From subsections (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), (f), and (g) because granting individuals access to information collected and maintained by this component relating to the enforcement of laws could interfere with proper investigations and the orderly administration of justice. Disclosure of this information could result in the concealment, alteration or destruction of evidence, the identification of offenders or alleged offenders, nature and disposition of charges; and jeopardize the safety and well-being of informants, witnesses and their families, and law enforcement personnel and their families. Disclosure of this information could also reveal and render ineffectual investigative techniques, sources and methods used by this component and could result in the invasion of the privacy of individuals only incidentally related to an investigation. Exemption from access necessarily includes exemption from the other requirements.

(B) From subsection (c)(3) because the release of accounting of disclosure would place the subject of an investigation on notice that he is under investigation and provide him with significant information concerning the nature of the investigation, thus resulting in a serious impediment to law enforcement investigations.

(C) From subsection (e)(2) because, in a criminal or other law enforcement investigation, the requirement that information be collected to the greatest extent practicable from the subject individual would alert the subject as to the nature or existence of the investigation and thereby present a serious impediment to effective law enforcement.

(D) From subsection (e)(3) because compliance would constitute a serious

impediment to law enforcement in that it could compromise the existence of a confidential investigation or reveal the identity of witnesses or confidential informants.

(E) From subsection (e)(8) because compliance with this provision would provide an impediment to law enforcement by interfering with the ability to issue warrants or subpoenas and by revealing investigative techniques, procedures or evidence.

(25) *A0380-67DAMI.*

(i) *System name:* Personnel Security Clearance Information Files.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1), (k)(2), or (k)(5) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (d), (e)(1), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (e)(4)(I).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1), (k)(2), or (k)(5).

(iv) *Reasons:* The material contained in this record system contains data concerning sensitive sources and operational methods whose dissemination must be strictly controlled because of national security intelligence considerations. Disclosure of documents or the disclosure accounting record may compromise the effectiveness of the operation, and negate specialized techniques used to support intelligence or criminal investigative programs, or otherwise interfere with the orderly conduct of intelligence operations or criminal investigations.

(26) *A0381-20bDAMI.*

(i) *System name:* Counterintelligence/ Security Files.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1), (k)(2), and (k)(5) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (d)(1) through (d)(5), (e)(1), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (e)(4)(I), and (f).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1), (k)(2), and (k)(5).

(iv) *Reasons:* (A) From subsection (c)(3) because disclosing the agencies to which information from this system has been released could inform the subject of an investigation of an actual or potential criminal violation, or intelligence operation or investigation; or the existence of that investigation or operation; of the nature and scope of

the information and evidence obtained as to his/her activities or of the identity of confidential sources, witnesses, and intelligence personnel and could provide information to enable the subject to avoid detection or apprehension. Granting access to such information could seriously impede or compromise an investigation; endanger the physical safety of confidential sources, witnesses, intelligence personnel, and their families; lead to the improper influencing of witnesses; the destruction of evidence or the fabrication of testimony and disclose investigative techniques and procedures. In addition, granting access to such information could disclose classified and sensitive sources, information, and operational methods and could constitute an unwarranted invasion of the personal privacy of others.

(B) From subsection (d)(1) through (d)(5) because granting access to records in this system of records could inform the subject of a counterintelligence operation or investigation of an actual or potential criminal violation or the existence of that operation or investigation; of the nature and scope of the information and evidence obtained as to his/her activities; or of the identity of confidential sources, witnesses and intelligence personnel and could provide information to enable the subject to avoid detection or apprehension. Granting access to such information could seriously impede or compromise an operation or investigation; endanger the physical safety of confidential sources, witnesses, intelligence personnel and their families; lead to the improper influencing of witnesses; the destruction of evidence or the fabrication of testimony and disclose investigative techniques and procedures. In addition, the agency is required to protect the confidentiality of sources who furnished information to the Government under an expressed promise of confidentiality or, prior to September 27, 1975, under an implied promise that the identity of the source would be held in confidence. This confidentiality is needed to maintain the Government's continued access to information from persons who otherwise might refuse to give it.

(C) From subsection (e)(1) because it is not always possible to detect the relevance or necessity of specific information in the early stages of an investigation or operation. Relevance and necessity are often questions of judgement and timing, and it is only after the information is evaluated that the relevance and necessity of such information can be established. In addition, during the course of the investigation or operation, the investigator may obtain information which is incidental to the main purpose of the investigative jurisdiction of another agency. Such information cannot readily be segregated. Furthermore, during the course of the investigation or operation, the investigator may obtain information concerning violations of laws other than those which are within the scope of his/her jurisdiction. In the interest of effective intelligence operations and law enforcement, military intelligence agents should retain information, since it is an aid in establishing patterns of criminal or intelligence activity and provide valuable leads for other law enforcement or intelligence agencies.

(D) From subsection (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (f) because this system or records is being exempt from subsections (d) of the Act, concerning access to records. These requirements are inapplicable to the extent that this system of records will be exempt from subsections (d)(1) through (d)(5) of the Act. Although the system would be exempt from these requirements, the Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence has published information concerning its notification, access, and contest procedures because under certain circumstances, the Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence could decide it is appropriate for an individual to have access to all or a portion of his/her records in this system of records.

(E) From subsection (e)(4)(I) because it is necessary to protect the confidentiality of the sources of information, to protect the privacy and physical safety of confidential sources and witnesses and to avoid the disclosure of investigative techniques and procedures. Although the system will be exempt from this requirement, the Deputy Chief of

Staff for Intelligence has published such a notice in broad, generic terms.

(27) *A0381-100aDAMI*.

(i) *System name:* Intelligence/Counterintelligence Source Files.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records that fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1), (k)(2), or (k)(5) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (d)(1) through (d)(5), (e)(1), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (e)(4)(I), and (f).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1), (k)(2), and (k)(5).

(iv) *Reasons:* (A) From subsection (c)(3) because disclosing the agencies to which information from this system has been released could reveal the subject's involvement in a sensitive intelligence or counterintelligence operation or investigation of an actual or potential criminal violation, or intelligence operation or investigation; or the existence of that investigation or operation. Granting access to such information could seriously impede or compromise an investigation or operation; endanger the physical safety of participants and their families, confidential sources, witnesses, intelligence personnel, and their families; and lead to the improper influencing of witnesses; the destruction of evidence or the fabrication of testimony and disclose investigative techniques and procedures.

(B) From subsection (d)(1) through (d)(5) because granting access to records could inform the subject of an intelligence or counterintelligence operation or investigation of an actual or potential criminal violation or the existence of that operation or investigation; or the nature and scope of the information and evidence obtained, or of the identity of confidential sources, witnesses and intelligence personnel. Granting access to such information could seriously impede or compromise an operation or investigation; endanger the physical safety of confidential sources, witnesses, intelligence personnel and their families; lead to the improper influencing of witnesses; the destruction of evidence or the fabrication of testimony; disclose investigative techniques and procedures; invade the privacy of those individuals involved in intelligence programs and

their families; compromise and thus negate specialized techniques used to support intelligence programs; and interfere with and negate the orderly conduct of intelligence and counter-intelligence operations and investigations. In addition, the agency is required to protect the confidentiality of sources who furnished information to the Government under an expressed promise of confidentiality or, prior to September 27, 1975, under an implied promise that the identity of the source would be held in confidence. This confidentiality is needed to maintain the Government's continued access to information from persons who otherwise might refuse to give it.

(C) From subsection (e)(1) because it is not always possible to detect the relevance or necessity of specific information in the early stages of an investigation or operation. Relevance and necessity are often questions of judgment and timing, and it is only after the information is evaluated that the relevance and necessity of such information can be established. In addition, during the course of the investigation or operation, the investigator or operative may obtain information which is incidental to the main purpose of the investigative jurisdiction of another agency. Such information cannot readily be segregated. Furthermore, during the course of the investigation or operation, the investigator may obtain information concerning violations of law other than those which are within the scope of his/her jurisdiction. In the interest of effective intelligence operations and law enforcement, military intelligence agents should retain information, since it is an aid in establishing patterns of criminal or intelligence activity and provides valuable leads for other law enforcement or intelligence agencies.

(D) From subsection (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (f) because this system of records is being exempt from subsection (d) of the Act concerning access to records. These requirements are inapplicable to the extent that this system of records will be exempt from subsections (d)(1) through (d)(5) of the Act. Although the system would be exempt from these requirements, the Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence

has published information concerning its notification, access, and contest procedures because under certain circumstances, the Deputy Chief of staff for Intelligence could decide it is appropriate for an individual to have access to all or a portion of his/her records in this system of records.

(E) From subsection (e)(4)(I) because it is necessary to protect the confidentiality of sources of information, to protect the privacy and physical safety of participants and their families, confidential sources, and witnesses and to avoid the disclosure of specialized techniques and procedures. Although the system will be exempt from this requirement, the Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence has published such a notice in broad generic terms.

(28) *A0381-100bDAMI*

(i) *System name:* Technical Surveillance Index.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1), (k)(2), and (k)(5) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (d)(1) through (d)(5), (e)(1), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (e)(4)(I).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1), (k)(2) or (k)(5).

(iv) *Reasons:* (A) From subsection (c)(3) because disclosing the identities of agencies to which information from this system has been released could inform the subject of an investigation of an actual or potential criminal violation or intelligence operation; of the existence of that investigation or operation; of the nature and scope of the information and evidence obtained as to his/her activities or of the identify of confidential sources, witnesses, and intelligence or law enforcement personnel and could provide information to enable the subject to avoid detection or apprehension. Granting access to such information could seriously impede or compromise an investigation; endanger the physical safety of confidential sources, witnesses, intelligence or law enforcement personnel, and their families; lead to the improper influencing of witnesses; the destruction of evidence or the fabrication of testimony and disclose investigative techniques and procedures. In addition, granting access to such information

could disclose classified and sensitive sources and operational methods and could constitute an unwarranted invasion of the personal privacy of others.

(B) From subsection (d)(1) through (d)(5) because granting access to records in this system of records could inform the subject of an investigation of an actual or potential criminal violation; of the existence of that investigation; of the nature and scope of the information and evidence obtained as to his/her activities; or of the identity of confidential sources, witnesses and intelligence or law enforcement personnel and could provide information to enable the subject to avoid detection or apprehension. Granting access to such information could seriously impede or compromise an investigation; endanger the physical safety of confidential sources, witnesses, intelligence or law enforcement personnel and their families; lead to the improper influencing of witnesses; the destruction of evidence or the fabrication of testimony and disclose investigative techniques and procedures. In addition, granting access to such information could disclose classified, sensitive sources and operational methods and could constitute an unwarranted invasion of the personal privacy of others.

(C) From subsection (e)(1) because it is not always possible to detect the relevance or necessity of specific information in the early stages of an investigation or operation. Relevance and necessity are often questions of judgment and timing, and it is only after the information is evaluated that the relevance and necessity of such information can be established. In addition, during the course of the investigation or operation, the investigator may obtain information which is incidental to the main purpose of the investigative jurisdiction of another agency. Such information cannot readily be segregated. Furthermore, during the course of the investigation or operation, the investigator may obtain information concerning violation of laws other than those which are within the scope of his/her jurisdiction. In the interest of effective intelligence operations and law enforcement, criminal law enforcement investigators and military intelligence agents should re-

tain this information, since it can aid in establishing patterns of criminal or intelligence activity and can provide valuable leads for other law enforcement or intelligence agencies.

(D) From subsections (e)(4)(G) and (e)(4)(H) because this system of records is being exempt from subsections (d) of the Act, concerning access to records, these requirements are inapplicable to the extent that this system of records will be exempt from subsections (d)(1) through (d)(5) of the Act. Although the system would be exempt from these requirements, the Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence and the U.S. Army Criminal Investigations Command have published information concerning its notification, access, and contest procedures for their respective areas because, under certain circumstances, the Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence or the U.S. Army Criminal Investigations Command could decide it is appropriate for an individual to have access to all or a portion of his/her records in this system of records.

(E) From subsection (e)(4)(I) because it is necessary to protect the confidentiality of the sources of information, to protect the privacy and physical safety of confidential sources and witnesses and to avoid the disclosure of investigative techniques and procedures. Although the system will be exempt from this requirement, the Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence and the U.S. Army Criminal Investigations Command have published such a notice in broad, generic terms.

(29) *A0601-141DASG.*

(i) *System name:* Army Medical Procurement Applicant Files.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(d).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5).

(iv) *Reasons:* It is imperative that the confidential nature of evaluations and investigatory material on applicants applying for enlistment furnished to the US Army Recruiting Command under an express promise of confidentiality, be maintained to insure the candid presentation of information

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 505.5

necessary in determinations of enlistment and suitability for enlistment into the United States Army.

(30) *A0601-210aUSAREC.*

(i) *System name:* Enlisted Eligibility Files.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(d).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5).

(iv) *Reasons:* It is imperative that the confidential nature of evaluations and investigatory material on applicants applying for enlistment furnished to the US Army Recruiting Command under an express promise of confidentiality, be maintained to insure the candid presentation of information necessary in determinations of enlistment and suitability for enlistment into the United States Army.

(31) *A0601-222USMEPCOM.*

(i) *System name:* ASVAB Student Test Scoring and Reporting System.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(6) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(d).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(6).

(iv) *Reasons:* An exemption is required for those portions of the Skill Qualification Test system pertaining to individual item responses and scoring keys to preclude compromise of the test and to insure fairness and objectivity of the evaluation system.

(32) *A0608-18DASG.*

(i) *System name:* Family Advocacy Case Management.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records which fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2) and (k)(5) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(d).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(2) and (k)(5).

(iv) *Reasons:* Exemptions are needed in order to encourage persons having knowledge of abusive or neglectful acts toward children to report such information and to protect such sources from embarrassment or recriminations as well as to protect their right to privacy. It is essential that the identities of all individuals who furnish information under an express promise of con-

fidentiality be protected. In the case of spouse abuse, it is important to protect the privacy of spouses seeking treatment. Additionally, granting individuals access to information relating to criminal and civil law enforcement could interfere with on-going investigations and the orderly administration of justice in that it could result in the concealment, alteration, destruction, or fabrication of information, could hamper the identification of offenders or alleged offenders, and the disposition of charges, and could jeopardize the safety and well-being of parents, children, and abused spouses.

(33) *A0614-115DAMI.*

(i) *System name:* Department of the Army Operational Support Activities.

(ii) *Exemption:* All portions of this system of records that fall within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1), (k)(2), or (k)(5) may be exempt from the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3), (d)(1) through (d)(5), (e)(1), (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (e)(4)(I), and (f).

(iii) *Authority:* 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1), (k)(2), and (k)(5).

(iv) *Reasons:* (A) From subsection (c)(3) because disclosing the agencies to which information from this system has been released could reveal the subject's involvement in a sensitive intelligence or counterintelligence operation or investigation of an actual or potential criminal violation, or intelligence operation or investigation; or the existence of that investigation or operation. Granting access to such information could seriously impede or compromise an investigation or operation; endanger the physical safety of participants and their families, confidential sources, witnesses, intelligence personnel, and their families; and lead to the improper influencing of witnesses; the destruction of evidence or the fabrication of testimony and disclose investigative techniques and procedures.

(B) From subsection (d)(1) through (d)(5) because granting access to records could inform the subject of an intelligence or counterintelligence operation or investigation of an actual or potential criminal violation or the existence of that operation or investigation; of the nature and scope of the information and evidence obtained, or of

the identity of confidential sources, witnesses and intelligence personnel. Granting access to such information could seriously impede or compromise an operation or investigation; endanger the physical safety of confidential sources, witnesses, intelligence personnel and their families; lead to the improper influencing of witnesses; the destruction of evidence or the fabrication of testimony; disclose investigative techniques and procedures; invade the privacy of those individuals involved in intelligence programs and their families; compromise and thus negate specialized techniques used to support intelligence programs; and interfere with and negate the orderly conduct of intelligence and counterintelligence operations and investigations. In addition, the agency is required to protect the confidentiality of sources who furnished information to the Government under an expressed promise of confidentiality or, prior to September 27, 1975, under an implied promise that the identity of the source would be held in confidence. This confidentiality is needed to maintain the Government's continued access to information from persons who otherwise might refuse to give it.

(C) From subsection (e)(1) because it is not always possible to detect the relevance of specific information in the early stages of an investigation or operation. Relevance and necessity are often questions of judgment and timing, and it is only after the information is evaluated that the relevance and necessity of such information can be established. In addition, during the course of the investigation or operation, the investigator or operative may obtain information which is incidental to the main purpose of the investigative jurisdiction of another agency. Such information cannot readily be segregated. Furthermore, during the course of the investigation or operation, the investigator may obtain information concerning violations of law other than those which are within the scope of his/her jurisdiction. In the interest of effective intelligence operations and law enforcement, military intelligence agents should retain information, since it is an aid in establishing patterns of criminal or intel-

ligence activity and provides valuable leads for other law enforcement or intelligence agencies.

(D) From subsection (e)(4)(G), (e)(4)(H), and (f) because this system or records is being exempt from subsections (d) of the Act, concerning access to records. These requirements are inapplicable to the extent that this system of records will be exempt from subsections (d)(1) through (d)(5) of the Act. Although the system would be exempt from these requirements, the Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence has published information concerning its notification, access, and contest procedures because under certain circumstances, the Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence could decide it is appropriate for an individual to have access to all or a portion of his/her records in this system of records.

(E) From subsection (e)(4)(I) because it is necessary to protect the confidentiality of sources of information, to protect the privacy and physical safety of participants and their families, confidential sources, and witnesses and to avoid the disclosure of specialized techniques and procedures. Although the system will be exempt from this requirement, the Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence has published such a notice in broad, generic terms.

(f) *Exempt OPM records.* Three Office of Personnel Management systems of records apply to Army employees, except for nonappropriated fund employees. These systems, the specific exemptions determined to be necessary and proper, the records exempted, provisions of the Privacy Act from which exempt, and justification are set forth below:

(1) *Personnel Investigations Records (OPM/CENTRAL-9).* All material and information in these records that meets the criteria stated in 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(1), (k)(2), (k)(3), (k)(5), and (k)(6) is exempt from the requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3) and (d). These provisions of the Privacy Act relate to making accountings of disclosures available to the data subject and access to and amendment of records. The specific applicability of the exemptions to this system and the reasons for the exemptions are as follows:

(i) Personnel investigations may obtain from another Federal agency properly classified information which pertains to national defense and foreign policy. Application of exemption (k)(1) may be necessary to preclude the data subject's access to and amendment of such classified information under 5 U.S.C. 552a(d).

(ii) Personnel investigations may contain investigatory material compiled for law enforcement purposes other than material within the scope of 5 U.S.C. 552a(j)(2), e.g., investigations into the administration of the merit system. Application of exemption (k)(2) may be necessary to preclude the data subject's access to or amendment of such records, under 552a(c)(3) and (d).

(iii) Personnel investigations may obtain from another Federal agency information that relates to providing protective services to the President of the United States or other individuals pursuant to section 3056 of title 18. Application of exemption (k)(3) may be necessary to preclude the data subject's access to and amendment of such records under 5 U.S.C. 552a(d).

(iv) All information about individuals in these records that meets the criteria stated in 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5) is exempt from the requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3) and (4). These provisions of the Privacy Act relate to making accountings of disclosures available to the data subject, and access to and amendment of records. These exemptions are claimed because this system contains investigatory material compiled solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility, and qualifications for Federal civilian employment. To the extent that the disclosure of material would reveal the identity of source who furnished information to the Government under an express promise that the identity of the source would be held in confidence, or, prior to September 27, 1975, under an implied promise that the identity of the source would be held in confidence, the application of exemption (k)(5) will be required to honor such a promise should the data subject request access to or amendment of the record, or access to the accounting of disclosures of the record.

(v) All material and information in the records that meets the criteria stated in 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(6) is exempt from the requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552a(d), relating to access to and amendment of records by the data subject. This exemption is claimed because portions of this system relate to testing or examination materials used solely to determine individual qualifications for appointment or promotion in the Federal service. Access to or amendment of this information by the data subject would compromise the objectivity and fairness of the testing or exemption process.

(2) Recruiting, Examining, and Placement Records (OPM/GOVT-5).

(i) All information about individuals in these records that meets the criteria stated in 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(5) is exempt from the requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552a(c)(3) and (d). These provisions of the Privacy Act relate to making accountings of disclosures available to the data subject and access to and amendment of records. These exemptions are claimed because this system contains investigatory material compiled solely for the purpose of determining the appropriateness of a request for approval of an objection to an eligible's qualification for employment in the Federal service. To the extent that the disclosure of such material would reveal the identity of a source who furnished information to the Government under an express promise that the identity of the source would be held in confidence, the application of exemption (k)(5) will be required to honor such a promise should the data subject request access to the accounting of disclosures of the record.

(ii) All material and information in these records that meets the criteria stated in 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(6) are exempt from the requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552a(d), relating to access to and amendment of records by the subject. The exemption is claimed because portions of this system relate to testing or examination materials used solely to determine individual qualification for appointment or promotion in the Federal service and access to or amendment of this information by the data

subject would compromise the objectivity and fairness of the testing or examining process.

(3) *Personnel Research Test Validation Records (OPM/GOVT-6)*. All material and information in these records that meets the criteria stated in 5 U.S.C. 552a(k)(6) is exempt from the requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552a(d), relating to access to and amendment of the records by the data subject. This exemption is claimed because portions of this system relate to testing or examination materials used solely to determine individual qualifications for appointment or promotion in the Federal service. Access to or amendment of this information by the data subject would compromise the objectivity and fairness of the testing or examination process.

[61 FR 43657, Aug. 26, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 48480, Sept. 16, 1997; 64 FR 45877, Aug. 23, 1999; 65 FR 6895, Feb. 11, 2000]

APPENDIX A TO PART 505—EXAMPLE OF
SYSTEM OF RECORDS NOTICE

A0319.01DACA

System name:

Out-of-Service Accounts Receivables.

System location:

US Army Finance and Accounting Center,
Ft Benjamin Harrison, IN 46249.

Categories of individuals covered by the system:

Separated and retired military/civilian personnel and others indebted to the US Army.

Categories of records in the system:

Records of current and former military members and civilian employees' pay accounts showing entitlements, deductions, payments made, and any indebtedness resulting from deductions and payments exceeding entitlements. These records include, but are not limited to:

a. Individual military pay records, substantiating documents such as military pay orders, pay adjustment authorizations, military master pay account printouts from the Joint Uniform Military Pay System (JUMPS), records of travel payments, financial record data folders, miscellaneous vouchers, personal financial records, credit reports, promissory notes, individual financial statements, and correspondence;

b. Application for waiver of erroneous payments or for remission of indebtedness with supporting documents, including, but not

limited to statements of financial status (personal income and expenses), statements of commanders and/or accounting and finance officers, correspondence with members and employees;

c. Claims of individuals requesting additional payments for service rendered with supporting documents including, but not limited to, time and attendance reports, leave and earnings statements, travel orders and/or vouchers, and correspondence with members and employees;

d. Delinquent accounts receivable from field accounting and finance officers including, but not limited to, returned checks, medical services billings, collection records, and summaries of the Army Criminal Investigations Command and/or Federal Bureau of Investigation reports;

e. Reports from probate courts regarding estates of deceased debtors;

f. Reports from bankruptcy courts regarding claims of the United States against debtors.

Authority for maintenance of the system:

31 U.S.C., section 3711; 10 U.S.C., section 2774; and 12 U.S.C., section 1715.

Purpose:

To process, monitor, and post-audit accounts receivable, to administer the Federal Claims Collection Act, and to answer inquiries pertaining thereto.

Routine users of records maintained in the system, including categories of users and the purposes of such uses:

Information may be disclosed to:

US Department of Justice/US Attorneys: For legal action and/or final disposition of the debt claims. The litigation briefs (comprehensive, written referral recommendations) will restructure the entire scope of the collection cases.

Internal Revenue Service: To obtain locator status for delinquent accounts receivables; (Automated controls exist to preclude redisclosure of solicited IRS address data); and/or to report write-off amounts as taxable income as pertains to amounts compromised and accounts barred from litigation due to age.

Private Collection Agencies: For collection action when the Army has exhausted its internal collection efforts.

Disclosure to Consumer Reporting Agencies:

Disclosures pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(b)(12) may be made to "consumer reporting agencies" as defined in the Fair Credit Reporting Act (15 U.S.C. 1681a(f) or the Federal Claims Collection Act of 1966 (31 U.S.C. 3701(a)(3)) when an individual is responsible for a debt to the US Army, provided the debt has been validated, is overdue, and the debtor has

Department of the Army, DoD

Pt. 505, App. B

been advised of the disclosure and his rights to dispute, appeal or review the claim; and/or whenever a financial status report is requested for use in the administration of the Federal Claims Collection Act. Claims of the United States may be compromised, terminated or suspended when warranted by information collected.

Policies and practices for storing, retrieving, accessing, retaining, and disposing of records in the system:

Storage:

Paper records in collection file folders and bulk storage; card files, computer magnetic tapes and printouts; microfiche.

Retrievability:

By Social Security Number, name, and substantiating document number; conventional indexing is used to retrieve data.

Safeguards:

The US Army Finance and Accounting Center employs security guards. An employee badge and visitor registration system is in effect. Hard copy records are maintained in areas accessible only to authorized personnel who are properly screened, cleared and trained. Computerized records are accessed by custodian of the records system and by persons responsible for servicing the record system in the performance of their official duties. Certifying finance and accounting officers of debts have access to debt information to confirm if the debt is valid and collection action is to be continued. Computer equipment and files are located in a separate secured area.

Retention and disposal:

Individual military pay records and accounts receivables are converted to microfiche and retained for 6 years. Destruction is by shredding. Retention periods for other records vary according to category, but total retention does not exceed 56 years; these records are sent to the Federal Records Center, General Services Administration at Dayton, Ohio; destruction is by burning or salvage as waste paper.

System manager(s) and address:

Commander, US Army Finance and Accounting Center Indianapolis, IN 46249.

Notification procedure:

Individuals desiring to know whether this system of records contains information about them should contact the System Manager, ATTN: FINCP-F, furnishing full name, Social Security Number, and military status or other information verifiable from the record itself.

Record access procedures:

Individuals seeking access to records in this system pertaining to them should submit a written request as indicated in "Notification procedure" and furnish information required therein.

Contesting record procedures:

The Army's rules for access to records and for contesting and appealing initial determinations are contained in Army Regulation 340-21 (32 CFR part 505).

Record source categories:

Information is received from Department of Defense staff and field installations, Social Security Administration, Treasury Department, financial organizations, and automated system interface.

Systems exempted from certain provisions of the act:

None.

APPENDIX B TO PART 505—EXAMPLE OF REPORT FOR NEW SYSTEM OF RECORDS

Narrative Statement

1. *System Identification and Name:* A0404.02DAJA, Courts-Martial Files.

2. *Responsible Official:* Mr. James D. Kemper, US Army Legal Services Agency, Office of The Judge Advocate General, Room 204B, Nassif Building, Falls Church, VA 22041.

3. *Purpose of the System:* Records of trial by court-martial are necessary for the purpose of legal review and final action in court-martial cases. After completion of appellate review, they protect each accused against a subsequent trial for the same offense(s).

4. *Authority for the System:* Title 10 U.S.C., Chapter 47, Section 865 states that, in the case of a general court-martial or when sentence that includes a bad conduct discharge is approved by the convening authority in a special court-martial, the record will be sent to The Judge Advocate General. All other special and summary court-martial records will be reviewed by a Judge Advocate.

5. *Number (or estimate) of individuals on whom records will be maintained:* Approximately 7,000,000.

6. *Information on First Amendment Activities:* The system contains no information on First Amendment activities per se; however, the system may include records of trial in which the charged misconduct was an activity arguably protected by the First Amendment.

7. *Measures to Assure Information Accuracy:* In a trial by court-martial, the accused has a unique opportunity to assure that his record is accurate, relevant, timely, and complete as it is made. He has the right to be present at trial, to be represented by counsel in general and special courts-martial

and to consult with counsel prior to a summary courts-martial to review and challenge all information before it is introduced into evidence, to cross-examine all witnesses against him, to present evidence in his behalf, and in general and special courts-martial, to review and comment upon the record of trial before the convening authority's action.

8. *Other Measures to Assure System Security:* As courts-martial records reflect criminal proceedings ordinarily open to the public, copies are normally releasable to the public pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act. However, access to the original records is limited to authorized individuals. Security measures consist of standard physical security devices and civilian and military guards.

9. *Relationship to State/Local Government Activities:* None.

10. *Supporting Documentation:* Proposed system notice and proposed exemption rule are at Encl 1 and 2 respectively.

APPENDIX C TO PART 505—PROVISIONS OF THE PRIVACY ACT FROM WHICH A GENERAL OR SPECIFIC EXEMPTION MAY BE CLAIMED

Exemption		Section of the Privacy Act
(j)(2)	(k)(1-7)	
No	No	(b)(1) Disclosures within the Department of Defense.
No	No	(2) Disclosures to the public.
No	No	(3) Disclosures for a "Routine Use."
No	No	(4) Disclosures to the Bureau of Census.
No	No	(5) Disclosures for statistical research and reporting.
No	No	(6) Disclosures to the National Archives.
No	No	(7) Disclosures for law enforcement purposes.
No	No	(8) Disclosures under emergency circumstances.
No	No	(9) Disclosures to the Congress.
No	No	(10) Disclosures to the General Accounting Office.
No	No	(11) Disclosures pursuant to court orders.
No	No	(12) Disclosure to consumer reporting agencies.
No	No	(c)(1) Making disclosure accountings.
No	No	(2) Retaining disclosure accountings.
Yes	Yes	(c)(3) Making disclosure accounting available to the individual.
Yes	No	(c)(4) Informing prior recipients of corrections.
Yes	Yes	(d)(1) Individual access to records.
Yes	Yes	(2) Amending records.
Yes	Yes	(3) Review of the Component's refusal to amend a record.
Yes	Yes	(4) Disclosure of disputed information.

Exemption		Section of the Privacy Act
(j)(2)	(k)(1-7)	
Yes	Yes	(5) Access to information compiled in anticipation of civil action.
Yes	Yes	(e)(1) Restrictions on collecting information.
Yes	No	(e)(2) Collecting directly from the individual.
Yes	No	(3) Informing individuals from whom information is requested.
No	No	(e)(4)(A) Describing the name and location of the system.
No	No	(B) Describing categories of individuals.
No	No	(C) Describing categories of records.
No	No	(D) Describing routine uses.
No	No	(E) Describing records management policies and practices.
No	No	(F) Identifying responsible officials.
Yes	Yes	(e)(4)(G) Procedures for determining if a system contains a record on an individual.
Yes	Yes	(H) Procedures for gaining access.
Yes	Yes	(I) Describing categories of information sources.
Yes	No	(e)(5) Standards of accuracy.
No	No	(e)(6) Validating records before disclosure.
No	No	(e)(7) Records of First Amendment activities.
No	No	(e)(8) Notification of disclosure under compulsory legal process.
No	No	(e)(9) Rules of conduct.
No	No	(e)(10) Administrative, technical and physical safeguards.
No	No	(1) Notice for new and revised routine uses.
Yes	Yes	(f)(1) Rules for determining if an individual is subject of a record.
Yes	Yes	(f)(2) Rules for handling access requests.
Yes	Yes	(f)(3) Rules for granting access.
Yes	Yes	(f)(4) Rules for amending records.
Yes	Yes	(f)(5) Rules regarding fees.
Yes	No	(g)(1) Basis for civil action.
Yes	No	(g)(2) Basis for judicial review and remedies for refusal to amend.
Yes	No	(g)(3) Basis for judicial review and remedies for denial of access.
Yes	No	(g)(4) Basis for judicial review and remedies for other failure to comply.
Yes	No	(g)(5) Jurisdiction and time limits.
Yes	No	(h) Rights of legal guardians.
No	No	(i)(1) Criminal penalties for unauthorized disclosure.
No	No	(2) Criminal penalties for failure to publish.
No	No	(3) Criminal penalties for obtaining records under false pretenses.
Yes	No	(j) Rulemaking requirement.
N/A	No	(j)(1) General exemption for the Central Intelligence Agency.
N/A	No	(j)(2) General exemption for criminal law enforcement records.
Yes	N/A	(k)(1) Exemption for classified material.
N/A	N/A	(k)(2) Exemption for law enforcement material.
Yes	N/A	(k)(3) Exemption for records pertaining to Presidential protection.

Department of the Army, DoD

Pt. 505, App. D

Exemption		Section of the Privacy Act
(j)(2)	(k)(1-7)	
Yes	N/A	(k)(4) Exemption for statistical records.
Yes	N/A	(k)(5) Exemption for investigatory material compiled for determining suitability for employment or service.
Yes	N/A	(k)(6) Exemption for testing or examination material.
Yes	N/A	(k)(7) Exemption for promotion evaluation materials used by the Armed Forces.
Yes	No	(l)(1) Records stored in GSA records centers.
Yes	No	(l)(2) Records archived before September 27, 1975.
Yes	No	(l)(3) Records archived on or after September 27, 1975.
Yes	No	(m) Applicability to government contractors.
Yes	No	(n) Mailing lists.
Yes	No	(o) Reports on new systems.
Yes	No	(p) Annual report.

NARS
 National Archives and Records Service
 NGB
 National Guard Bureau
 OMB
 Office of Management and Budget
 OPM
 Office of Personnel Management
 SSN
 Social Security Number
 TAG
 The Adjutant General
 TIG
 The Inspector General
 TJAG
 The Judge Advocate General
 USACIDC
 U.S. Army Criminal Investigation Command

APPENDIX D TO PART 505—GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Section I

Abbreviations

AAFES
 Army and Air Force Exchange Service
 AARA
 Access and Amendment Refusal Authority
 ACSIM
 Assistant Chief of Staff for Information Management
 DA
 Department of the Army
 DOD
 Department of Defense
 GAO
 General Accounting Office
 GSA
 General Services Administration
 JUMPS
 Joint uniform military pay system
 MACOM
 Major Army command
 MPMIS
 Military Police management information system

Section II

Terms

ACCESS
 The review of a record or obtaining a copy of a record or parts thereof in a system of records.
 AGENCY
 The DOD is a single agency for the purpose of disclosing records subject to The Privacy Act of 1974. For other purposes, including access, amendment, appeals from denials of access or amendment, exempting systems of records, and record-keeping for release to non-DOD agencies, the DA is an agency.
 ACCESS AND AMENDMENT REFUSAL AUTHORITY
 The Army Staff agency head or major Army commander designated sole authority by this regulation to deny access to, or refuse amendment of, records in his or her assigned area or functional specialization.
 CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE
 A person or organization that has furnished information to the Federal Government under an express promise that its identity would be withheld, or under an implied promise of such confidentiality if this implied promise was made before September 27, 1975.

DATA SUBJECT

The individual about whom the Army is maintaining information in a system of records.

DISCLOSURE

The furnishing of information about an individual by any means, to an organization, Government agency, or to an individual who is not the subject of the record, the subject's designated agent or legal guardian. Within the context of the Privacy Act and this regulation, this term applies only to personal information that is a part of a system of records.

INDIVIDUAL

A living citizen of the United States or an alien admitted for permanent residence. The Privacy Act rights of an individual may be exercised by the parent or legal guardian of a minor or an incompetent. (The Privacy Act confers no rights on deceased persons, nor may their next-of-kin exercise any rights for them.)

MAINTAIN

Collect, use, maintain, or disseminate.

OFFICIAL USE

Any action by a member or employee of DOD that is prescribed or authorized by law or a regulation and is intended to perform a mission or function of the Department.

PERSONAL INFORMATION

Information about an individual that is intimate or private to the individual, as distinguished from information related solely to the individual's official functions or public life.

PRIVACY ACT REQUEST

A request from an individual for information about the existence of, or for access to or amendment of, a record about him or her that is in a system of records. The request must cite or implicitly refer to the Privacy Act.

RECORD

Any item, collection, or grouping of information about an individual that—

a. Is kept by the Government including, but not limited to, an individual's home address, home telephone number, SSN, education, financial transactions, medical history, and criminal or employment history.

b. Contains an individual's name, identifying number, symbol, or other individual identifier such as a finger, voice print, or a photograph.

ROUTINE USE

Disclosure of a record outside DOD without the consent of the subject individual for a use that is compatible with the purpose for which the information was collected and maintained by DA. The routine use must be included in the published system notice for the system of records involved.

STATISTICAL RECORD

A record maintained only for statistical research or reporting purposes and not used in whole or in part in making determinations about specific individuals.

SYSTEM MANAGER

The official responsible for policies and procedures for operating and safeguarding a system or records. This official is located normally at Headquarters, DA.

SYSTEM OF RECORDS

A group of records under the control of DA from which information is retrieved by the individual's name or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual. System notices for all systems of records must be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. (A grouping or files series of records arranged chronologically or subjectively that is not retrieved by individual identifier is not a system of records, even though individual information could be retrieved by such an identifier, such as through a paper-by-paper search.)

PART 507—MANUFACTURE AND SALE OF DECORATIONS, MEDALS, BADGES, INSIGNIA, COMMERCIAL USE OF HERALDIC DESIGNS AND HERALDIC QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAM

Subpart A—Introduction

Sec.

- 507.1 Purpose.
- 507.2 References.
- 507.3 Explanation of abbreviations and terms.
- 507.4 Responsibilities.
- 507.5 Statutory authority.

Subpart B—Manufacture and Sale of Decorations, Medals, Badges, and Insignia

- 507.6 Authority to manufacture.
- 507.7 Authority to sell.
- 507.8 Articles authorized for manufacture and sale.
- 507.9 Articles not authorized for manufacture or sale.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 507.4

Subpart C—Commercial Use of Heraldic Designs

- 507.10 Incorporation of designs or likenesses of approved designs in commercial articles.
- 507.11 Reproduction of designs.
- 507.12 Possession and wearing.

Subpart D—Heraldic Quality Control Program

- 507.13 General.
- 507.14 Controlled heraldic items.
- 507.15 Certification of heraldic items.
- 507.16 Violations and penalties.
- 507.17 Procurement and wear of heraldic items.
- 507.18 Processing complaints of alleged breach of policies.

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 3012, 18 U.S.C. 701, 18 U.S.C. 702

SOURCE: 63 FR 27208, May 18, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Introduction

§ 507.1 Purpose.

This part prescribes the Department of the Army and the Air Force policy governing the manufacture, sale, reproduction, possession, and wearing of military decorations, medals, badges, and insignia. It also establishes the Heraldic Item Quality Control Program to improve the appearance of the Army and Air Force by controlling the quality of heraldic items purchased from commercial sources.

§ 507.2 References.

Related publications are listed in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section. (A related publication is merely a source of additional information. The user does not have to read it to understand this part). Copies of referenced publications may be reviewed at Army and Air Force Libraries or may be purchased from the National Technical Information Services, U.S. Department of Commerce, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161.

- (a) AFI 36-2903, Dress and Personal Appearance of Air Force Personnel.
- (b) AR 360-5, Public Information.
- (c) AR 670-1, Wear and Appearance of Army Uniforms and Insignia.
- (d) AR 840-1, Department of the Army Seal, and Department of the Army Emblem and Branch of Service Plaques.

(e) AR 840-10, Heraldic Activities, Flags, Guidons, Streamers, Tabards and Automobile Plates.

(f) AFR 900-3, Department of the Air Force Seal, Organizational Emblems, Use and Display of Flags, Guidons, Streamers, and Automobile and Aircraft Plates.

§ 507.3 Explanation of abbreviations and terms.

- (a) *Abbreviations.*
 - (1) AFB—Air Force Base.
 - (2) DA—Department of the Army.
 - (3) DCSPER—Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel.
 - (4) DSCP—Defense Supply Center Philadelphia.
 - (5) DUI—distinctive unit insignia.
 - (6) ROTC—Reserve Officers' Training Corps.
 - (7) SSI—shoulder sleeve insignia.
 - (8) TIOH—The Institute of Heraldry.
 - (9) USAF—United States Air Force.
- (b) *Terms.*—(1) *Cartoon.* A drawing six times actual size, showing placement of stitches, color and size of yarn and number of stitches.
- (2) *Certificate of authority to manufacture.* A certificate assigning manufacturers a hallmark and authorizing manufacture of heraldic items.
- (3) *Hallmark.* A distinguishing mark consisting of a letter and numbers assigned to certified manufacturers for use in identifying manufacturers of insignia.
- (4) *Heraldic items.* All items worn on the uniform to indicate unit, skill, branch, award or identification and a design has been established by TIOH on an official drawing.
- (5) *Letter of agreement.* A form signed by manufacturers before certification, stating that the manufacturer agrees to produce heraldic items in accordance with specific requirements
- (6) *Letter of authorization.* A letter issued by TIOH that authorizes the manufacture of a specific heraldic item after quality assurance inspection of a preproduction sample.
- (7) *Tools.* Hubs, dies, cartoons, and drawings used in the manufacture of heraldic items.

§ 507.4 Responsibilities.

(a) *Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel (DCSPER), Army.* The DCSPER has

§ 507.5

staff responsibility for heraldic activities in the Army.

(b) *The Director, The Institute of Heraldry (TIOH).* The Director, TIOH, will—

(1) Monitor the overall operation of the Heraldic Quality Control Program.

(2) Authorize the use of insignia designs in commercial items.

(3) Certify insignia manufacturers.

(4) Inspect the quality of heraldic items.

(c) *The Commander, Air Force Personnel Center, Randolph AFB, TX 78150-4739.* The Commander has staff responsibility for heraldic activities in the Air Force.

(d) *The Chief, Air Force Personnel Center Commander's Programs Branch (HQ AFPC/DPSFC), 550 C Street West, Suite 37, Randolph AFB, TX 78150-4739.* The Chief, Commander's Programs Branch is responsible for granting permission for the incorporation of certain Air Force badges and rank insignia designs in commercial items.

(e) *Commander, Air Force Historical Research Agency (AFHRA/RSO), Maxwell AFB, AL 36112-6424.* The Commander, AFHRA/RSO, is responsible for granting permission for use of the Air Force seal, coat of arms, and crest.

(f) *Commanders.* Commanders are responsible for purchasing heraldic items that have been produced by manufacturers certified by TIOH. Commanders will ensure that only those heraldic items that are of quality and design covered in the specification and that have been produced by certified manufacturers are worn by personnel under their command.

§ 507.5 Statutory authority.

(a) The wear, manufacture, and sale of military decorations, medals, badges, their components and appurtenances, or colorable imitations of them, are governed by section 704, title 18, United States Code (18 U.S.C. 704).

(b) The manufacture, sale, possession, and reproduction of badges, identification cards, insignia, or other designs, prescribed by the head of a U.S. department or agency, or colorable imitations of them, are governed by Title 18, United States Code, Section 701 (18 U.S.C. 701).

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

(c) This part incorporates the statutory provisions.

Subpart B—Manufacture and Sale of Decorations, Medals, Badges, and Insignia.

§ 507.6 Authority to manufacture.

(a) A certificate of authority to manufacture heraldic articles may be granted by the Institute of Heraldry.

(1) Certificates of authority will be issued only to companies who have manufacturing capability and agree to manufacture heraldic items according to applicable specifications or purchase descriptions.

(2) The certificate of authority is valid only for the individual or corporation indicated.

(3) A hallmark will be assigned to each certified manufacturer. All insignia manufactured will bear the manufacturer's hallmark.

(b) A certificate of authority may be revoked or suspended under the procedures prescribed in subpart D of this part.

(c) Manufacturers will submit a preproduction sample to TIOH of each item they manufacture for certification under the Heraldic Quality Control Program. A letter of certification authorizing manufacture of each specific item will be issued provided the sample meets quality assurance standards.

(d) A copy of the certified manufacturers list will be furnished to the Army and Air Force Exchange Service and, upon request, to Army and Air Force commanders.

§ 507.7 Authority to sell.

No certificate of authority to manufacture is required to sell articles listed in § 507.8 of this part; however, sellers are responsible for insuring that any article they sell is manufactured in accordance with Government specifications using government furnished tools, bears a hallmark assigned by TIOH, and that the manufacturer has received a certification to manufacture that specific item prior to sale.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 507.10

§ 507.8 Articles authorized for manufacture and sale.

(a) The articles listed in paragraphs (a) (1) through (10) of this section are authorized for manufacture and sale when made in accordance with approved specifications, purchase descriptions or drawings.

(1) All authorized insignia (AR 670-1 and AFI 36-2903).

(2) Appurtenances and devices for decorations, medals, and ribbons such as oak leaf clusters, service stars, arrowheads, V-devices, and clasps.

(3) Combat, special skill, occupational and qualification badges and bars.

(4) Identification badges.

(5) Fourrageres and lanyards.

(6) Lapel buttons.

(7) Decorations, service medals, and ribbons, except for the Medal of Honor.

(8) Replicas of decorations and service medals for grave markers. Replicas are to be at least twice the size prescribed for decorations and service medals.

(9) Service ribbons for decorations, service medals, and unit awards.

(10) Rosettes.

(1) Army emblem and branch of service plaques.

(b) Variations from the prescribed specifications for the items listed in paragraph (a) of this section are not permitted without prior approval, in writing, by TIOH.

§ 507.9 Articles not authorized for manufacture or sale.

The following articles are not authorized for manufacture and sale, except under contract with DSCP:

(a) The Medal of Honor.

(b) Service ribbon for the Medal of Honor.

(c) Rosette for the Medal of Honor.

(d) Service flags (prescribed in AR 840-10 or AFR 900-3).

(e) Army seal.

(f) Commercial articles for public sale that incorporate designs or likenesses of decorations, service medals, and service ribbons.

(g) Commercial articles for public sale that incorporate designs or likenesses of designs of insignia listed in § 507.8 of this part, except when authorized by the Service concerned.

Subpart C—Commercial Use of Heraldic Designs

§ 507.10 Incorporation of designs or likenesses of approved designs in commercial articles.

The policy of the Department of the Army and the Department of the Air Force is to restrict the use of military designs for the needs or the benefit of personnel of their Services.

(a) Except as authorized in writing by the Department of the Army or the Department of the Air Force, as applicable, the manufacture of commercial articles incorporating designs or likenesses of official Army/Air Force heraldic items is prohibited. However, certain designs or likenesses of insignia such as badges or organizational insignia may be incorporated in articles manufactured for sale provided that permission has been granted as specified in paragraphs (a) (1) and (2) of this section.

(1) *Designs approved for use of the Army.* The Director, The Institute of Heraldry, 9325 Gunston Road, Room S-112, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-5579, is responsible for granting permission for the incorporation of certain Army insignia designs and the Army emblem in commercial articles manufactured for sale. Permission for such use will be in writing. Commanders of units authorized a SSI or DUI may authorize the reproduction of their SSI or DUI on commercial articles such as shirts, tie tacks, cups, or plaques. Permission for use of a SSI or DUI will be submitted in writing to the commander concerned. Authorization for incorporation of designs or likenesses of designs in commercial items will be granted only to those manufacturers who agree to offer these items for sale only to Army and Air Force Exchange Service and outlets that sell primarily to military personnel and their dependents.

(2) *Designs approved for use of the Air Force.* Headquarters, Air Force Personnel Center, Chief, Commander's Programs Branch (HQ AFPC/DPSFC), 550 C Street West, Suite 37, Randolph AFB, TX 78150-4739, is responsible for granting permission for the incorporation of certain Air Force designs for commercial articles manufactured for

§ 507.11

sale. The Commander, Air Force Historical Research Agency, AFHRA/RSO, Maxwell AFB, AL 36112-6678, is responsible for granting permission for the incorporation of the coat of arms, crest, seal and organizational emblems. Such permission will be in writing. Authorization for incorporation of designs or likenesses of designs in commercial items will be granted only to those manufacturers who agree to offer these items for sale only to the Army and Air Force Exchange Service, or to those outlets that sell primarily to military personnel and their dependents.

(b) In the case of the Honorable Service lapel button, a general exception is made to permit the incorporation of that design in articles manufactured for public sale provided that such articles are not suitable for wear as lapel buttons or pins.

§ 507.11 **Reproduction of designs.**

(a) The photographing, printing, or, in any manner making or executing any engraving, photograph, print, or impression in the likeness of any decoration, service medal, service ribbon, badge, lapel button, insignia, or other device, or the colorable imitation thereof, of a design prescribed by the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Air Force for use by members of the Army or the Air Force is authorized provided that such reproduction does not bring discredit upon the military service and is not used to defraud or to misrepresent the identification or status of an individual, organization, society, or other group of persons.

(b) The use for advertising purposes of any engraving, photograph, print, or impression of the likeness of any Department of the Army or Department of the Air Force decoration, service medal, service ribbon, badge, lapel button, insignia, or other device (except the Honorable Service lapel button) is prohibited without prior approval, in writing, by the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Air Force except when used to illustrate a particular article that is offered for sale. Request for use of Army insignia in advertisements or promotional materials will be processed through public affairs

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

channels in accordance with AR 360-5, paragraph 3-37.

(c) The reproduction in any manner of the likeness of any identification card prescribed by Department of the Army or Department of the Air Force is prohibited without prior approval in writing by the Secretary of the Army or Secretary of the Air Force.

§ 507.12 **Possession and wearing.**

(a) The wearing of any decoration, service medal, badge, service ribbon, lapel button, or insignia prescribed or authorized by the Department of the Army and the Department of the Air Force by any person not properly authorized to wear such device, or the use of any decoration, service medal, badge, service ribbon, lapel button, or insignia to misrepresent the identification or status of the person by whom such is worn is prohibited. Any person who violates the provision of this section is subject to punishment as prescribed in the statutes referred to in § 507.5 of this part.

(b) Mere possession by a person of any of the articles prescribed in § 507.8 of this part is authorized provided that such possession is not used to defraud or misrepresent the identification or status of the individual concerned.

(c) Articles specified in § 507.8 of this part, or any distinctive parts including suspension ribbons and service ribbons) or colorable imitations thereof, will not be used by any organization, society, or other group of persons without prior approval in writing by the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Air Force.

Subpart D—Heraldic Quality Control Program

§ 507.13 **General.**

The heraldic quality control program provides a method of ensuring that insignia items are manufactured with tools and specifications provided by TIOH.

§ 507.14 **Controlled heraldic items.**

The articles listed in § 507.8 of this part are controlled heraldic items and will be manufactured in accordance with Government specifications using

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 507.18

Government furnished tools or cartoons. Tools and cartoons are not provided to manufacturers for the items in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section. However, manufacture will be in accordance with the Government furnished drawings.

(a) Shoulder loop insignia, ROTC, U.S. Army.

(b) Institutional SSI, ROTC, U.S. Army.

(c) Background trimming/flashes, U.S. Army.

(d) U.S. Air Force organizational emblems for other than major commands.

(e) Hand embroidered bullion insignia.

§ 507.15 Certification of heraldic items.

A letter of certification to manufacture each heraldic item, except those listed in § 507.14 (a) through (e) of this part, will be provided to the manufacturer upon submission of a preproduction sample. Manufacture and sale of these items is not authorized until the manufacturer receives a certification letter from TIOH.

§ 507.16 Violations and penalties.

A certificate of authority to manufacture will be revoked by TIOH upon intentional violation by the holder thereof of any of the provisions of this part, or as a result of not complying with the agreement signed by the manufacturer in order to receive a certificate. Such violations are also subject to penalties prescribed in the Acts of Congress (§ 507.5 of this part). A repetition or continuation of violations after official notice thereof will be deemed prima facie evidence of intentional violation.

§ 507.17 Procurement and wear of heraldic items.

(a) The provisions of this part do not apply to contracts awarded by the Defense Personnel Support Center for manufacture and sale to the U.S. Government.

(b) All Army and Air Force service personnel who wear quality controlled heraldic items that were purchased from commercial sources will be responsible for ensuring that the items were produced by a certified manufacturer. Items manufactured by certified

manufacturers will be identified by a hallmark and/or a certificate label certifying the item was produced in accordance with specifications.

(c) Commanders will ensure that only those heraldic items that are of the quality and design covered in the specifications and that have been produced by certified manufacturers are worn by personnel under their command. Controlled heraldic items will be procured only from manufacturers certified by TIOH. Commanders procuring controlled heraldic items, when authorized by local procurement procedures, may forward a sample insignia to TIOH for quality assurance inspection if the commander feels the quality does not meet standards.

§ 507.18 Processing complaints of alleged breach of policies.

The Institute of Heraldry may revoke or suspend the certificate of authority to manufacture if there are breaches of quality control policies by the manufacturer. As used in this paragraph, the term quality control policies include the obligation of a manufacturer under his or her "Agreement to Manufacture," the quality control provisions of this part, and other applicable instructions provided by TIOH.

(a) *Initial processing.* (1) Complaints and reports of an alleged breach of quality control policies will be forwarded to the Director, The Institute of Heraldry, 9325 Gunston Road, Room S-112, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-5579 (hereinafter referred to as Director).

(2) The Director may direct that an informal investigation of the complaint or report be conducted.

(3) If such investigation is initiated, it will be the duty of the investigator to ascertain the facts in an impartial manner. Upon conclusion of the investigation, the investigator will submit a report to the appointing authority containing a summarized record of the investigation together with such findings and recommendations as may be appropriate and warranted by the facts.

(4) The report of investigation will be forwarded to the Director for review. If it is determined that a possible breach of quality control policies has occurred, the Director will follow the

procedures outlined in paragraphs (b) through (g) of this section.

(b) *Voluntary performance.* The Director will transmit a registered letter to the manufacturer advising of the detailed allegations of breach and requesting assurances of voluntary compliance with quality control policies. No further action is taken if the manufacturer voluntarily complies with the quality control policies; however, any further reoccurrence of the same breach will be considered refusal to perform.

(c) *Refusal to perform.* (1) If the manufacturer fails to reply within a reasonable time to the letter authorized by paragraph (b) of this section, or refuses to give adequate assurances that future performance will conform to quality control policies, or indicates by subsequent conduct that the breach is continuous or repetitive, or disputes the allegations of breach, the Director will direct that a public hearing be conducted on the allegations.

(2) A hearing examiner will be appointed by appropriate orders. The examiner may be either a commissioned officer or a civilian employee above the grade of GS-7.

(3) The specific written allegations, together with other pertinent material, will be transmitted to the hearing examiner for introduction as evidence at the hearing.

(4) Manufacturers may be suspended for failure to return a loaned tool without referral to a hearing specified in paragraph (c)(1) of this section; however, the manufacturer will be advised, in writing, that tools are overdue and suspension will take effect if not returned within the specified time.

(d) *Notification to the manufacturer by examiner.* Within a 7 day period following receipt by the examiner of the allegations and other pertinent material, the examiner will transmit a registered letter of notification to the manufacturer informing him or her of the following:

- (1) Specific allegations.
- (2) Directive of the Director requiring the holding of a public hearing on the allegations.
- (3) Examiner's decision to hold the public hearing at a specific time, date, and place that will be not earlier than

30 days from the date of the letter of notification.

(4) Ultimate authority of the Director to suspend or revoke the certificate of authority should the record developed at the hearing so warrant.

(5) Right to—

- (i) A full and fair public hearing.
- (ii) Be represented by counsel at the hearing.

(iii) Request a change in the date, time, or place of the hearing for purposes of having reasonable time in which to prepare the case.

(iv) Submit evidence and present witnesses in his or her own behalf.

(v) Obtain, upon written request filed before the commencement of the hearing, at no cost, a verbatim transcript of the proceedings.

(e) *Public hearing by examiner.* (1) At the time, date, and place designated in accordance with paragraph (d) (3) of this section, the examiner will conduct the public hearing.

(i) A verbatim record of the proceeding will be maintained.

(ii) All previous material received by the examiner will be introduced into evidence and made part of the record.

(iii) The Government may be represented by counsel at the hearing.

(2) Subsequent to the conclusion of the hearing, the examiner will make specific findings on the record before him or her concerning each allegation.

(3) The complete record of the case will be forwarded to the Director.

(f) *Action by the Director.* (1) The Director will review the record of the hearing and either approve or disapprove the findings.

(2) Upon arrival of a finding of breach of quality control policies, the manufacturer will be so advised.

(3) After review of the findings, the certificate of authority may be revoked or suspended. If the certificate of authority is revoked or suspended, the Director will—

(i) Notify the manufacturer of the revocation or suspension.

(ii) Remove the manufacturer from the list of certified manufacturers.

(iii) Inform the Army and Air Force Exchange Service of the action.

(g) *Reinstatement of certificate of authority.* The Director may, upon receipt

of adequate assurance that the manufacturer will comply with quality control policies, reinstate a certificate of authority that has been suspended or revoked.

PART 508—COMPETITION WITH CIVILIAN BANDS

AUTHORITY: Secs. 3012, 3634, 70A Stat. 157, 207; 10 U.S.C. 3012, 3634.

§ 508.1 Utilization of Army bands.

(a) *General.* Participation of Army bandmen in performances off military reservations will not interfere with the customary employment and regular engagement of local civilians in the respective arts, trades, or professions. Such participation will not directly or indirectly benefit or appear to benefit or favor any private individual, commercial venture, sect, or political or fraternal group, except as may be specifically authorized by the Secretary of Defense. The authority to determine whether the use of an Army band at a public gathering is prohibited by this section is delegated to major commanders.

(b) *Suitability.* Commanders authorizing participation by Army bands (except the U.S. Army Band and the U.S. Army Field Band) in their official capacities and in the performance of official duties will be guided by the following conditions of suitability:

(1) When participation is an appropriate part of official occasions attended by the senior officers of the Government or the Department of Defense in their official capacities and in the performance of official duties.

(2) For parades and ceremonies which are incident to gatherings of personnel of the Armed Forces, veterans, and patriotic organizations.

(3) At public rallies and parades intended to stimulate national interest in the Armed Forces and/or to further the community relation program.

(4) For fund drives for officially recognized Armed Forces relief agencies or charitable organizations such as the Red Cross when the proceeds are donated to such agencies.

(5) For athletic contests in which one or more Armed Forces teams are participating.

(6) In connection with recruiting activities for the Armed Forces.

(7) At official occasions and free social and entertainment activities held on or off Armed Forces installations, provided that such free social entertainment activities are conducted exclusively for the benefit of personnel of the Armed Forces and their guests.

[25 FR 10700, Nov. 9, 1960]

PART 510—CHAPLAINS

AUTHORITY: R.S. 1125; 10 U.S.C. 238.

§ 510.1 Private ministrations, sacraments, and ordinances.

Chaplains will conduct or arrange for appropriate burial services at the interment of members of the military service, active and retired, and for members of their families upon request. A chaplain may perform the marriage rite, provided he complies with the civil law of the place where the marriage is to be solemnized and provided all parties concerned have complied with the requirements of the denomination the chaplain represents and with any directives which may have been issued by the military command or higher headquarters. The scope of the chaplains' work will include such ministrations as are held by some denominations or religious bodies as sacraments and by others as rites or ordinances. Chaplains will administer or arrange for rites and sacraments for military personnel and civilians under military jurisdiction according to the respective beliefs and conscientious practices of all concerned.

[16 FR 12931, Dec. 27, 1951]

PART 513—INDEBTEDNESS OF MILITARY PERSONNEL

Sec.

513.1 General.

513.2 Administrative procedures for processing complaints.

513.3 Administrative and punitive actions.

513.4 Conditions creditors must meet before getting help in debt processing.

§513.1

513.5 Procedures governing nonactive duty or discharged personnel.

APPENDIX A TO PART 513—REFERENCES
APPENDIX B TO PART 513—STANDARDS OF FAIRNESS
APPENDIX C TO PART 513—GLOSSARY

AUTHORITY: 10 U.S.C. 3012.

SOURCE: 51 FR 7268, Mar. 3, 1986, unless otherwise noted.

§513.1 General.

(a) *Purpose.* This regulation prescribes Department of the Army (DA) policy, responsibilities, and procedures in handling debt claims against soldiers.

(b) *References.* Required and related publications and prescribed and referenced forms are listed in appendix A.

(c) *Explanation of abbreviations and terms.* Abbreviations and special terms used in this regulation are explained in the glossary.

(d) *Responsibilities.* (1) The Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel will set policy on processing debt claims against soldiers.

(2) The Commanding General, U.S. Army Community and Family Support Center (CG, USACFSC) will—

(i) Set procedures for processing debt claims against soldiers.

(ii) Process debt claims received at USACFSC regarding soldiers.

(iii) Carry out the objectives of this regulation to protect the rights of the soldier, his or her family members, and the interests of the Army.

(iv) Advise and assist the directors of Headquarters, Department of the Army (HQDA) agencies, commanders of the major Army commands, and other commanders on matters pertaining to indebtedness of soldiers.

(3) Officers having general court-martial jurisdiction will—

(i) Ensure special emphasis on the indebtedness issue is given in command information programs. This includes soldiers being informed of their responsibility to manage their personal affairs satisfactorily and pay their debts promptly. Also, inform soldiers of the possible consequences of failure to pay their debts.

(ii) Take action on requests to file unfavorable information in a soldier's official personnel file. (See §513.3.)

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

(4) First level field grade commanders will monitor instances of soldiers' repeated failure to pay debts that are brought to their attention. These commanders will take action, when proper.

(5) Immediate commanders will—

(i) Ensure that soldiers are informed of the following:

(A) DA policy on indebtedness.

(B) The possible consequences of failure to pay their debts.

(ii) Manage the processing of debt claims per the terms of this regulation.

(iii) Answer all correspondence received from CG, USACFSC and other DA officials.

(iv) Answer all correspondence received directly from claimants and third parties (for example, Members of Congress). The commander will not include unreleasable information without the soldier's written consent. This complies with the Privacy Act of 1974. (See AR 340-21.) Commanders should ask the Staff Judge Advocate (SJA) for guidance in unusual or difficult situations.

(v) Inform the first level field grade commander of instances of soldiers' repeated failure to pay their debts. Also, point out actions taken or contemplated to correct the situation.

(vi) Refer correspondence or queries received from news media organizations to the unit, installation, or command public affairs officer for response.

(6) The unit, installation, or command public affairs officer will—

(i) Answer correspondence and queries received from news media organizations.

(ii) Coordinate with the SJA before making any response.

(e) *Policy.* (1) Soldiers are required to manage their personal affairs satisfactorily and pay their debts promptly. Failure to do so damages their credit reputation and affects the Army's public image. The Army, however, has no legal authority to force soldiers to pay their debts. Also, the Army cannot divert any part of a soldier's pay even though payment of the debt was decreed by a civil court. Only civil authorities can enforce payment of private debts.

Department of the Army, DoD

§513.1

(2) Debt claims against corporations and organizations to which a soldier belongs, or of which a soldier is an officer, will not be processed under this regulation. In this situation, the matter should be pursued in civil court. If a judgment is received specifically against the soldier, then this regulation will apply.

(3) Creditors who follow §513.4 will have their debt complaints processed.

(4) Requests for help that do not follow §513.4 will be returned without action with an explanation as discussed in §513.4(d).

(5) The Army will revoke debt processing privileges for creditors who—

(i) Refuse to abide by this regulation.

(ii) Try to use the Army as a debt collection agency. (See §513.4(e)).

(6) The Army does not try to judge or settle disputed debts, or admit or deny whether claims are valid. The Army will not tell claimants whether any adverse action has been taken against a soldier as a result of the claim.

(7) If a soldier is not trying to resolve unpaid debts promptly or complaints of repeated failure to pay debts are received, commanders will consider the actions shown below. (See §§513.2(a)(3)(xv) and 513.3.)

(i) Making the failure a matter of permanent record.

(ii) Denial of reenlistment (enlisted personnel).

(iii) Administrative separation from the Service.

(iv) Punishment under the Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ). When proper, such misconduct may be charged under articles 92, 123, 133, or 134 of the UCMJ.

(8) Checks that are dishonored for any reason remain proof of indebtedness until—

(i) Made good.

(ii) Proven to be the error of the financial institution on which drawn, or the error of any other person or institution; such action then absolves the soldier of fault. (See §513.2(c).)

(9) When necessary, commanders and soldiers are urged to seek help from the SJA.

(f) *Banks and credit unions.* (1) Banks and credit unions located on military bases must apply Department of Defense (DOD) Standards of Fairness (app

B) before making loans or credit agreements. Banks and credit unions that do not meet this requirement will be denied help in processing debt complaints.

(2) If soldiers are referred to off-base branches of an on-post bank or credit union, the branches also must comply with the Standards of Fairness before making loans or credit agreements.

(3) Interest rates and service charges for loans made by oversea military banking facilities are set by DOD.

(g) *Fair Debt Collection Practices Act (section 1692, title 15, United States Code (15 U.S.C. 1692)).* (1) A debt collector may not contact any person other than the soldier, his or her lawyer or legal counsel, or the creditor about any debt collection. The debt collector, however, may contact the employer if he or she has a written and signed consent from the soldier, or a court order permitting contact. The written consent must include the debt collector's name. It is illegal for debt collectors to use another name when collecting debts.

(2) Debt collectors who have obtained the needed written consent or court order and who have followed §513.4 will have their debt complaints processed.

(3) Creditors who collect only on their own behalf are exempt from the Act.

(h) *Individual repayment plan of the Bankruptcy Act.* Chapter XIII of the Bankruptcy Act (11 U.S.C. 1301, et seq.) provides for the protection and relief of individuals with a regular income. It also sets rules for paying debts under the supervision of U.S. Federal District Courts. Care must be taken not to confuse "bankruptcy" and "individual repayment plans" in order not to infringe on the rights of the soldier.

(i) *Locator service.* (1) Installations will honor requests for central locator service by a banking office (AR 210-135) or credit union (AR 210-24) located on a military installation. This service will be free when banking offices and credit unions cite AR 37-60. This service will be used to locate persons for settling accounts, checks that did not clear, and delinquent loans. The U.S. Army Finance and Accounting Center (USAFAC), Indianapolis, IN 46249-1016, will assist these banking offices and

§513.2

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

credit unions to locate soldiers who cannot be located locally.

(2) Current military addresses for all soldiers may be obtained by writing the Commander, U.S. Army Enlisted Records and Evaluation Center, Fort Benjamin Harrison, IN 46249-5301. All requests must include the soldier's full name, rank, and social security number (SSN). They should include the date and place of birth if the SSN is not known. A check or money order for \$3.50 payable to the Treasurer of the United States must be enclosed with each request. (See AR 37-60.)

(3) A debt collector should not write to the U.S. Army Enlisted Records and Evaluation Center (USAEREC) if he or she knows the soldier is represented by a civilian lawyer or military legal counsel. However, the debt collector may write to USAEREC if he or she—

(i) Does not know or cannot easily find out the name and address of the lawyer or legal counsel.

(ii) Does not receive a response from the lawyer or legal counsel.

(4) If a debt collector writes to USAEREC, a postcard cannot be used. Also, the request cannot state that the locator service is being sought in order to collect a debt. These actions would violate the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act (§513.1(g)).

[51 FR 7269, Mar. 3, 1986; 51 FR 8824, Mar. 14, 1986, as amended at 51 FR 17961, May 16, 1986]

§513.2 Administrative procedures for processing complaints.

(a) *Commander's actions.* Upon receipt of a debt complaint, the commander will—

(1) Review the case to ensure that the terms of this regulation have been met.

(2) Consult the SJA if needed.

(3) Take the following actions:

(i) If any of the terms of §513.4(c) have not been met by the creditor, return the complaint. Tell the writer that no action will be taken until those terms are met.

(ii) Upon receipt of subsequent inquiries from USACFSC, Members of Congress, or any other source, inform the writer that—

(A) The creditor has been told that his or her request lacked data or documentation.

(B) The commander regrets that he or she cannot process the complaint until the creditor supplies the necessary data.

(C) A reply previously has been made to the creditor. Enclose a copy of the reply.

(iii) If the creditor refuses or repeatedly fails to comply with any of these requirements, refer the complete case through channels to the Commander, USACFSC, ATTN: DACF-IS-PA, ALEX VA 22231-0522. If it is believed the creditor's debt processing privileges should be revoked, include a recommendation stating the reasons.

(iv) If the soldier was not given full disclosure information when the debt was incurred, refer him or her to the SJA office. The SJA office will advise if the soldier has a right to file suit against the creditor. The soldier may be entitled to twice the amount of the finance charge, for a minimum of \$100 up to a maximum of \$1,000, plus court costs and lawyer fees. This does not apply to debts incurred before 30 June 1969.

(v) If in doubt as to the legality of the contract, consult the SJA. This action is to ensure that the contract terms do not violate Federal and State laws.

(vi) Accept as valid proof, claims based on court judgments, orders, or decrees.

(vii) If the debt or the amount of the debt is disputed or denied by the soldier, reply directly to the creditor. Tell him or her that Army policy requires that disputed debts be settled by civil courts. Do not, in the reply, try to judge or settle any disputed debts, or admit or deny the validity of the claim.

(viii) If the creditor has met all the requirements discussed in §513.4, interview the soldier.

(A) Ensure that the soldier is properly advised of his or her rights under the Privacy Act of 1974. DA Form 4817-R (Consent/Nonconsent To Disclose Personal Information) will be completed.

(B) Notify the soldier of the debt complaint.

(C) Explain that the Army requires that soldiers pay their debts promptly.

Department of the Army, DoD

§513.2

Failure to do so damages credit reputations and affects the Army's public image. Also, explain that the willful failure to resolve unpaid debts may result in administrative or punitive actions as described in §513.3.

(D) Tell the soldier of his or her legal rights and duties. If appropriate, advise the soldier of his or her rights under article 31, UCMJ. Also, inform the soldier that counseling service is available under the Legal Assistance Program (AR 27-3).

(E) Review all available facts including the soldier's defenses, rights, and counterclaims.

(F) Urge the soldier to seek budget counseling and consumer protection advice, if proper. These services may be obtained from on-post credit unions, Army Community Service Program Counselors (AR 608-1), or through financial management seminars or workshops.

(G) Help the soldier in settling or in liquidating the debt. Give the soldier a copy of DA Pam 360-520 if proper. Answer any questions that he or she might have.

(H) Have the soldier sign a statement allowing or forbidding release of information to the claimant (DA Form 4817-R). AR 340-17 and AR 340-21, paragraph 3-3 govern this.

(I) Ask the soldier about his or her intentions. Give the soldier the chance to furnish a voluntarily signed statement admitting or denying the complaint or declining to do either.

(ix) Advise the claimant promptly that the soldier has been told of the complaint.

(x) Summarize the soldier's intentions if the soldier allows release of the information.

(xi) If proper, advise the claimant that indebtedness disputes must be resolved in a civil court of competent jurisdiction.

(xii) Ask the claimant to write, if necessary, directly to the soldier or his or her commander.

(xiii) Retain the statement allowing or forbidding release of information to the claimant with the case file for future reference. (See §513.3)

(xiv) Monitor actions closely to ensure promises made to claimants are being met.

(xv) Consider administrative or punitive action, if proper (See §§513.1(e)(7) and 513.3.)

(xvi) Inform the first level field grade commander of instances of soldiers' repeated failure to pay their debts. Also, point out actions taken or contemplated to correct the situation.

(b) *Procedures for routing debt complaints.* (1) Send debt complaints through proper channels to the soldier's commander for action.

(2) If the soldier is a patient attached to a medical holding detachment (MHD), the complaint will be sent there for action. The commander of the MHD will take action per this regulation.

(3) The command receiving the complaint will acknowledge the letter and tell the writer of the referral. DA Form 209 (Delay, Referral, or Follow-Up Notice) may be used for this purpose.

(4) All correspondence to the President, received from outside of DOD, will be processed per AR 1-9.

(5) Send complaints to the soldier's new duty station if the soldier has been reassigned. Advise the claimant of the soldier's reporting date and the unit address to which correspondence should be sent.

(6) See §513.5 for procedures governing processing of claims for non-active duty or discharged personnel.

(c) *Processing debt complaints based on dishonored checks.* (1) Writing checks against an account with no or not enough funds is a serious matter. It may be a misdemeanor or a felony. This depends on the amount of the check and the laws or statutes of the jurisdiction where the check is presented for payment. The soldier is responsible for making sure that money is in his or her bank account to cover checks written on that account. Writing bad checks may result in disciplinary or administrative action. Whether or not such action is taken, a dishonored check for not enough funds remains proof of an indebtedness except as provided in §513.1(e)(8).

(2) Commanders must answer all check complaints, other than those discussed in §513.2(c)(3), even if such complaints concerns checks errors caused by oversight or negligence. (AR 210-60 outlines ways for handling dishonored

§513.3

checks written on Army installations and in Army facilities.)

(3) Checks made good within 5 days of notice do not require any action if the complaint is based on—

- (i) Bank or Government error.
- (ii) Failure to date the check.
- (iii) Inconsistent or not legible amounts shown on the check.
- (iv) Lack of legible signature.

(4) Bad checks written by family members are not processed under this regulation except in the following instance. The SJA finds that these checks stand for debts for which the soldier may be held personally liable under Federal or State laws (for example, checks written for necessities such as rent, utilities, or food).

(d) *Inquiries from USACFSC or DA officials.* The commander must—

(1) Give USACFSC or DA officials complete data on all inquiries.

(2) Seek the advice of the SJA before replying to a court order if necessary.

(3) State “not applicable” to items that do not apply.

(4) If applicable, advise USACFSC or DA officials—

(i) Whether the soldier acknowledges the debt.

(ii) Of the corrective action taken (to include the amounts and dates payments will be made).

(iii) Of the method of payment (for example, personal check).

(iv) Whether the soldier allowed or forbade release of the information given. (See DA Form 4817-R.)

(v) Whether the soldier is following the terms of a court order.

(vi) Whether the soldier’s actions follow Army policy as stated in this regulation.

(vii) In the reply, include your name, unit address, and your automatic voice network (AUTOVON) number. If no AUTOVON Number is available, include a commercial or other number where the unit can be reached.

(5) Return to USACFSC or DA officials inquiries received after the soldier has been transferred. Include a copy of his or her permanent change of station orders.

[51 FR 7270, Mar. 3, 1986; 51 FR 8824, Mar. 14, 1986]

32 CFR Ch. V (7–1–00 Edition)

§513.3 Administrative and punitive actions.

(a) *Considerations.* Commanders will not tolerate irresponsibility, neglect, dishonesty, or evasiveness. Failure to pay debts promptly and honorably may require disciplinary or administrative action. If a soldier is not trying to resolve unpaid debts promptly or complaints of repeated failure to pay debts are received, commanders will consider—

(1) Making it a matter of permanent record (§513.3(b)).

(2) Denial of reenlistment (enlisted members) (AR 601-280).

(3) Administrative separation from the Service (AR 635-100 or AR 635-200).

(4) Punishment under the UCMJ. (See §513.1(e)(7).)

(b) *Official personnel files.* (1) The Army requires that all-inclusive information of the qualifications of its soldiers be on file. This prevents selection of soldiers for positions of leadership, trust, and responsibility whose qualifications are questionable.

(2) Documents/records created or received in connection with debt complaints will be filed per AR 600-37 and the Army Functional Files System (AR 340-2 and AR 340-18).

(3) The soldier may show his or her negligence, disregard, or unwillingness to resolve the matter by repeatedly failing to pay his or her debts. In these cases, the commander will decide whether to place a letter of reprimand, admonition, or censure in the soldier’s official personnel files. AR 600-37, chapter 2, governs action taken to file unfavorable information.

(4) If information does not merit filing in the soldier’s official personnel files, the commander will—

(i) Continue to monitor the situation.

(ii) Furnish further guidance and help.

(iii) Consider later action (§513.3(b)(3)) if warranted by further evidence.

§513.4 Conditions creditors must meet before getting help in debt processing.

(a) *Statutory and other regulatory requirements.* (1) The Truth-in-Lending Act, Pub. L. 90-321 (15 U.S.C. 1601), lists the general disclosure rules that must

Department of the Army, DoD

§513.4

be met by creditors. It does not cover private parties who extend credit only rarely to help a person. (See §513.4(f)(1)).

(2) Federal Reserve Board Regulation Z (12 CFR part 226) lists specific disclosure rules for all credit transactions under the Truth-in-Lending Act.

(3) Certain States have rules that may apply to credit transactions in lieu of Federal Reserve Board Regulation Z. However, the Federal Reserve Board must first decide if the State sets largely the same rules and enforcement measures. States currently exempted from Regulation Z are Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, Oklahoma, and Wyoming.

(4) DOD Standards of Fairness (app B) define fair and just dealings with soldiers. DA Pam 360-520, chapter 4, contains simplified explanations of these standards. Note that certain debt complaints are exempt (§513.4(f)).

(5) Certificate of Compliance certifies the creditor has complied with the full disclosure requirements of Federal or State laws and regulations, State laws regarding contact with the employer of the debtor, and the application of the Standards of Fairness to the consumer credit transaction.

(6) Full disclosure information shows what the soldier should know about contract terms.

(7) The Fair Debt Collection Practices Act contains other conditions a creditor must meet. (See §513.1(g)).

(b) *State laws.* Florida, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, New York, North Carolina, and Wisconsin have passed laws that forbid creditors from contacting employers. This includes commanders, unless certain conditions are met. These conditions are the reduction of a debt to court judgment or the written permission of a debtor. The judgment must conform to the Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act of 1940, as amended (50 U.S.C. app, section 501 *et seq.*, (1970)) if applicable. (See DA Pam 27-166.) Other States may enact similar laws; if they do, the same conditions will apply. Creditors wanting to make use of the debt processing privilege must first certify their compliance with the relevant State's law about contact with an employer. These laws, however, do not apply if the debtor is

located in a State that has not passed such a law.

(c) *Debt processing.* (1) Creditors, other than private parties described in 513.4(f)(1), must send—

(i) A signed copy of the Certificate of Compliance with DOD Standards of Fairness (app B) showing compliance with one of the following:

(A) The Truth-in-Lending Act.

(B) Federal Reserve Board Regulation Z.

(C) State regulations.

(ii) A true copy of the signed contract.

(iii) The general and specific disclosure information given the soldier before signing the contract.

(iv) A copy of a judgment or written permission from the soldier allowing the creditor to contact his or her employer about the debt, if applicable. (See §513.4(b)).

(v) Photocopies of actual correspondence or documentary proof showing that every effort has been made to get payment by direct contact with the soldier. The creditor must give the soldier a chance to answer each inquiry. (Forty-five days for those in the contiguous 48 States and the District of Columbia; 60 days for all others.)

(2) Foreign-owned companies having debt complaints must send—

(i) A true copy of the terms of the debt.

(ii) A certification that they have met the DOD Standards of Fairness.

(iii) An English translation of the above (if not already in English).

(iv) Documentation as in §§513.4(c)(1)(iv) and (v).

(3) Creditors not subject to Regulation Z, such as public utility companies, will send a certification with their request. It must state that no interest, finance charge, or other fee exceeds that permitted by the laws of the State in which the service was requested.

(4) Creditors not subject to the Truth-in-Lending Act must send—

(i) Legible copies of actual correspondence. (See §513.4(c)(1)(v)).

(ii) Documentary proof showing that every effort has been made to get the payment by direct contact with the soldier.

§ 513.4

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

(5) Creditors who have followed these terms may contact the soldier's commander for help. If the commander is contacted, the creditor must give the commander a chance to answer the inquiry. (Forty-five days for those in the contiguous 48 States and the District of Columbia; 60 days for all others.) If unsuccessful, after reasonable efforts to collect the debt, creditors may request help from USACFSC. In such cases, the information must be the same as that sent the commander. (See § 513.4(c)(6)). The request should be sent to the Commander, USACFSC, ATTN: DACF-IS-PA, ALEX VA 22331-0522.

(6) All requests for help must include—

(i) The soldier's full name, rank, and SSN.

(ii) Date and place of birth, if SSN is not known.

(iii) The amount and date of the original debt.

(iv) The terms of payment.

(v) The balance due.

(vi) Documents described in § 513.4(c)(1) through (4) which apply.

(7) Separate letters should be written on each account for prompt and efficient processing.

(8) Letters lacking data will be returned for added documents.

(d) *Debt complaints returned to creditors without action.* Requests for help in processing debt complaints will be returned without action with an explanation if—

(1) Creditors did not enclose the following:

(i) Documents showing compliance with the Truth-in-Lending Act, Federal Reserve Board Regulation Z, or State regulation.

(ii) Signed copies of the Certificate of Compliance with DOD Standards of Fairness.

(iii) A completed copy of form with the Full Disclosure Information. (See § 513.4(a)(6).)

(iv) Signed copies of the contract.

(v) Legible copies of actual correspondence or documentary proof showing that every effort has been made to get the payment by direct contact with the soldier. (See § 513.4(c)(1)(v).)

(2) The soldier is located in a State whose laws forbid creditors from contacting employers.

(3) The claim is obviously false or misleading.

(4) The finance charge does not conform to the State law where the contract is signed.

(5) A U.S. company operating overseas exceeds the lowest interest rate of the State or States where chartered or doing business in the United States.

(6) The contract or loan agreement provides that the debtor must pay the creditor's attorney fees, unless the following limitations in § 513.4(d)(6) (i) through (iii) are included. No attorney's fee may be charged for services done by a salaried employee of the creditor.

(i) The fees will have to be paid only in the event of a default by the soldier.

(ii) The fees will have to be paid only if a lawsuit is filed.

(iii) The fees will not exceed 20 percent of the amount found due.

(7) A penalty for prepayment has been charged.

(8) A charge has been made for an insurance premium without satisfactory proof of—

(i) A policy or insurance certificate having been issued.

(ii) Delivery of a policy or certificate to the soldier within 30 days of issuance.

(9) The late charge is in excess of 5 percent of the late payment, or \$5, whichever is the lesser amount. Only one late charge may be made for any late installment. Late charges will not be made where an allotment has been timely filed, but payment has been delayed.

(10) The creditor has not given the soldier a chance to answer a previous inquiry. (Forty-five days for those in the contiguous 48 States and the District of Columbia; 60 days for all others.)

(11) The claimant is a debt collector without a court order or a signed letter of consent by the soldier. (See § 513.1(g).)

(12) The debt is covered by an order of a bankruptcy court.

(e) *Cancellation of debt processing privilege.* (1) Creditors who refuse or fail repeatedly to follow these terms will

Department of the Army, DoD

§513.5

be referred through channels to the Commander, USACFSC, Attn: DACF-IS-PA, Alex, Va 22331-0522, by the commander.

(2) The CG, USACFSC will—

(i) Cancel debt processing privileges if the queries clearly show that the creditor is—

(A) Not conforming with this regulation.

(B) Trying to make unreasonable use of the debt processing privilege.

(C) Trying to use the Army as a collection agency.

(ii) Inform commanders worldwide by electrical message that the debt processing privilege of a specific creditor has been revoked.

(iii) Inform the creditor that his or her debt processing privilege has been revoked and state the reasons for this action.

(f) *Exemptions from Full Disclosure and Standards of Fairness.* The debt complaints discussed below are exempt from the Full Disclosure and Standards of Fairness. This does not prevent the debtor from questioning service charges and negotiating a fair and reasonable settlement.

(1) Claims from private parties selling personal items (for example, car, furniture, appliances) on a one-time basis.

(2) Claims from companies or individuals giving services in which credit is given only to help the soldier (for example, utilities, milk, laundry, medical, and related services).

(3) Claims by endorsers, comakers, or lenders who intend only to help the soldier in getting credit. These claims, however, may not benefit the above through receipt of interest or otherwise.

(4) Contract for the purchase, sale, or rental of real estate.

(5) Claims in which the total unpaid amount does not exceed \$50.

(6) Claims based on a revolving or open-end credit account. The account must show—

(i) The periodic interest rate and the equivalent annual rate.

(ii) The balance to which the interest is applied to compute the charge.

(7) Claims as security liens on real property (for example, a house). This

does not include improvements or repairs.

(8) Attorneys representing parties under §513.4(f) (1) through (7).

§513.5 Procedures governing non-active duty or discharged personnel.

(a) *Procedures governing nonactive duty personnel.* (1) Debt complaints against former soldiers or others not on active duty will be sent to the Commander, U.S. Army Reserve Personnel Center (ARPERCEN), ATTN: DARP-PSE-VS, 9700 Page Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63132-5200.

(2) After ARPERCEN verifies the status, the following officials will act as prescribed below.

(i) Chief, National Guard Bureau, Wash DC 20310-2500, for soldiers of the Army National Guard.

(ii) The area commander concerned for Ready Reservists assigned to troop program units under their control. (See AR 140-1, para 1-6.)

(iii) ARPERCEN for nonunit soldiers assigned to Control Groups of the Ready Reserve, Standby Reserve, and Retired Reserve.

(3) The officials cited in §513.5(a)(2) will ensure that debt complaints are delivered to the person concerned, using military channels. When the complaint cannot be delivered through military channels, it will be sent to the last known mailing address of the person by certified mail, using PS Form 3811 (Return Receipt, Registered, Insured, and Certified Mail). It should be marked Return Receipt Requested—Deliver to Addressee Only. This form is available at U.S. post offices.

(4) After delivery of correspondence, the responsible official will advise the claimant—

(i) Of the date and method of delivery.

(ii) That the military department does not control the personal affairs of nonactive duty personnel. These personnel usually are in a civilian status and are not subject to military discipline. Therefore, the matter has been left to the person's discretion.

(iii) Of the person's mailing address only if the conditions in §513.5(c) are met.

(b) *Procedures governing discharged personnel.* (1) Debt complaints against persons who have been discharged from the service (that is, those now holding no military status) will be sent to ARPERCEN.

(2) ARPERCEN will return the correspondence, and all accompanying documentation, and advise the claimant—

(i) That the person is no longer a member of the Army or the Reserve Components.

(ii) Of the date of discharge.

(iii) That the Army no longer has control or authority over the discharged personnel. Therefore, the Army can take no further action in this matter.

(iv) Of the person's mailing address only if the conditions in §513.5(c) are met.

(c) *Conditions for disclosing mailing address.* Nonactive duty and discharged personnel's mailing addresses will not be disclosed unless—

(1) The person consents in writing to the release of his or her address.

(2) The claimant sends a court order directing the release of the address.

(3) Any other reason that does not constitute a violation of the Privacy Act of 1974.

(d) *Retired personnel.* (1) The claimant may be advised that correspondence may be sent to the retired person as follows:

(i) Place correspondence in a stamped envelope with the retired person's name typed or printed on the envelope.

(ii) Place a stamped envelope in a second envelope and mail to Commander, ARPERCEN, Attn: DARP-PSE-VS, 9700 Page Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63131-5200.

(2) ARPERCEN will forward the correspondence to the retired person, but cannot release the address per provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974.

APPENDIX A TO PART 513—REFERENCES

Section I

Required Publications.

AR 340-2

Maintenance and Disposition of Records in TOE Units of the Active Army, the Army Reserve and the National Guard. (Cited in §513.3(b)(2)).

AR 340-17

Release of Information and Records from Army Files. (Cited in §513.2(a)(3)(viii)(H)).

AR 340-18

The Army Functional Files System. (Cited in §513.3(b)(2)).

AR 340-21

The Army Privacy Program. (Cited in §§513.1(d)(5)(iv) and 513.2(a)(3)(viii)(H)).

AR 600-37

Unfavorable Information. (Cited in §513.3(b)(2) and (3)).

DA Pam 27-166

Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act. (Cited in §513.4(b)).

DA Pam 360-520

Credit: Master or Servant. (Cited in §§513.2(a)(3)(viii)(G) and 513.4(a)(4)).

Uniform Code of Military Justice. (Cited in §§513.1(e)(7)(iv), 513.2(a)(3)(viii)(D) and 513.3(a)(4)).

Section II

Related Publications.

A related publication is merely a source of additional information. The user does not have to read it to understand this regulation.

AR 1-9

White House Liaison, Communications, and Inspections.

AR 11-2

Internal Control Systems.

AR 27-3

Legal Assistance.

AR 37-60

Pricing for Materiel and Services.

AR 140-1

USAR—Mission, Organization, and Training.

AR 210-24

Credit Unions.

AR 210-60

Control and Prevention of Abuse of Check Cashing Privileges.

AR 210-135

Banking Service on Army Installations.

AR 601-280

Army Reenlistment Program.

Department of the Army, DoD

Pt. 513, App. B

- AR 608-1
Army Community Service Program.
- AR 608-99
Family Support, Child Custody, and Paternity.
- AR 635-100
Officer Personnel (Separations).
- AR 635-200
Enlisted Personnel (Separations).
- DODD 1344.9
Indebtedness of Military Personnel.
Federal Reserve Board Regulation Z Truth in Lending.

Section III

Prescribed Forms.

- DA Form 4817-R
Consent/Nonconsent to Disclose Personal Information. (Cited in §§513.2(a)(3)(viii) (A) and (H), and 513.2(d)(4)(iv)).

Section IV

Referenced Forms.

- DA Form 209
Delay, Referral, or Follow-Up Notice.
- PS Form 3811
Return Receipt, Registered, Insured, and Certified Mail.

APPENDIX B TO PART 513—STANDARDS OF FAIRNESS

B-1. No finance charge contracted for, made, or received under any contract shall be in excess of the charge which could be made for such contract under the law of the place in which the contract is signed in the United States by the military member.

a. In the event a contract is signed with a U.S. company in a foreign country, the lowest interest rate of the State or States in which the company is chartered or does business shall apply.

b. However, interest rates and service charges applicable to overseas military banking facilities will be established by the Department of Defense.

B-2. No contract or loan agreement shall provide for an attorney's fee in the event of default unless suit is filed, in which event the fee provided in the contract shall not exceed 20 percent of the obligation found due. No attorney fees shall be authorized if the attorney is a salaried employee of the holder.

B-3. In loan transactions, defenses which the debtor may have against the original

lender or its agent shall be good against any subsequent holder of the obligation. In credit transactions, defenses against the seller or its agent shall be good against any subsequent holder of the obligation, provided that the holder had actual knowledge of the defense or under conditions where reasonable inquiry would have apprised the holder of this fact.

B-4. The military member shall have the right to remove any security for the obligation beyond State or national boundaries if the military member or family moves beyond such boundaries under military orders and notifies the creditor, in advance of the removal, of the new address where the security will be located. Removal of the security shall not accelerate payment of the obligation.

B-5. No late charge shall be made in excess of 5 percent of the late payment, or \$5 whichever is the lesser amount, or as provided by law or applicable regulatory agency determination. Only one late charge may be made for any tardy installment. Late charges will not be levied where an allotment has been timely filed, but payment of the allotment has been delayed. Late charges by overseas banking facilities are a matter of contract with the Department of Defense. Late charges by Federal credit unions are set at 20 percent of the interest due with a minimum of not less than 5 cents.

B-6. The obligation may be paid in full at any time or through accelerated payments of any amount. There shall be no penalty for prepayment and in the event of prepayment that portion of the finance charges which has inured to the benefit of the seller of the creditor shall be prorated on the basis of the charges which would have been ratably payable had finance charges been calculated and payable as equal periodic payments over the terms of the contract and only the prorated amount to the date of prepayment shall be due. As an alternative the "Rule of 78" may be applied.

B-7. If a charge is made for loan insurance protection, it must be evidenced by delivery of a policy or certificate of insurance to the military member within 30 days.

B-8. If the loan or contract agreement provides for payments in installments, each payment, other than the down payment, shall be in equal or substantially equal amounts, and installments shall be successive and of equal or substantially equal duration.

B-9. If the security for the debt is repossessed and sold in order to satisfy or reduce the debt, the repossession and resale will be governed by the laws of the State in which the security is requested.

B-10. A contract for personal goods and services may be terminated at any time before delivery of the goods or services without charge to the purchaser. However, if goods

made to the special order of the purchaser result in reproduction costs, or require preparation for delivery, such additional costs will be listed in the order form or contract.

a. No termination charge will be made in excess of this amount. Contracts for delivery at future intervals may be terminated as to the undelivered portion.

b. The purchaser shall be chargeable only for that proportion of the total cost which the goods or services delivered bear to the total goods called for by the contract. (This is in addition to the right to rescind certain credit transactions involving a security interest in real estate provided by Pub. L. 90-321, "Truth-in-Lending Act," section 125 (15 U.S.C. 1601 (1976)) and the Federal Reserve Board Regulation Z (12 CFR part 226 and §§226.3, 226.9 (1978)).

APPENDIX C TO PART 513—GLOSSARY

Section I—Abbreviations

ARNGUS: Army National Guard of the United States

ARPERCEN: U.S. Army Reserve Personnel Center

AUTOVON: automatic voice network

DA: Department of the Army

DOD: Department of Defense

HQDA: Headquarters, Department of the Army

MHD: medical holding detachment

SJA: staff judge advocate

SSN: social security number

UCMJ: Uniform Code of Military Justice

USACFSC: U.S. Army Community and Family Support Center

USAEREC: U.S. Army Enlisted Records and Evaluation Center

USAFAC: U.S. Army Finance and Accounting Center

USAR: U.S. Army Reserve

U.S.C. U.S. Code

Section II—Terms

Check: A written order, usually on a standard printed form, directing a bank or credit union to pay money.

Creditor: Any person or business that offers or extends credit, or to whom or to which a debt is owed. This term includes lending institutions (such as centralized charge systems) which, although not parties to the original transactions, seek help in collecting debts.

Debt: Any legal debt acknowledged by the soldier, or in which there is no reasonable dispute as to the facts or law, or which has been reduced to judgment.

Debt collector: Any person or business that solely collects debts owed to another person or business. (A debt collector is not a creditor.)

Disputed debt: Any debt, not reduced to a judgment, in which there is a genuine dis-

pute between the parties as to the facts or law relating to the debt which would affect the obligation the soldier to pay.

Family member: As used in this regulation, an individual who qualifies for dependency benefits under certain conditions as set by Army regulations. (For example, spouse or unmarried child, to include stepchildren, and adopted or illegitimate children.)

Judgment: Any decision given by a court of justice or other competent tribunal as a result of proceedings instituted therein. As defined, a judgment includes any administrative enforcement order (Vollstreckungsanordnung) issued by the German federal post office (Deutsche Bundespost) regarding unpaid telephone bills. Such orders come within the coverage of this regulation regardless of where the soldier is stationed.

Soldier: Commissioned and warrant officers and enlisted personnel.

[51 FR 7275, Mar. 3, 1986; 51 FR 8824, Mar. 14, 1986]

PART 516—LITIGATION

Subpart A—General

Sec.

516.1 Purpose.

516.2 References.

516.3 Explanation of abbreviations and terms.

516.4 Responsibilities.

516.5 Restriction on contact with DOJ.

516.6 Appearance as counsel.

516.7 Mailing addresses.

Subpart B—Service of Process

516.8 General.

516.9 Service of criminal process within the United States.

516.10 Service of civil process within the United States.

516.11 Service of criminal process outside the United States.

516.12 Service of civil process outside the United States.

516.13 Assistance in serving process overseas.

516.14 Service of process on DA or Secretary of Army.

Subpart C—Reporting Legal Proceedings to HQDA

516.15 General.

516.16 Individual and supervisory procedures upon commencement of legal proceedings.

516.17 SJA or legal adviser procedures.

516.18 Litigation alleging individual liability.

516.19 Injunctive relief.

Department of the Army, DoD

Pt. 516

- 516.20 Habeas Corpus.
- 516.21 Litigation against government contractors.
- 516.22 Miscellaneous reporting requirements.
- 516.23 Litigation reports.
- 516.24 Preservation of evidence.
- 516.25 DA Form 4.
- 516.26 Unsworn declarations under penalty of perjury.

Subpart D—Individual Liability

- 516.27 Scope.
- 516.28 Policy.
- 516.29 Federal statutes and regulations.
- 516.30 Procedures for obtaining certification and DOJ representation.
- 516.31 Private counsel at government expense.
- 516.32 Requests for indemnification.

Subpart E—Legal Proceedings Initiated by the United States Medical Care and Property Claims

- 516.33 General.
- 516.34 Referral of medical care and property claims for litigation.
- 516.35 Preparation of claims for litigation.

ASSERTION OF OTHER CLAIMS

- 516.36 Referral to Litigation Division.
- 516.37 Proceedings to repossess government real property or quarters or to collect delinquent rent.

Subpart F—Environmental Litigation

- 516.38 Scope.
- 516.39 Duties and procedures.

Subpart G—Release of Information and Appearance of Witnesses Scope

- 516.40 General.
- 516.41 Policy.
- 516.42 Reference to HQDA.

RELEASE OF RECORDS IN CONNECTION WITH LITIGATION

- 516.43 Release of Army and other agency records.
- 516.44 Determination of release authorization.
- 516.45 Records determined to be releasable.
- 516.46 Records determined not to be releasable.

DA PERSONNEL AS WITNESSES IN PRIVATE LITIGATION

- 516.47 Response to subpoenas, orders, or requests for witnesses.
- 516.48 Official information.
- 516.49 Expert witnesses.
- 516.50 Interference with mission.

LITIGATION IN WHICH THE UNITED STATES HAS AN INTEREST

- 516.51 Response to subpoenas, orders, or requests for witnesses.
- 516.52 Expert witnesses.
- 516.53 News media and other inquiries.

STATUS, TRAVEL, AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

- 516.54 Witnesses for the United States.
- 516.55 Witnesses for a State or private litigant.
- 516.56 Witnesses before foreign tribunals.

Subpart H—Remedies in Procurement Fraud and Corruption

- 516.57 Purpose.
- 516.58 Policies.
- 516.59 Duties and procedures.
- 516.60 Procurement fraud and irregularities programs at MACOMs.
- 516.61 Reporting requirements.
- 516.62 PFD and HQ USACIDC coordination.
- 516.63 Coordination with DOJ.
- 516.64 Comprehensive remedies plan.
- 516.65 Litigation reports in civil recovery cases.
- 516.66 Administrative and contractual actions.
- 516.67 Overseas cases of fraud or corruption.
- 516.68 Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act (PFCRA).

Subpart I—Cooperation With the Office of Special Counsel

- 516.69 Introduction.
- 516.70 Policy.
- 516.71 Duties.
- 516.72 Procedures.
- 516.73 Assistance from HQDA.

Subpart J—Soldiers Summoned to Serve on State and Local Juries

- 516.74 General.
- 516.75 Policy.
- 516.76 Exemption determination authority.
- 516.77 Procedures for exemption.
- 516.78 Status, fees, and expenses.

APPENDIX A TO PART 516—REFERENCES.

APPENDIX B TO PART 516—MAILING ADDRESSES.

APPENDIX C TO PART 516—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DIRECTIVE 5405.2, RELEASE OF OFFICIAL INFORMATION IN LITIGATION AND TESTIMONY BY DOD PERSONNEL AS WITNESSES.

APPENDIX D TO PART 516—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DIRECTIVE 7050.5, COORDINATION OF REMEDIES FOR FRAUD AND CORRUPTION RELATED TO PROCUREMENT ACTIVITIES.

§ 516.1

APPENDIX E TO PART 516—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DIRECTIVE 5505.5, IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROGRAM FRAUD CIVIL REMEDIES ACT.

APPENDIX F TO PART 516—GLOSSARY.

APPENDIX G TO PART 516—FIGURES.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 552; 10 U.S.C. 218, 1037, 1089, 1552, 1553, 2036; 18 U.S.C. 219, 3401; 28 U.S.C. 50, 513, 515, 543; 31 U.S.C. 3729 and 41 U.S.C. 51; 42 U.S.C. 290, 2651; 43 U.S.C. 666

SOURCE: 59 FR 38236, July 27, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 516.1 Purpose.

(a) This part prescribes policies and procedures for the following:

(1) Defensive and affirmative litigation in Federal and state civilian courts where the Army or DOD has an interest in the matter.

(2) Proceedings before Federal or state administrative bodies, such as utility rate commissions.

(3) Release of official information and testimony by DA personnel with regard to litigation.

(4) Remedies for procurement fraud and corruption.

(5) Environmental civil litigation and administrative proceedings.

(6) Proceedings before the Office of Special Counsel.

(b) This regulation does not apply to DA or DOD proceedings such as court-martial or administrative boards.

§ 516.2 References.

Applicable publications and forms are listed in appendix A to this part.

§ 516.3 Explanation of abbreviations and terms.

(a) The Glossary contains explanations of abbreviations and terms.

(b) The masculine gender has been used throughout this regulation for simplicity and consistency. Any reference to the masculine gender is intended to include women.

§ 516.4 Responsibilities.

(a) United States Department of Justice (DOJ). DOJ will defend litigation in domestic and foreign courts, against the United States, its agencies and instrumentalities, and employees whose official conduct is involved. The var-

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

ious U.S. Attorney Offices, under the oversight of the Attorney General, will conduct much of the representation.

(b) The Judge Advocate General (TJAG). Subject to the ultimate control of litigation by DOJ (including the various U.S. Attorney Offices), and to the general oversight of litigation by the Army General Counsel, TJAG is responsible for litigation in which the Army has an interest except with respect to proceedings addressed in paragraph (i) of this section, only TJAG (or Chief, Litigation Division) will communicate to DOJ the army's position with regard to settlement of a case.

(c) Assistant Judge Advocate General For Civil Law and Litigation (AJAG-CL). Responsible to TJAG for litigation issues; supervises Chief, Litigation Division.

(d) Chief, Litigation Division. Reports to AJAG-CL and is responsible for the following:

(1) Supervising litigation in which the Army has an interest.

(2) Acting for TJAG and Secretary of the Army on litigation issues, including the authority to settle or compromise cases, subject to the supervision of TJAG and AJAG-CL.

(3) Delegating cases if appropriate.

(4) Serving as primary contact with DOJ on litigation.

(5) Accepting service of process for DA and for the Secretary of the Army in his official capacity. See 32 CFR § 257.5).

(e) Special Assistant U.S. Attorneys (SAUSAs) and DOJ Special Attorneys. Army judge advocates and civilian attorneys, when appointed as SAUSAs under 28 U.S.C. 543, will represent the Army's interests in either criminal or civil matters in Federal court under the following circumstances:

(1) Felony and misdemeanor prosecutions in Federal court. Army attorneys, at the installation level, after being duly appointed (See AR 27-10), will prosecute cases, in which the Army has an interest, in Federal court. Army attorneys who prosecute criminal cases will not represent the United States in civil litigation without authorization from Chief, Litigation Division.

Department of the Army, DoD

§516.4

(2) SAUSAs for civil litigation. By assignment of TJAG and upon the approval of the U.S. Attorney, Judge Advocates will serve within a U.S. Attorney's office to represent the government in litigation in which the Army or DOD has an interest. These Judge Advocates have the same general authority and responsibility as an Assistant U.S. Attorney.

(3) Special Attorneys assigned to DOJ. By assignment of TJAG and with the concurrence of the appropriate DOJ official, Judge Advocates will work as Special Attorneys for DOJ. Special Attorneys are authorized to represent the United States in civil litigation in which the Army or DOD has an interest.

(f) Attorneys at Army activities or commands. SJAs or legal advisers, or attorneys assigned to them, will represent the United States in litigation only if authorized by this regulation or delegated authority in individual cases by the Chief, Litigation Division.

(g) Commander, U.S. Army Claims Service (USARCS). The Commander, USARCS, and USARCS attorneys, subject to AR 27-20, Chapter 4, will maintain direct liaison with DOJ in regard to administrative settlement of claims under the Federal Tort Claims Act.

(h) Chief, Contract Law Division, OTJAG. The Chief, Contract Law Division, attorneys assigned to the Contract Law Division, and other attorneys designated by the Chief, Contract Law Division, in litigation involving taxation, will represent DA in negotiation, administrative proceedings, and litigation, and maintain liaison with DOJ and other governmental authorities.

(i) Legal Representatives of the Chief of Engineers. The Office of Chief Counsel, attorneys assigned thereto, and other attorneys designated by the Chief Counsel will maintain direct liaison with DOJ and represent DA in litigation and administrative proceedings arising from the navigation, civil works, Clean Water Act 404 permit authority, environmental response activities, and real property functions of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

(j) Chief Trial Attorney, Contract Appeals Division, USALSA. The Chief Trial Attorney, attorneys assigned to

the Contract Appeals Division, and attorneys designated by the Chief Trial Attorney will represent the government before the Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals and the General Services Board of Contract Appeals. They will maintain direct liaison with DOJ concerning appeals from ASBCA and GSCA decisions. The Chief Trial Attorney has designated COE attorneys to act as trial attorneys in connection with COE contract appeals.

(k) Chief, Regulatory Law Office, USALSA. The Chief, Regulatory Law Office, attorneys assigned to the Regulatory Law Office, and other attorneys designated by the Chief, will represent DA consumer interests in regulatory matters before state and Federal administrative agencies and commissions, including but not limited to proceedings involving rates and conditions for the purchase of services for communications (except long-distance telephone), transportation, and utilities (gas, electric, water and sewer). They will maintain direct liaison with DOJ for communications, transportation, and utilities litigation.

(l) Chief, Intellectual Property Law Division, USALSA. The Chief, Intellectual Property Law Division, and the attorneys assigned thereto will represent DA in matters pertaining to patents, copyrights, and trademarks. They will maintain direct liaison with DOJ concerning intellectual property issues.

(m) Chief, Labor and Employment Law Office, OTJAG. The Chief, Labor and Employment Law Office, attorneys assigned thereto, and attorneys identified as labor counselors will represent DA in matters pertaining to labor relations, civilian personnel, and Federal labor standards enforcement before the following: Federal Labor Relations Authority; Merit Systems Protection Board; Equal Employment Opportunity Commission; Department of Labor; National Labor Relations Board; and, state workmen's compensation commissions. In the event any individual mentioned in this subparagraph intends to make a recommendation to DOJ concerning an appeal of any case to a U.S. Court of Appeals, such recommendation will first be coordinated with Litigation Division.

§516.5

(n) Chief, Procurement Fraud Division, USALSA. The Chief, Procurement Fraud Division, attorneys assigned thereto, and other attorneys designated by the Chief will represent DA in all procurement fraud and corruption matters before the Army suspension and debarment authority and before any civil fraud recovery administrative body. They will maintain liaison and coordinate remedies with DOJ and other agencies in matters of procurement fraud and corruption.

(o) Chief, Environmental Law Division, USALSA. The Chief, Environmental Law Division, attorneys assigned thereto, and other attorneys designated by the Chief, ELD, will maintain direct liaison with DOJ and represent DA in all environmental and natural resources civil litigation and administrative proceedings involving missions and functions of DA, its major and subordinate commands, installations presently or previously managed by DA, and other sites or issues in which DA has a substantial interest, except as otherwise specifically provided in this part.

(p) Chief, Criminal Law Division, OTJAG. The Chief, Criminal Law Division, will have general oversight of felony and magistrate court prosecutions conducted by Army lawyers acting as Special Assistant U.S. Attorneys. (See subpart G of this part). The Chief will coordinate with DOJ and other governmental agencies concerning the overall conduct of these prosecutions.

[59 FR 38236, July 27, 1994; 59 FR 45974, Sept. 6, 1994]

§516.5 Restriction on contact with DOJ.

(a) General rule. Except as authorized by TJAG, the General Counsel, the Chief of Litigation Division, or this regulation, no Army personnel will confer or correspond with DOJ concerning legal proceedings in which the Army has an interest.

(b) Exceptions. This prohibition does not preclude contact with DOJ required by the Memorandum of Understanding between DOJ and DOD relating to the investigation and prosecution of certain crimes. (See AR 27-10, para 2-7). In addition, an installation SJA or legal adviser is expected to

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

maintain a working relationship with the U.S. Attorney in each district within his geographical area. An SJA or legal adviser should request the U.S. Attorney to advise him immediately when litigation involving DA or its personnel is served on the U.S. Attorney.

[59 FR 38236, July 27, 1994; 59 FR 45974, Sept. 6, 1994]

§516.6 Appearance as counsel.

(a) General. Military personnel on active duty and DA civilian personnel will not appear as counsel before any civilian court or in any preliminary proceeding, for example, deposition, in litigation in which the Army has an interest without the prior written approval of TJAG, except under the following conditions:

(1) The appearance is authorized by this regulation.

(2) The individual is a party to the proceeding.

(3) The appearance is authorized under an expanded legal assistance program (See AR 27-3).

(4) The individual is a judge advocate assigned or detailed by TJAG to DOJ to represent the United States in civil or criminal cases, for example, a Special Assistant U.S. Attorney, or an attorney assigned to Litigation Division.

(b) Procedure. All requests for appearance as counsel will be made through Litigation Division to the Personnel, Plans and Training Office, OTJAG. Requests for DA military or civilian attorneys to appear in any civilian court or proceeding on behalf of a soldier who is also facing UCMJ action will be delivered to the SJA, legal adviser, or Regional Defense Counsel, as appropriate. The SJA or legal adviser will forward the request to Litigation Division with an evaluation of the case and recommendation. Regional Defense Counsel should send requests for USATDS counsel to Chief, USATDS, who will forward the request to Litigation Division. Privileged or otherwise sensitive client information should only be submitted through USATDS channels.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 516.10

§ 516.7 Mailing addresses.

Mailing addresses for organizations referenced in this regulation are in appendix B to this part.

Subpart B—Service of Process

§ 516.8 General.

(a) Defined. Process is a legal document that compels a defendant in an action to appear in court or to comply with the court's demands, for example, in a civil case a summons or subpoena, or in a criminal case, a warrant for arrest, indictment, contempt order, subpoena, or summons. Service of process is the delivery of the document to a defendant to notify him of a claim or charge against him.

(b) Policy. DA personnel will follow the guidance of this chapter when civil officials attempt to serve civil or criminal process on individuals on Federal property.

(c) Procedures. Provost marshals shall ensure that installation law enforcement personnel are adequately trained to respond to situations which arise with regard to service of civil and criminal process. SJAs or legal advisers shall provide guidance to law enforcement personnel in these matters.

§ 516.9 Service of criminal process within the United States.

(a) Surrender of personnel. Guidance for surrender of military personnel to civilian law enforcement officials is in Chapter 7 of AR 630-10 and AR 190-9. Army officials will cooperate with civilian law enforcement authorities who seek the surrender of a soldier in connection with criminal charges. Special rules apply when a bail bondsman or other surety seeks custody of a soldier.

(b) Requests for witnesses or evidence in criminal proceedings. See subpart G to this part.

[59 FR 38236, July 27, 1994; 59 FR 45975, Sept. 6, 1994]

§ 516.10 Service of civil process within the United States.

(a) Policy. DA officials will not prevent or evade the service or process in legal actions brought against the United States or against themselves in their official capacities. If acceptance

of service of process would interfere with the performance of military duties, Army officials may designate a representative to accept service. DA personnel sued in their individual capacity should seek legal counsel concerning voluntary acceptance of process.

(b) Request for witnesses or evidence in civil proceedings. See subpart G to this part.

(c) Process of Federal courts. Subject to reasonable restrictions imposed by the commander, civil officials will be permitted to serve Federal process. (See Fed. R. Civ. P. 4, 45).

(d) Process of state courts.

(1) In areas of exclusive Federal jurisdiction that are not subject to the right to serve state process, the commander or supervisor will determine whether the individual to be served wishes to accept service voluntarily. A JA or other DA attorney will inform the individual of the legal effect of voluntary acceptance. If the individual does not desire to accept service, the party requesting service will be notified that the nature of the exclusive Federal jurisdiction precludes service by state authorities on the military installation.

(2) On Federal property where the right to serve process is reserved by or granted to the state, in areas of concurrent jurisdiction, or where the United States has only a proprietary interest, Army officials asked to facilitate service of process will initially proceed as provided in the preceding subparagraph. If the individual declines to accept service, the requesting party will be allowed to serve the process in accordance with applicable state law, subject to reasonable restrictions imposed by the commander.

(e) Process of foreign courts. A U.S. District Court may order service upon a person who resides in the judicial district of any document issued in connection with a proceeding in a foreign or international tribunal. (28 U.S.C. 1696). In addition, the U.S. State Department has the power to receive a letter rogatory issued by a foreign or international tribunal, to transmit it to a tribunal, officer or agency in the United States, and to return it after execution. (28 U.S.C. 1781). Absent a

§516.11

treaty or agreement to the contrary, these provisions will govern.

(f) Seizure of personal property. State and Federal courts issue orders (for example, writ of attachment) authorizing a levy (seizure) of property to secure satisfaction of a judgment. DA personnel will comply with valid state or Federal court orders commanding or authorizing the seizure of private property to the same extent that state or Federal process is served.

[59 FR 38236, July 27, 1994; 59 FR 45975, Sept. 6, 1994]

§516.11 Service of criminal process outside the United States.

Army Regulation 630-10 and international treaties, such as status of forces agreements, govern the service of criminal process of foreign courts and the surrender of soldiers to foreign civilian law enforcement officials.

§516.12 Service of civil process outside the United States.

(a) Process of foreign courts. In foreign countries service of process issued by foreign courts will be made under the law of the place of service, as modified by status of forces agreements, treaties or other agreements. In foreign areas under exclusive U.S. jurisdiction, service of process issued by foreign courts will be made under the law specified by appropriate U.S. authority.

(b) Process of Federal courts. Service of process on U.S. citizens or residents may be accomplished under the following provisions: The Hague Convention, reprinted in 28 USCA Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, following Rule 4; Fed. R. Civ. P. 4(i); 28 USC 1781 and 1783; and, the rules of the Federal court concerned. If a DA official receives a request to serve Federal process on a person overseas, he will determine if the individual wishes to accept service voluntarily. Individuals will be permitted to seek counsel. If the person will not accept service voluntarily, the party requesting service will be notified and advised to follow procedures prescribed by the law of the foreign country concerned.

(c) Process of state courts. If a DA official receives a request to serve state

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

court process on a person overseas, he will determine if the individual wishes to accept service voluntarily. Individuals will be permitted to seek counsel. If the person will not accept service voluntarily, the party requesting service will be notified and advised to follow procedures prescribed by the law of the foreign country concerned. (See, for example, The Hague Convention, reprinted in 28 USCA Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, following Rule 4).

(d) Suits against the United States. DA personnel served with foreign civil process will notify the appropriate SJA or legal adviser, who will return the document to the issuing authority explaining the lack of authority to accept service for the United States. Service on the United States must be made upon DOJ through established diplomatic channels.

§516.13 Assistance in serving process overseas.

(a) Europe. For information and assistance concerning service of process of persons assigned to or accompanying U.S. Forces in Europe, contact the Foreign Law Branch, International Law Division, Office of The Judge Advocate, Headquarters U.S. Army, Europe, and Seventh Army, Unit 29351, (Heidelberg, Germany) APO AE 09014.

(b) Korea. For information and assistance concerning service of process of persons assigned to or accompanying U.S. Forces in Korea, contact Staff Judge Advocate, US Forces Korea (Seoul, Republic of Korea), APO AP 96205.

(c) Panama, Central and South America. For information and assistance concerning service of process of persons assigned to or accompanying forces in the U.S. Army Southern Command, contact Staff Judge Advocate, HQ, US Army South, Fort Clayton, Panama, APO AA 34004-5000.

§516.14 Service of process on DA or Secretary of Army.

The Chief, Litigation Division, shall accept service of process for Department of the Army or for the Secretary of the Army in his official capacity.

Subpart C—Reporting Legal Proceedings to HQDA

§ 516.15 General.

(a) Legal proceedings requiring reporting. Actions must be taken upon commencement of litigation or administrative proceedings in which the United States has an interest. Typically, the Secretary of the Army, DA, the United States, or DA personnel are named as defendant in a lawsuit or as respondent in an administrative proceeding. A nonexclusive listing of cases in which the United States has an interest include the following:

(1) Suits for damages, injunctive relief, or other action filed against the government or against DA personnel in their official capacity.

(2) Suits alleging individual liability arising from performance of official duties by DA personnel.

(3) Actions affecting DA operations or activities or which might require official action by DA personnel.

(4) Actions arising out of DA contracts, subcontracts, or purchase orders wherein the government might be required to reimburse a contractor for litigation expenses.

(5) Bankruptcy proceedings in which the United States or its instrumentalities may have an interest, including bankruptcies involving government contractors.

(b) Command and agency responsibility. Commanders and supervisors of Army units, installations, or organizations will ensure reports required by this section are promptly submitted.

(c) Reports to HQDA. Reports required by this regulation will be made telephonically or mailed to the responsible organization at DA. Appendix B to this part contains mailing addresses for these offices. Except in the situations described below, reports required by this chapter will be made to Litigation Division:

(1) Actual or potential litigation (or administrative infringement claims) involving patents, copyrights, or trademarks will be made to Intellectual Property Law Division.

(2) Reports of pending or prospective litigation involving taxation will be made to Contract Law Division.

(3) Communications, transportation, and utility services reports will be made to Regulatory Law Office.

(4) Reports involving environmental and natural resource litigation and administrative proceedings will be made to Environmental Law Division.

(5) Potential civil recovery reports in cases of procurement fraud and corruption will be made to Procurement Fraud Division.

(6) Reports involving the felony prosecution program and magistrate court prosecutions will be made to Criminal Law Division, OTJAG.

(7) Cases before the Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals and the General Services Board of Contract Appeals will be made to Contract Appeals Division.

(d) Classified information. Information required by this regulation will be submitted in an unclassified form if possible. If downgrading or declassification is not feasible, the classified material should be separated from the report and forwarded under separate cover.

(e) Other reporting requirements. Reports required by this chapter are in addition to and do not satisfy any other reporting requirement, such as the following: notifying the FBI of offenses pursuant to AR 27-10; submitting serious incident reports pursuant to AR 190-40; reporting procurement fraud or other irregularities per Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement, section 209.406-3 (48 CFR 209.406-3); reporting the exercise of criminal jurisdiction by foreign tribunals over U.S. personnel pursuant to AR 27-50; or, reporting bankruptcies per AR 37-103.

(f) Reports control exemption. The reports required herein are exempt from reports control under AR 335-15, paragraphs 3-3a(5) and 5-2e(4).

§ 516.16 Individual and supervisory procedures upon commencement of legal proceedings.

(a) Individual procedures. DA personnel served with civil or criminal process concerning a proceeding in which the United States has an interest (§ 516.15) will immediately inform their supervisor and furnish copies of

§516.17

process and pleadings. There is no requirement to notify supervisors of purely private litigation.

(b) Supervisory procedures. When supervisors learn that legal proceedings in which the United States has an interest have commenced, the supervisor will forward a copy of all process and pleadings, along with other readily available information, to the SJA or legal adviser. If no legal officer is available locally, the documents will be forwarded to the SJA or legal adviser of the next higher headquarters.

§516.17 SJA or legal adviser procedures.

(a) Immediate notice to HQDA. When an SJA or legal adviser learns of litigation in which the United States has an interest, and it appears that HQDA is not aware of the action, the SJA or legal adviser will telephonically notify the responsible HQDA office. (See §516.15(c)). Immediate notice is particularly important when litigation involves one of the following: a lawsuit against an employee in his individual capacity; a motion for a temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction; a habeas corpus proceeding; a judicial or administrative proceeding involving less than 60 days to file an answer; and, actions with possible Congressional, Secretarial, or Army Staff interest. For legal proceedings instituted in foreign tribunals, the SJA or legal adviser will also notify the major overseas commander concerned and the appropriate U.S. Embassy or Legation. A telephonic report to HQDA should include the following:

- (1) Title or style of the proceeding.
- (2) Full names and addresses of the parties.
- (3) Tribunal in which the action is filed, date filed, docket number, when and on whom service of process was made, and date by which pleading or response is required.
- (4) Nature of the action, amount claimed or relief sought.
- (5) Reasons for immediate action.

(b) Transmission of process, pleadings, and related papers. Unless instructed otherwise by HQDA, the SJA or legal adviser will FAX or mail HQDA a copy of all process, pleadings, and related papers. Use of express mail

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

or overnight delivery service is authorized.

(c) Notice to U.S. Attorney. If the legal proceeding is instituted in the United States, the SJA or legal adviser, unless instructed otherwise by HQDA, will notify the appropriate U.S. Attorney and render assistance as required.

§516.18 Litigation alleging individual liability.

See subpart D for procedures to follow when DA personnel, as a result of performance of official duties, are either sued in their individual capacities or face criminal charges.

§516.19 Injunctive relief.

(a) General. Plaintiffs may attempt to force government action or restraint in important operational matters or pending personnel actions through motions for temporary restraining orders (TRO) or preliminary injunctions (PI). Because these actions can quickly impede military functions, immediate and decisive action must be taken.

(b) Notification to HQDA and U.S. Attorney. The SJA or legal adviser will immediately notify Litigation Division or other appropriate office at HQDA when a motion for TRO or PI has been, or is about to be, filed. The SJA or legal adviser will also notify the responsible U.S. Attorney.

(c) Actions by SJA or legal adviser. The SJA or legal adviser will assist the DOJ or DA attorney responsible for the litigation. Installation attorneys or support personnel should begin accumulating relevant documentary evidence and identifying witnesses. If requested, installation attorneys will prepare a legal memorandum concerning the motion, giving particular attention to the following issues relevant to a court granting injunctive relief:

- (1) Plaintiff's likelihood of success on the merits.
- (2) Whether plaintiff will be irreparably harmed if injunctive relief is not granted.
- (3) Harm to defendant and other parties if injunctive relief is granted.
- (4) The public interest.

§ 516.20 Habeas Corpus.

(a) *General.* A soldier may file a writ of habeas corpus to challenge his continued custody (usually in a post court-martial situation) or retention in the Army. As is the case with injunctive relief in the preceding paragraph, installation SJAs and legal advisers must take immediate action.

(b) *Notification to Litigation Division and U.S. Attorney.* The SJA or legal adviser will notify Litigation Division and the responsible U.S. Attorney's Office immediately upon learning that a petition for writ of habeas corpus has been filed. All relevant documentary evidence supporting the challenged action should be assembled immediately.

(c) *Procedures in habeas corpus.* Upon the filing of a petition for a writ of habeas corpus, the court will dismiss the petition, issue the writ, or order the respondent to show cause why it should not be granted. If a writ or order to show cause is issued, the SJA or legal adviser should be prepared to assist the responsible Litigation Division or DOJ attorney in preparing a return and answer. If so directed, the SJA will also prepare a memorandum of points and authorities to accompany the return and answer. The government's response should cover the following: whether the Army has custody of petitioner; whether respondent and petitioner are within the judicial district; and, whether appellate or administrative remedies have been exhausted.

(d) *Writs or orders issued by state courts.* No state court, after being judicially informed that a petitioner is in custody under the authority of the United States, should interfere with that custody or require that petitioner be brought before the state court. A deserter, apprehended by any civil officer having authority to apprehend offenders under the laws of the United States or of any state, district, territory, or possession of the United States, is in custody by authority of the United States. If a writ of habeas corpus is issued by a state court, the SJA or legal adviser will seek guidance from Litigation Division.

(e) *Foreign court orders.* A foreign court should not inquire into the legality of restraint of a person held by U.S. military authority. If a foreign court

issues any process in the nature of a writ of habeas corpus, the SJA or legal adviser will immediately report the matter to the appropriate U.S. forces commander and to Litigation Division.

§ 516.21 Litigation against government contractors.

(a) *General.* A contract might require that the government reimburse a contractor (or subcontractor) for adverse judgments or litigation expenses. Unless a contractor or subcontractor facing a lawsuit requests representation by DOJ, the Army presumes the contractor will obtain private counsel to defend the case. If the contract so allows, however, the contractor may request and HQDA may recommend that DOJ represent the contractor if it is in the best interests of the United States.

(b) *Actions by SJA or legal adviser.* If a contractor or subcontractor faces litigation and the underlying contract with the government requires reimbursement for adverse judgments or costs of the litigation, the SJA or legal adviser, through the contracting officer, should determine if the contractor desires representation by DOJ. If so, the contractor or authorized agent will sign a request for representation. (See figure D-3, appendix G, of this part.) The SJA or legal adviser will determine whether, in his opinion, representation by DOJ should be granted. He will prepare a memorandum to support his recommendation, especially concerning any issue regarding the government's obligation to reimburse the contractor under the contract. The SJA or legal adviser will forward his memorandum, along with the contractor's request, to Litigation Division.

(c) *Actions by Litigation Division.* The Chief, Litigation Division, will evaluate the submission and decide if it is in the Army's best interest that the request be granted. He will prepare a memorandum supporting his decision and send the packet to DOJ. The Chief's decision constitutes the final DA position on the matter. If DOJ grants the contractor's request, the Chief, Litigation Division, will ensure that the contractor is notified through the SJA or legal adviser and the contracting officer.

§516.22

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

(d) *Private Counsel.* A contractor represented by DOJ may ask that private counsel assist the DOJ attorney in the litigation. The DOJ attorney will remain in control of the litigation, and the fees for private counsel will not be reimbursable except under unusual circumstances. The contractor must seek both DOJ and DA approval to employ private counsel when DOJ representation has been granted. Even if DOJ and DA grant authority to employ private counsel, the contracting officer will determine whether a contractor will be reimbursed under the contract for private counsel.

(e) *Settlement.* The contractor, unless the contract specifies otherwise, will ultimately decide whether to compromise a suit. Reimbursement under the contract is determined by the contracting officer, with the advice of his attorney.

§516.22 Miscellaneous reporting requirements.

SJAs or legal advisers will comply with the directives cited below concerning actual or prospective litigation involving the following types of cases:

(a) Taxation.

(1) Contractor transactions. (FAR and DFARS, 48 CFR parts 29 and 229).

(2) Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES) activities. (AR 60-20).

(3) Purchase or sale of alcoholic beverages. (AR 215-2).

(4) Nonappropriated fund and related activities. (AR 215-1).

(b) Tort and contract claims, insurance and litigation involving non-appropriated fund activities. (AR 215-1).

(c) Annexation of Army lands. (AR 405-25).

(d) Communications, transportation, and utility services administrative proceedings. Any contracting officer or other Army official responsible for the acquisition of communications, transportation, utilities (gas, electric, water and sewer), or military mail services, who becomes aware of any action or proceeding of interest to the Army, will promptly refer the matter to the SJA or legal adviser, who will take the actions prescribed in §516.17 of this part. Examples of actions requiring referral follow: new or amended rates,

regulations, or conditions of service; applications for authority to discontinue or initiate service; changes in electromagnetic patterns causing adverse communications interference; or, zoning proposals affecting historic or aesthetic preservation. In addition, the SJA or legal adviser will transmit the following to Regulatory Law Office:

(1) The names and addresses of any parties intervening and the substance of their positions.

(2) Names of government users affected by any change.

(3) Copy of any proposed rates, rules, or regulations.

(4) A recommendation whether the Army should intervene in the action or proceeding. If intervention is recommended, provide a memorandum to support the recommendation.

(e) Legal proceedings overseas. Foreign communications, transportation, and utility service proceedings need not be reported. In other legal proceedings instituted in a foreign country, the SJA or legal adviser will take the actions prescribed in §516.17 of this part.

(f) Maritime claims. Admiralty and maritime claims within the purview of Chapter 8, AR 27-20, which have been investigated and processed under AR 55-19 or other applicable regulations, will be referred to USARCS.

(g) Army and Air Force Exchange Service litigation. The SJA or legal adviser will send a copy of all documents relating to litigation against AAFES to General Counsel, AAFES, P.O. Box 660202, Dallas, TX 75266-0202.

(h) Bankruptcy. Reports of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings shall be made in accordance with this regulation and AR 37-103.

§516.23 Litigation reports.

The SJA or legal adviser will prepare a litigation report when directed by HQDA. The report will contain the following sections: Statement of Facts; Setoff or Counterclaim; Responses to Pleadings; Memorandum of Law; Witness List; and, Exhibits.

(a) Statement of Facts. Include a complete statement of the facts upon which the action and any defense thereto are based. Where possible, support facts by reference to documents or

witness statements. Include details of previous administrative actions, such as the filing and results of an administrative claim. If the action is predicated on the Federal Tort Claims Act, include a description of the plaintiff's relationship to the United States, its instrumentalities, or its contractors. Also include a statement whether an insurance company or other third party has an interest in the plaintiff's claim by subrogation or otherwise and whether there are additional claims related to the same incident.

(b) Setoff or Counterclaim. Discuss whether setoff or counterclaim exists. If so, highlight the supportive facts.

(c) Responses to Pleadings. Prepare a draft answer or other appropriate response to the pleadings. (See figure C-1, to this part). Discuss whether allegations of fact are well-founded. Refer to evidence that refutes factual allegations.

(d) Memorandum of Law. Include a brief statement of the applicable law with citations to legal authority. Discussions of local law, if applicable, should cover relevant issues such as measure of damages, scope of employment, effect of contributory negligence, or limitations upon death and survival actions. Do not unduly delay submission of a litigation report to prepare a comprehensive memorandum of law.

(e) Potential witness information. List each person having information relevant to the case and provide an office address and telephone number. If there is no objection, provide the individual's social security account number, home address, and telephone number. This is "core information" required by Executive Order No. 12778 (Civil Justice Reform). Finally, summarize the information or potential testimony that each person listed could provide.

(f) Exhibits.

(1) Attach a copy of all relevant documents. This is "core information" required by Executive Order No. 12778 (Civil Justice Reform). Unless otherwise directed by HQDA, each exhibit should be tabbed and internally paginated. References to exhibits in the litigation report should be to page numbers of particular exhibits.

(2) Copies of relevant reports of claims officers, investigating officers, boards or similar data should be attached, although such reports will not obviate the requirement for preparation of a complete litigation report.

(3) Prepare an index of tabs and exhibits.

(4) Where a relevant document has been released pursuant to a FOIA request, provide a copy of the response, or otherwise identify the requestor and the records released.

(g) Distribution and number of copies. Unless HQDA directs otherwise, SJAs or legal advisers will mail (first class) an original and one copy of the litigation report to the responsible HQDA office (See § 516.15 of this part) and one copy to the U.S. Attorney's Office handling the case. If possible, record the litigation report onto a magnetic diskette, using either Word-Perfect, Enable, or ACSII, and send it to Litigation Division.

§ 516.24 Preservation of evidence.

Because documents needed for litigation or administrative proceedings are subject to routine destruction, the SJA or legal adviser will ensure that all relevant documents are preserved.

§ 516.25 DA Form 4.

(a) *General.* The DA Form 4 (See figure C-2, appendix G, of this part) is used to authenticate Army records or documents. Documents attached to a properly prepared and sealed DA Form 4 are self-authenticating. (See Fed. R. Evid. 902).

(b) *Preparation at the installation level.* A DA Form 4 need not be prepared until the trial attorney presenting the government's case identifies documents maintained at the installation level which he will need at trial. Once documents are identified, the custodian of the documents will execute his portion of the DA Form 4. (See figure C-2, appendix G, of this part). The custodian certifies that the documents attached to the DA Form 4 are true copies of official documents. Documents attached to each form should be generally identified; each document need not be mentioned specifically. Only the upper portion of the form should be executed at the local level.

§ 516.26

(c) *Actions at HQDA.* Upon receipt of the DA Form 4 with documents attached thereto, HQDA will affix a ribbon and seal and deliver it to the Office of the Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Army. That office will place the official Army seal on the packet.

§ 516.26 Unsworn declarations under penalty of perjury.

(a) General. Under the provisions of 28 U.S.C. 1746, whenever any matter is required or permitted to be established or proven by a sworn statement, oath or affidavit, such matter may also be established or proven by an unsworn written declaration under penalty of perjury. Because such declaration does not require a notary or other official to administer oaths, individuals preparing statements for use in litigation should consider using this format. (See figure C-3, appendix G, of this part).

(b) When executed within the United States. Place the following at the end of the witness statement:

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. (28 U.S.C. 1746).
Executed on _____

(Date) (Signature)

(c) When executed outside the United States. Place the following at the end of the witness statement:

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct. (28 U.S.C. 1746).
Executed on _____

(Date) (Signature)

Subpart D—Individual Liability

§ 516.27 Scope.

This subpart guidance when DA personnel, as a result of the performance of their official duties, are either sued in their personal capacity, or are charged in a criminal proceeding. Examples of civil actions alleging individual liability include the following: a medical malpractice lawsuit against health care providers; suits resulting from motor vehicle accidents; constitutional torts; or, common law torts such as assault, libel, or intentional infliction of emotional distress. Likewise,

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

state or Federal criminal charges can arise from the performance of official duties, including environmental crimes or motor vehicle accidents.

§ 516.28 Policy.

(a) General. Commanders, supervisors, and SJAs or legal advisers will give highest priority to compliance with the requirements of this chapter with regard to current or former DA personnel who face criminal charges or civil litigation in their individual capacity as a result of performance of their official duties.

(b) DOJ policy on representation. If in the best interest of the United States, upon request of the individual concerned, and upon certification by his agency that he was acting within the scope of his employment, DOJ may represent present and former DA personnel sued individually as a result of actions taken within the scope of their employment. Representation can be declined for a variety of reasons, including but not limited to the following: the employee was not acting within the scope of his office; there is a conflict of interest; or, actions were not taken in a good faith effort to conform to law.

§ 516.29 Federal statutes and regulations.

(a) Federal Tort Claims Act (FTCA). (28 U.S.C. 1346(b), 2671-2680). A waiver of sovereign immunity which, with certain exceptions, makes the United States liable for tort claims in the same manner as a private individual.

(b) Federal Employees Liability Reform and Tort Compensation Act of 1988 (FELRTCA or the Westfall Act, Pub. L. No. 100-694, 102 Stat. 4563 (1988) (codified at and amending 28 U.S.C. 2671, 2674, 2679). FELRTCA, by amending the Federal Tort Claims Act, makes the FTCA the exclusive remedy for common law tort claims arising from actions taken by Federal employees acting within the scope of employment. The law was passed to eliminate problems caused by *Westfall v. Erwin*, 484 U.S. 292 (1988).

(c) 10 U.S.C. 1089 (Defense of certain suits arising out of medical malpractice). This provision, commonly referred to as the Gonzales Act, makes the FTCA the exclusive remedy for

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 516.31

suits alleging medical malpractice against a military health care provider.

(d) 28 CFR 50.15 (Representation of Federal officials and employees by Department of Justice attorneys [. . .] in civil, criminal, and congressional proceedings in which Federal employees are sued, subpoenaed, or charged in their individual capacities). These DOJ regulations set out the policy and procedures for requesting representation in individual liability cases. See also 28 CFR part 15 (Defense of Certain Suits Against Federal Employees, etc.).

(e) 28 CFR 50.16 (Representation of Federal employees by private counsel at Federal expense).

§ 516.30 Procedures for obtaining certification and DOJ representation.

(a) SJA or legal adviser procedures. When an SJA or legal adviser learns of a criminal charge or of a lawsuit alleging individual liability against DA personnel as a result of performance of official duties, he will take the following actions:

(1) Immediately notify Litigation Division and the appropriate U.S. Attorney and FAX or express deliver copies of process and pleadings to each office. Where time for response is limited, request that the U.S. Attorney either petition the court for an extension of time, or provide temporary counsel and representation pending formal approval.

(2) Investigate whether the employee was acting within the scope of his office or employment. Obtain, if possible, statements from the defendant, supervisors, and witnesses.

(3) Advise the individual defendant of the rights and conditions set out in 28 CFR 50.15, which include the following:

(i) His right to request representation by a DOJ attorney and, in appropriate cases, certification that he was acting within the scope of employment. (See 28 U.S.C. 2679; 28 CFR 50.15).

(ii) The right to request private counsel at government expense, subject to the availability of funds. (See 28 CFR 50.16).

(iii) That the United States is not obligated to pay or indemnify defendant for any judgment rendered against him in his individual capacity.

(4) If the defendant desires certification or DOJ representation, have him sign a request. (See figure D-1, appendix G, of this part). Obtain a signed scope of employment statement from the defendant's supervisor. (Figure D-2, appendix G, of this part).

(5) Prepare a report with, at a minimum, the following information: facts surrounding the incident for which defendant is being sued and those relating to scope of employment; the SJA's or legal adviser's conclusions concerning scope of employment; and, a recommendation whether certification by the Attorney General or representation by a DOJ attorney should be granted.

(6) In cases involving National Guard personnel, address also the following: whether defendant was acting in a state (Title 32 U.S.C.) or Federal (Title 10 U.S.C.) capacity during relevant periods (include orders); if defendant was acting under state authority, is it nevertheless in the interest of the United States to represent the individual; any impact on policies or practices of DA, the National Guard Bureau, or DOD; whether the relief requested can be granted only by a Federal officer or agency; and, whether Federal law or regulation required actions by state officials.

(7) Send the report, request for representation, and scope of employment statements to Chief, Litigation Division.

(b) Chief, Litigation Division, procedures. The Chief, Litigation Division, will review the report and evidence regarding representation and scope of employment and will determine whether certification and representation are appropriate. He will send his recommendation to the appropriate U.S. Attorney or office within DOJ. The Chief, Litigation Division, will notify the defendant of DOJ's decision.

§ 516.31 Private counsel at government expense.

(a) General. DA personnel, sued in their individual capacity or facing criminal charges as a result of performance of official duties, have no right to employ a private sector counsel at government expense or to expect

reimbursement for the same. For proceedings in the United States, a request for employment of counsel at government expense may be approved by DOJ, contingent among other things upon availability of funds and a determination that employment of private counsel at government expense is in the best interests of the United States. (See 28 CFR 50.16). Special rules apply in overseas areas. (See paragraph (e) of this section).

(b) *Individual request procedures.* The individual will prepare a request that private counsel be employed for him at government expense. The request must also contain the following statement: "I understand that the United States is not required to employ private counsel on my behalf, and that I may be responsible for expenses incurred prior to proper authorization by the Department of the Army or the Department of Justice."

(c) *Supervisory and legal adviser procedures.* The request will be submitted through the individual's supervisors, who will make a recommendation and forward the packet to the local SJA or legal adviser. The SJA or legal adviser will prepare his own recommendation and forward the matter to Litigation Division.

(d) Chief, Litigation Division, procedures. If the Chief, Litigation Division, determines that the request for private counsel is meritorious, he will prepare an appropriate recommendation and forward the packet to Civil Division, DOJ, for final approval.

(e) Special actions in foreign countries. Employment of private counsel in foreign proceedings is governed by AR 27-50 (Status of Forces Policies, Procedures, and Information). Under the authority of 10 U.S.C. 1037, soldiers, as well as employees or those accompanying the armed forces overseas, may be granted individual counsel in civil and criminal proceedings, under the criteria of AR 27-50.

§516.32 Requests for indemnification.

(a) *Policy.* An individual liable for a judgment rendered against him in his individual capacity has no right to reimbursement from DA. DA will con-

sider, however, a request for indemnification from DA personnel where conduct within the scope of official duties has resulted in personal liability and indemnification is in the best interests of the United States. Indemnification is strictly contingent upon an appropriation to pay the judgment, as well as availability of such funds.

(b) *Individual request procedures.* An individual against whom an adverse judgment has been rendered may request indemnification. The request must include, at a minimum, the following: how the employee was acting within the scope of his employment; whether the requestor has insurance or any other source of indemnification; and, how reimbursement is in the best interests of the United States. The request must also contain the following statements: "I understand that acceptance of this request for indemnification for processing by DA does not constitute an acceptance of any obligation to make such a payment. I also understand that payment is contingent on availability of funds and that it will only be made if such is determined to be in the best interests of the United States." The individual should attach a copy of relevant documents, for example, court's opinion, judgment, and other allied papers.

(c) *Supervisory and SJA procedures.* The request for indemnification will be submitted through supervisory channels to the local SJA or legal adviser. Each supervisor will make a recommendation on the propriety of reimbursement.

(d) *Chief, Litigation Division, procedures.* Requests for indemnification will be forwarded to Chief, Litigation Division. The Chief, Litigation Division, will examine the submission and, after consultation with DOJ or other agencies, forward the packet with his recommendation to the Army General Counsel. The General Counsel will obtain a final decision by the Secretary of the Army or his designee on the matter. There is no administrative appeal of the Secretary's (or his designee's) decision.

Subpart E—Legal Proceedings Initiated by the United States Medical Care and Property Claims

§ 516.33 General.

(a) Authorities.

(1) Federal Medical Care Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 2651). The act provides for the recovery of medical care expenses incurred because of a tortfeasor's actions.

(2) Federal Claims Collection Act (31 U.S.C. 3711). The act provides for the collection of claims for money or property arising from the activities of Federal agencies.

(3) Third-party Collection Program (10 U.S.C. 1095). The statute provides for collection of reasonable costs of health-care services, provided in facilities of the uniformed services to covered beneficiaries, from private insurers or third-party payers. In accordance with DOD Instruction 6010.15, "Third Party Collection (TPC) Program," 7 March 1991, the authority to settle or waive a DOD claim under the act is delegated to TJAG or to his designee.

(4) Executive Order No. 12778, (56 FR 55195; 3 CFR, 1991 Comp. p. 359), Civil Justice Reform. This order establishes several requirements on Federal agencies involved in litigation or contemplating filing an action on behalf of the United States.

(5) AR 27-20, Claims. Chapter 14 (Affirmative Claims) contains comprehensive guidance for Recovery Judge Advocates (RJAs) in the administrative determination, assertion, collection, settlement, and waiver of claims in favor of the U.S. for property damage and for medical care claims.

(b) Duties and Procedures. In accordance with Chapter 14, AR 27-20, Commander, USARCS, has supervisory responsibility over the administrative processing of property and medical care claims by RJAs. The Commander, U.S. Army Health Services Command (HSC), has supervisory responsibility over the Third Party Collection Program (TPCP). The HSC TPCP Implementation Plan effects DOD Instruction 6010.15 and establishes procedures for processing TPC claims. Litigation Division, in conjunction with DOJ and

U.S. Attorneys, is responsible for pursuing, through litigation, claims not resolved administratively. DOJ is ultimately responsible for initiating litigation for the United States. (28 U.S.C. 515).

(c) Assertion of claims on behalf of the United States by private attorneys. The Army incurs potentially recoverable expenses when it provides medical care to soldiers or dependents injured by tortfeasors (for example, a soldier is hospitalized after an automobile accident). When injured personnel employ a private attorney to sue the tortfeasor, it may be in the Government's best interests to enter into an agreement with the private attorney to include the Army's medical care claim.

(d) Statute of limitations. There is a three year statute of limitations for actions in favor of the U.S. for money damages founded upon tort. (28 U.S.C. 2415(b)). Limitations periods can vary, however, depending upon the theory of liability and the jurisdiction involved. RJAs must be alert to the applicable period of limitations. A case referred for litigation should arrive at Litigation Division at least 6 months before the expiration of the limitations period.

(e) Reporting of recoveries. Amounts recovered through litigation will be reported to USARCS by Tort Branch, Litigation Division, or, where referred directly to a U.S. Attorney or the Nationwide Central Intake Facility (NCIF), by the responsible RJA.

§ 516.34 Referral of medical care and property claims for litigation.

(a) *Criteria for referral.* The RJA will forward the claims file and a litigation report (See § 516.35 of this part) through USARCS to Litigation Division when the claim has not been resolved administratively and any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The claim exceeds \$5,000;
- (2) It involves collection from the injured party or his attorney;
- (3) The claim raises an important question of policy; or,
- (4) There is potential for a significant precedent.

(b) *Alternative methods.* When none of the conditions cited in the preceding subparagraph are present, the RJA

§516.35

may refer the claim directly to the U.S. Attorney for the district in which the prospective defendant resides. Similar property claims may be referred through USARCS to DOJ's Nationwide Central Intake Facility (NCIF) rather than directly to the U.S. Attorney. Notice of all such referrals shall be provided through USARCS to Tort Branch, Litigation Division. The RJA should be ready to provide support to the U.S. Attorney if requested.

(c) *Closing Files.* A file referred directly to the U.S. Attorney will be closed if the U.S. Attorney determines further action is unwarranted. If the RJA disagrees, the file should be forwarded with the RJA's recommendation through USARCS to Litigation Division.

§516.35 Preparation of claims for litigation.

(a) *General.* In preparing a referral for litigation the RJA will ensure the file contains at least the following:

(1) A litigation report (See §516.23 of this part) that demonstrates a factual basis for the claim and a theory of recovery under applicable state law. (See Fed. R. Civ. P. 11)

(2) Copies of all medical records and bills reflecting the reasonable value of the medical care furnished to the injured party, including DA Form 2631-R (Medical Care-Third Party Liability Notification), and DA Form 3154 (MSA Invoice and Receipt). These documents should be authenticated as necessary on a DA Form 4.

(3) Copies of all documents necessary to establish the value of lost or damaged property.

(b) *Transmittal letter.* The letter of transmittal referring the claim for litigation should briefly summarize the facts giving rise to the claim and the collection actions previously taken by the Army and the injured party.

ASSERTION OF OTHER CLAIMS

§516.36 Referral to Litigation Division.

(a) *General.* The majority of cases filed on behalf of the United States will fall under this subpart E. All other civil cases which cannot be resolved administratively or by direct referral

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

to DOJ will be forwarded through channels to Litigation Division with a litigation report. (See §516.23 of this part).

(b) *Government contractors.* It may be in the Government's best interest to authorize a Government contractor, whose contract provides for the reimbursement of necessary legal expenses, to employ private counsel to initiate legal proceedings against a third party. To obtain authorization to employ private counsel in such instances the contractor should follow the procedures in §516.21(c) of this part.

§516.37 Proceedings to repossess government real property or quarters or to collect delinquent rent.

(a) *General.* U.S. Attorneys are authorized to accept a Federal agency's request for the following purposes: to initiate an action to recover possession of real property from tenants, trespassers, and others; to enjoin trespasses on Federal property; and, to collect delinquent rentals or damages for use and occupancy of real property for amounts less than \$200,000.

(b) *Procedures.* When eviction or an action to collect delinquent rent is necessary, the SJA or legal adviser will notify General Litigation Branch, Litigation Division, of the situation. If approved by Litigation Division, the SJA or legal adviser may ask the U.S. Attorney to file suit. A copy of the complaint will be sent to Litigation Division. DOJ can take action to evict the occupants for violation of the terms of occupancy and collect delinquent rent or other charges. Once the matter has been referred to the U.S. Attorney, payments for rent should be sent to the U.S. Attorney. (See AR 210-50, chap 2.)

Subpart F—Environmental Litigation

§516.38 Scope.

This subpart contains guidance, policies, and procedures applicable to all environmental and natural resources civil litigation and administrative proceedings involving missions and functions of DA, its major and subordinate commands, all installations presently or previously managed by DA, and all other sites or issues in which DA has a substantial interest. In this chapter,

Department of the Army, DoD

§516.39

“litigation” includes civil administrative proceedings.

§516.39 Duties and procedures.

(a) Water rights. Environmental Law Division will conduct direct liaison with DOJ and will represent DA in State and Federal litigation relating to availability and allocation of surface and ground water and the establishment and protection of water rights for Army military installations and activities. This will include litigation in State general adjudications of water rights under the McCarran Amendment, 43 U.S.C. 666, for Army military installations and activities. Such litigation relating solely to COE civil works projects or activities will be handled by attorneys under the technical supervision of the Chief Counsel, COE. With respect to any general adjudication which could affect the civil works or real property functions of COE, The Judge Advocate General, acting through the Chief, Environmental Law Division, and Chief Counsel, COE, will jointly determine which office should maintain primary direct liaison with DOJ and will scope and execute appropriate coordination with each other and with the General Counsel with respect to that litigation.

(b) Navigable waters. The Chief Counsel, COE, will conduct direct liaison with DOJ and represent DA in civil litigation involving activities in or across navigable waters of the United States or other activities regulated under the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, 33 U.S.C. 401 et seq.

(c) Waters of the United States. The Chief Counsel, COE, will conduct direct liaison with DOJ and represent DA in civil litigation involving The Clean Water Act section 404 (See 33 U.S.C. 1344) permit authority of COE over the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States.

(d) Enforcement. Environmental Law Division will conduct direct liaison with DOJ and represent DA in all civil litigation involving citizen or State enforcement of applicable State, Federal and local requirements respecting the control or abatement of pollution and involving the management of hazardous wastes, with respect to the missions and functions of, and Federal fa-

cilities owned or controlled by, DA, except for civil works facilities.

(e) Environmental response.

(1) Except as provided in (a)(2) of this section. Environmental Law Division will conduct direct liaison with DOJ and represent DA in all civil litigation seeking declaratory or injunctive relief or involving claims of Army liability for the costs of response at Federal facilities currently owned or controlled by DA and at other sites where the Army is a potentially responsible party.

(2) The Chief Counsel, COE, will conduct direct liaison with DOJ and represent DA in all civil litigation seeking declaratory or injunctive relief or involving claims of Army liability for the costs of response at civil works facilities, at former defense sites or at other sites where the Army is a potentially responsible party due to the response actions of the COE or its contractors.

(f) Fish and Wildlife, and Plants. Environmental Law Division will conduct direct liaison with DOJ and represent DA in civil litigation involving citizen or State enforcement of applicable State, Federal, and local laws governing conservation of plant, fish, and wildlife resources at Federal facilities owned or controlled by DA, except that such litigation relating solely to the real estate, civil works, navigation and Clean Water Act section 404 (See 33 U.S.C. 1344) permit functions and activities of the COE will be handled by attorneys under the technical supervision of the Chief Counsel, COE.

(g) Toxic torts.

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this part, Environmental Law Division will conduct direct liaison with DOJ and represent DA in all civil litigation involving claims of tort liability for exposure to environmental contamination emanating from Federal facilities owned or controlled by DA.

(2) Litigation Division will conduct liaison with DOJ and represent DA in civil litigation involving claims of tort liability for singular and discrete incidents of exposure to environmental contamination emanating from any Federal facility owned or controlled by DA.

(3) The Chief Counsel, COE, will conduct direct liaison with DOJ and will represent DA in civil litigation involving claims of tort liability for exposure to environmental contamination (including singular and discrete incidents) emanating from any civil works activities under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of the Army.

(4) The Chief Counsel, COE, and Chief, Environmental Law Division, will confer and jointly determine which office will conduct direct liaison with DOJ and represent DA in civil litigation involving all other claims of toxic tort liability.

Subpart G—Release of Information and Appearance of Witnesses Scope

§516.40 General.

(a) *Introduction.* This subpart implements DOD Directive 5405.2 (See appendix C to this part and 32 CFR part 97). It governs the release of official information and the appearance of present and former DA personnel as witnesses in response to requests for interviews, notices of depositions, subpoenas, and other requests or orders related to judicial or quasi-judicial proceedings. Requests for records, if not in the nature of legal process, should be processed under AR 25-55 (The Department of the Army Freedom of Information Act Program) or AR 340-21 (The Army Privacy Program). This subpart pertains to any request for witnesses, documents, or information for all types of litigation, including requests by private litigants, requests by State or U.S. attorneys, requests by foreign officials or tribunals, subpoenas for records or testimony, notices of depositions, interview requests, civil cases, criminal proceedings, private litigation, or litigation in which the United States has an interest.

(b) *Definitions.* (See appendix F to this part).

§516.41 Policy.

(a) *General Rule.* Except as authorized by this subpart, present or former DA personnel will not disclose official information (See appendix F—Glossary) in response to subpoenas, court orders, or requests.

(b) *Exception.* Present or former DA personnel may disclose official information if they obtain the written approval of the appropriate SJA, legal adviser, or Litigation Division.

(c) *Referral to deciding official.* If present or former DA personnel receive a subpoena, court order, request for attendance at a judicial or quasi-judicial proceeding, or request for an interview related to actual or potential litigation, and it appears the subpoena, order, or request seeks disclosures described in a above, the individual should immediately advise the appropriate SJA or legal adviser. If the SJA or legal adviser cannot informally satisfy the subpoena, order, or request in accordance with §§ 516.43 through 516.50 of this subpart, he should consult with Litigation Division.

(d) *Requesters' responsibilities.* Individuals seeking official information must submit, at least 14 days before the desired date of production, a specific written request setting forth the nature and relevance of the official information sought. (Requesters can be referred to this subpart G). Subject to §516.47(a), present and former DA personnel may only produce, disclose, release, comment upon, or testify concerning those matters specified in writing and properly approved by the SJA, legal adviser, or Litigation Division. (See *United States ex. rel. Touhy v. Ragen*, 340 U.S. 462 (1951)).

(e) *Litigation in which the United States has an interest.* If a subpoena, order, or request relates to litigation in which the United States has an interest and for which litigation responsibility has not been delegated, the SJA or legal adviser will coordinate with Litigation Division under §516.42.

(f) *Motions to stay or quash subpoenas.* A subpoena should never be ignored, and an SJA or legal adviser should seek assistance from Litigation Division or the U.S. Attorney's office whenever necessary. If a response to a subpoena or order is required before a release determination can be made or before Litigation Division or the U.S. Attorney can be contacted, the SJA or legal adviser will do the following:

(1) Furnish the court or tribunal a copy of this regulation (32 CFR part 516, subpart G) and applicable case law

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 516.42

(See United States ex. rel. Touhy v. Ragen, 340 U.S. 462 (1951));

(2) Inform the court or tribunal that the requesting individual has not complied with this Chapter, as set out in 32 CFR 97 & 516, or that the subpoena or order is being reviewed;

(3) Seek to stay the subpoena or order pending the requestor's compliance with this chapter or final determination by Litigation Division; and,

(4) If the court or other tribunal declines to quash or stay the subpoena or order, inform Litigation Division immediately so a decision can be made whether to challenge the subpoena or order. If Litigation Division decides not to challenge the subpoena or order, the affected personnel will comply with the subpoena or order. If Litigation Division decides to challenge the subpoena or order, it will direct the affected personnel to respectfully decline to comply with the subpoena or order. (See United States ex. rel. Touhy v. Ragen, 340 U.S. 462 (1951)).

(g) *Classified or sensitive information.* Only Litigation Division may authorize the release of official information or appearance of DA personnel as witnesses in litigation involving terrorism, espionage, nuclear weapons, or intelligence sources and methods.

(h) *Requests for Inspector General records or testimony.* IG records, and information obtained through performance of IG duties, are official information under the exclusive control of the Secretary of the Army. (See AR 20-1, Chapter 3.) IG records frequently contain sensitive official information that may be classified or obtained under guarantees of confidentiality. When justification exists, DA attorneys will seek court protection from disclosure of IG records and information. No DA personnel will release IG records or disclose information obtained through performance of IG duties without the approval of The Secretary of the Army, The Inspector General, TIG Legal Advisor, or Chief, Litigation Division. When IG personnel receive a subpoena, court order, request for attendance at a judicial or quasi-judicial proceeding, or a request for an interview which the IG reasonably believes is related to actual or potential litigation concerning IG records or related information, they

should immediately notify the Inspector General Legal Adviser or the Chief, Litigation Division. IG personnel will follow the guidance of this subpart concerning actions to be taken regarding disclosure and testimony.

§ 516.42 Reference to HQDA.

(a) *General.* If the SJA or legal adviser is unable to resolve the matter, it will be referred for approval or action by Litigation Division under this chapter, by the most expeditious means, to General Litigation Branch, Litigation Division, with the following exceptions:

(1) Those involving a case assigned to another branch of Litigation Division will be submitted to that branch (appendix B to this part).

(2) Those involving affirmative litigation (for example, medical care recovery or Army property damage or loss cases) under subpart E will be submitted to Tort Branch.

(3) Those involving patents, copyrights, privately developed technical information, or trademarks will be submitted to Intellectual Property Law Division.

(4) Those involving taxation will be submitted to Contract Law Division.

(5) Those involving communication, transportation, or utility service proceedings will be submitted to the Regulatory Law Office.

(6) Those involving environmental matters will be submitted to the Environmental Law Division.

(7) Those involving contract appeals cases before the ASBCA will be submitted to the Contract Appeals Division.

(8) Those involving procurement fraud, including Qui Tam cases, will be submitted to the Procurement Fraud Division.

(b) *Information to be submitted.* When referring matters pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, the following data should be provided:

(1) Parties (named or prospective) to the proceeding, their attorneys, and case number, where appropriate.

(2) Party making the request (if a subpoena, indicate moving party) and his attorney.

(3) Name of tribunal in which the proceeding is pending.

§516.43

- (4) Nature of the proceeding.
- (5) Date of receipt of request or date and place of service of subpoena.
- (6) Name, grade, position, and organization of person receiving request or served with subpoena.
- (7) Date, time, and place designated in request or subpoena for production of information or appearance of witness.
- (8) Nature of information sought or document requested, and place where document is maintained.
- (9) A copy of each document requested. Contact the appropriate office at HQDA if this would be burdensome and unnecessary to a decision whether to release, redact, or withhold a particular document.
- (10) Name of requested witness, expected testimony, requested appearance time and date, and whether witness is reasonably available.
- (11) Analysis of the problem with recommendations.

RELEASE OF RECORDS IN CONNECTION WITH LITIGATION

§516.43 Release of Army and other agency records.

(a) *Preservation of originals.* To preserve the integrity of DA records, DA personnel will submit properly authenticated copies rather than originals of documents or records for use in legal proceedings, unless directed otherwise by Litigation Division. (See 28 U.S.C. 1733.)

(b) *Authentication of copies.* Copies of DA records approved for release can be authenticated for introduction in evidence by use of DA Form 4. (See §516.25 for instructions.)

(1) Records maintained in U.S. Army Engineer Districts and Divisions will be forwarded to HQDA(CECC-K), WASH DC 20314-1000.

(2) All other records will be forwarded to the appropriate office at HQDA (See §516.42).

(c) *Fees and charges.* AR 37-60 prescribes the schedule of fees and charges for searching, copying, and certifying Army records for release in response to litigation-related requests.

(d) *Release of records of other agencies.* Normally an individual requesting records originating in agencies outside DA (that is, FBI reports, local police

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

reports, civilian hospital records) that are also included in Army records should be advised to direct his inquiry to the originating agency.

§516.44 Determination of release authorization.

(a) *Policy.* DA policy is to make official information reasonably available for use in Federal and state courts and by other governmental bodies unless the information is classified, privileged, or otherwise protected from public disclosure.

(b) *Releasability factors.* In deciding whether to authorize release of official information, the deciding official should consider the following:

(1) Has the requester complied with DA policy governing the release of official documents in §516.41(d) of this part.

(2) Is the request unduly burdensome or otherwise inappropriate under the applicable court rules?

(3) Is the disclosure appropriate under the rules of procedure governing the matter in which the request arose?

(4) Would the disclosure violate a statute, executive order, regulation, or directive?

(5) Is the disclosure appropriate under the relevant substantive law concerning privilege?

(6) Would the disclosure reveal information properly classified pursuant to the DOD Information Security Program under AR 380-5, unclassified technical data withheld from public release pursuant to 32 CFR §250, or other matters exempt from unrestricted disclosure?

(7) Would disclosure interfere with ongoing enforcement proceedings, compromise constitutional rights, reveal the identity of an intelligence source or confidential informant, disclose trade secrets or confidential commercial or financial information, or, otherwise be inappropriate under the circumstances?

(8) Would the disclosure violate any person's expectation of confidentiality or privacy?

§516.45 Records determined to be releasable.

If the deciding official, after considering the factors set forth in §536.44,

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 516.46

determines that all or part of requested official records are releasable, copies of the records should be furnished to the requester.

§ 516.46 Records determined not to be releasable.

(a) General. If the deciding official, after considering the factors in § 516.44, determines that all or part of requested official records should not be released, he will promptly communicate directly with the attorney or individual who caused the issuance of the subpoena, order, or request and seek to resolve the matter informally. If the subpoena or order is invalid, he should explain the basis of the invalidity. The deciding official should also explain why the records requested are privileged from release. The deciding official should attempt to obtain the agreement of the requester to withdraw the subpoena, order, or request or to modify the subpoena, order, or request so that it pertains only to records which may be released. (See figure G-1, appendix G, of this part.)

(b) Information protected by the Privacy Act.

(1) A subpoena duces tecum or other legal process signed by an attorney or clerk of court for records protected by the Privacy Act, 5 U.S.C. 552a, does not justify the release of the protected records. The deciding official should explain to the requester that the Privacy Act precludes disclosure of records in a system of records without the written consent of the subject of the records or "pursuant to the order of a court of competent jurisdiction." (See 5 U.S.C. 552a(b)(11)). An "order of the court" for the purpose of subsection 5 U.S.C. 552a(b)(11) is an order or writ requiring the production of the records, signed by a judge or magistrate.

(2) Unclassified records otherwise privileged from release under 5 U.S.C. 552a may be released to the court under either of the following conditions:

(i) The subpoena is accompanied by an order signed by a judge or magistrate, or such order is separately served, that orders the person to whom the records pertain to release the specific records, or that orders copies of the records be delivered to the clerk of

court, and indicates that the court has determined the materiality of the records and the nonavailability of a claim of privilege.

(ii) The clerk of the court is empowered by local statute or practice to receive the records under seal subject to request that they be withheld from the parties until the court determines whether the records are material to the issues and until any question of privilege is resolved.

(iii) Subpoenas for alcohol abuse or drug abuse treatment records must be processed under 42 U.S.C. 290dd-3 and 290ee-3, and Public Health Service regulations published at 42 CFR 2.1—2.67.

(iv) Upon request, SJAs and legal advisers may furnish to the attorney for the injured party or the tortfeasor's attorney or insurance company a copy of the narrative summary of medical care that relates to a claim under subpart E of this part. If additional medical records are requested, only those that directly pertain to the pending action will be furnished. If furnishing copies of medical records would prejudice the cause of action, the matter will be reported to Litigation Division.

(c) Referral to Litigation Division. If the SJA or legal adviser is not able to resolve a request for Army records informally, he should contact Litigation Division.

(1) Litigation Division may respond to subpoenas or orders for records privileged from release by informing the local U.S. Attorney about the subpoena and requesting that office file a motion to quash the subpoena or a motion for a protective order. The records privileged from release should be retained by the custodian pending the court's ruling upon the government's motion.

(2) When a motion to quash or for a protective order is not filed, or the motion is unsuccessful, and the appropriate DA official has determined that no further efforts will be made to protect the records, copies of the records (authenticated if necessary) will be submitted to the court (or to the clerk of court) in response to the subpoena or order.

(d) Classified and privileged materials. Requests from DOJ, U.S. Attorneys, or attorneys for other governmental entities for records which are

§516.47

classified or otherwise privileged from release will be referred to Litigation Division. (See §516.41(g).

DA PERSONNEL AS WITNESSES IN PRIVATE LITIGATION

§516.47 Response to subpoenas, orders, or requests for witnesses.

(a) *Policy.* The involvement of present or former DA personnel in private litigation is solely a personal matter between the witness and the requesting party, unless one or more of the following conditions apply:

(1) The testimony involves official information. (See appendix F—Glossary to this part).

(2) The witness is to testify as an expert.

(3) The absence of the witness from duty will seriously interfere with the accomplishment of a military mission.

(b) *Former DA personnel.* Former DA personnel may freely respond to requests for interviews and subpoenas except in instances involving official information (paragraph (a)(1) of this section) or concerning expert testimony prohibited by §516.49. In those instances, the subject of the request or subpoena should take the action specified in §§516.41(c) and 516.42.

(c) *Present DA personnel.* Present DA personnel will refer all requests for interviews and subpoenas for testimony in private litigation through their supervisor to the appropriate SJA or legal adviser.

(d) *Discretion to testify.* Any individual not wishing to grant an interview or to testify concerning private litigation may seek the advice of an Army attorney concerning the consequences, if any, of refusal. Any individual not authorized to consult with Army counsel should consult with private counsel, at no expense to the government.

§516.48 Official information.

(a) In instances involving §516.47(a)(1), the matter will be referred to the SJA or legal adviser serving the organization of the individual whose testimony is requested, or to HQDA pursuant to §516.47(a). The deciding official will determine whether to release the information sought under the principles established in §516.44. If funding

32 CFR Ch. V (7–1–00 Edition)

by the United States is requested, see §516.55(d).

(b) If the deciding official determines that the information may be released, the individual will be permitted to be interviewed, deposed, or to appear as a witness in court provided such interview or appearance is consistent with the requirements of §§516.49 and 516.50. (See, for example, figure G-2, appendix G, to this part). A JA or DA civilian attorney should be present during any interview or testimony to act as legal representative of the Army. If a question seeks information not previously authorized for release, the legal representative will advise the witness not to answer. If necessary to avoid release of the information, the legal representative will advise the witness to terminate the interview or deposition, or in the case of testimony in court, advise the judge that DOD directives and Army regulations preclude the witness from answering without HQDA approval. Every effort should be made, however, to substitute releasable information and to continue the interview or testimony.

§516.49 Expert witnesses.

(a) *General rule.* Present DA personnel will not provide, with or without compensation, opinion or expert testimony either in private litigation or in litigation in which the United States has an interest for a party other than the United States. Former DA personnel will not provide, with or without compensation, opinion or expert testimony concerning official information, subjects, or activities either in private litigation or in litigation in which the United States has an interest for a party other than the United States. (See figure G-3, appendix G of this part). An SJA or legal adviser is authorized to deny a request for expert testimony, which decision may be appealed to Litigation Division.

(b) *Exception to the general prohibition.* If a requester can show exceptional need or unique circumstances, and the anticipated testimony will not be adverse to the interests of the United States, Litigation Division may grant special written authorization for present or former DA personnel to testify as expert or opinion witnesses at

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 516.53

no expense to the United States. In no event may present or former DA personnel furnish expert or opinion testimony in a case in which the United States has an interest for a party whose interests are adverse to the interests of the United States.

(c) *Exception for AMEDD personnel.* Members of the Army medical department or other qualified specialists may testify in private litigation with the following limitations (See figure G-4, appendix G, of this part):

(1) The litigation involves patients they have treated, investigations they have made, laboratory tests they have conducted, or other actions taken in the regular course of their duties.

(2) They limit their testimony to factual matters such as the following: their observations of the patient or other operative facts; the treatment prescribed or corrective action taken; course of recovery or steps required for repair of damage suffered; and, contemplated future treatment.

(3) Their testimony may not extend to expert or opinion testimony, to hypothetical questions, or to a prognosis.

(d) *Court-ordered expert or opinion testimony.* If a court or other appropriate authority orders expert or opinion testimony, the witness will immediately notify Litigation Division. If Litigation Division determines it will not challenge the subpoena or order, the witness will comply with the subpoena or order. If directed by Litigation Division, however, the witness will respectfully decline to comply with the subpoena or order. (See *United States ex. rel. Touhy v. Ragen*, 340 U.S. 462 (1951)).

(e) *Expert witness fees.* All fees tendered to present DA personnel as an expert or opinion witness, to the extent they exceed actual travel, meals, and lodging expenses of the witness, will be remitted to the Treasurer of the United States.

§ 516.50 Interference with mission.

If the absence of a witness from duty will seriously interfere with the accomplishment of a military mission, the SJA or legal adviser will advise the requesting party and attempt to make alternative arrangements. If these efforts fail, the SJA or legal adviser will refer the matter to Litigation Division.

LITIGATION IN WHICH THE UNITED STATES HAS AN INTEREST

§ 516.51 Response to subpoenas, orders, or requests for witnesses.

(a) Referral to a deciding official. Requests, subpoenas, or orders for official information, interviews or testimony of present or former DA personnel in litigation or potential litigation in which the United States has an interest, including requests from DOJ, will be resolved by the SJA or legal adviser pursuant to the principles of this subpart. Litigation Division will be consulted on issues that cannot be resolved by the SJA or legal adviser.

(b) Reassignment of witnesses. When requested by the U.S. Attorney, the SJA or legal adviser will ensure that no witnesses are reassigned from the judicial district without advising the DOJ attorney. If a witness is vital to the government's case and trial is imminent, the SJA or legal adviser should make informal arrangements to retain the witness in the command until trial. If this is not feasible, or if a satisfactory arrangement cannot be reached with the DOJ attorney, the SJA or legal adviser should notify Litigation Division.

§ 516.52 Expert witnesses.

Requests for present or former DA personnel as expert or opinion witnesses from DOJ or other attorneys representing the United States will be referred to Litigation Division unless the request involves a matter that has been delegated by Litigation Division to an SJA or legal adviser. In no event, may present or former DA personnel furnish expert or opinion testimony in a case in which the United States has an interest for a party whose interests are adverse to the interests of the United States.

§ 516.53 News media and other inquiries.

News media inquiries regarding litigation or potential litigation will be referred to the appropriate public affairs office. DA personnel will not comment on any matter presently or potentially in litigation without proper clearance. Local public affairs officers will refer press inquiries to HQDA

§516.54

(SAPA), WASH DC 20310-1500, with appropriate recommendations for review and approval by the Office of the Chief of Public Affairs. All releases of information regarding actual or potential litigation will be coordinated with Litigation Division prior to release.

STATUS, TRAVEL, AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

§516.54 Witnesses for the United States.

(a) Status of witness. A military member authorized to appear as a witness for the United States, including those authorized to appear under §516.55(d), will be placed on temporary duty. If USAR or NG personnel are requested as witnesses for the United States, and if their testimony arises from their active duty service, they should be placed on active duty to testify. The status of a civilian employee will be determined under Federal Personnel Manual 630, subchapter 10. DA personnel who appear as necessary witnesses for a party asserting the government's claim for medical care expenses are witnesses for the United States.

(b) Travel arrangements. Travel arrangements for witnesses for the United States normally are made by DOJ through Litigation Division for other than local travel. Litigation Division will issue instructions for this travel, including fund citation, to the appropriate commander. A U.S. Attorney, or an attorney asserting the government's medical care claim under subpart E, may make arrangements for local travel through the SJA or legal adviser for attendance of a witness who is stationed at an installation within the same judicial district, or not more than 100 miles from the place where testifying. Other requests, including those under §516.55(d), will be referred to Litigation Division. The instructions from Litigation Division, or the request from the U.S. Attorney or the attorney asserting the government's claim, will serve as a basis for the issuance of appropriate travel orders by the local commander.

(c) Travel and per diem expenses. The witness' commander or supervisor should ensure the witness has sufficient funds to defray expenses. The

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

SJA or legal adviser will provide assistance.

(1) Where local travel is performed at the request of a U.S. Attorney and the testimony does not involve information acquired in the performance of duties, transportation arrangements and any per diem expenses are the responsibility of the U.S. Attorney.

(2) An attorney asserting the government's medical care or property claim may be required to advance local travel expense money to the witness requested and to include these in recoverable costs where the government's claim is not large enough to justify expenditures of government travel funds.

(3) Other local travel and per diem expense for cases involving Army activities or claims are proper expenses of the command issuing the orders.

(4) Litigation Division will furnish travel expense and per diem funds for other than local travel and will receive reimbursement from DOJ or other government agencies as appropriate.

§516.55 Witnesses for a State or private litigant.

(a) Status of witness. If authorized to appear as a witness for a state or private litigant, and the testimony to be given relates to information obtained in the performance of official duties, a military member will attend in a permissive TDY status. If authorized to appear as a witness, but the testimony does not relate to information obtained in the performance of official duties, a military member may be granted a pass or permissive TDY under AR 630-5, or be required to take ordinary leave. The status of a civilian employee will be determined under 5 CFR Chapter I.

(b) Travel arrangements. The requesting party or state agency will make all travel arrangements for attendance of DA personnel authorized to appear as witnesses for a state or private litigant. The local commander may issue appropriate orders when necessary.

(c) Travel expenses. The United States may not pay travel, meals, and lodging expenses of the witness, other than normal allowances for subsistence pursuant to the DOD Military Pay and Allowances Entitlements Manual. These expenses are solely a matter between

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 516.58

the witness and the party seeking his appearance. Witnesses ordinarily should be advised to require advance payment of such expenses. Military personnel authorized to appear in a pass or permissive TDY status are not entitled to receive witness attendance fees, but may accept travel, meals, and lodging expense money from the requesting litigant. All witness fees tendered the military member, to the extent they exceed such actual expenses of the member, will be remitted to the Treasurer of the United States. A civilian employee authorized to appear in his or her official capacity will accept the authorized witness fees, in addition to the allowance for travel and subsistence, and make disposition of the witness fees as instructed by his or her personnel office.

(d) *Funding by the United States.* Requests for DA personnel to appear at government expense as witnesses in state or local proceedings for a party other than the United States, including cases involving domestic violence or child abuse, will be referred to Litigation Division. Litigation Division may authorize travel and per diem expenses under § 516.54 when the case is one in which the United States has a significant interest.

§ 516.56 Witnesses before foreign tribunals.

(a) *Referral to the SJA.* Requests or subpoenas from a foreign government or tribunal for present DA personnel stationed or employed within that country to be interviewed or to appear as witnesses will be forwarded to the SJA of the command exercising general court-martial jurisdiction over the unit to which the individual is assigned, attached, or employed. The SJA will determine the following:

(1) Whether a consideration listed in § 516.47(a)(1) through (a)(3) applies.

(2) Whether the information requested is releasable under the principles established in § 516.43 through § 516.46.

(3) Whether the approval of the American Embassy should be obtained because the person is attached to the Embassy staff or a question of diplomatic immunity may be involved.

(b) *United States has an interest in the litigation.* If the SJA determines that the United States has an interest in the litigation, the commander may authorize the interview or order the individual's attendance in a temporary duty status. The United States will be deemed to have an interest in the litigation if it is bound by treaty or other international agreement to ensure the attendance of such personnel.

(c) *United States has no interest in the litigation.* If the SJA determines that the United States does not have an interest in the litigation, the commander may authorize the interview or the appearance of the witness under the principles established in § 516.47 through § 516.50.

(d) *Witnesses located outside the requester's country.* If the requested witness is stationed in a country other than the requester's, the matter will be referred to Litigation Division.

Subpart H—Remedies in Procurement Fraud and Corruption

§ 516.57 Purpose.

This subpart delineates the policies, procedures, and responsibilities for reporting and resolving allegations of procurement fraud or irregularities (PFI) within DA. It implements DOD Directive 7050.5. (See appendix D to this part.)

§ 516.58 Policies.

(a) Procurement fraud and irregularities will be promptly and thoroughly addressed whenever encountered. Reports will be initiated in a timely manner and will be supplemented as appropriate.

(b) Investigations will be monitored to see that interim corrective action is taken and that final action is taken as expeditiously as possible.

(c) This regulation establishes the Procurement Fraud Division (PFD), U.S. Army Legal Services Agency, as the single centralized organization within the Army to coordinate and monitor criminal, civil, contractual, and administrative remedies in significant cases of fraud or corruption relating to Army procurement.

(d) The key elements of the Army's procurement fraud program follow:

centralized policy making and program direction; fraud remedies coordination; decentralized responsibility for operational matters, such as reporting and remedial action; continuous case monitorship by PFD from the initial report until final disposition; and, command-wide fraud awareness training.

(e) Remedies for PFI will be pursued in a timely manner and properly coordinated with other agencies. Every effort will be made to support criminal investigation and prosecution of fraudulent activity.

(f) A specific remedies plan will be formulated for each significant case of fraud or corruption involving procurement.

(g) Coordination on the status and disposition of cases will be maintained between PFD, OTJAG, PFI Coordinators at MACOMs, and Procurement Fraud Advisers at subordinate commands. Coordination of procurement and personnel actions will be accomplished with investigative agencies as required by those agencies.

(h) Training which relates to fraud and corruption in the procurement process is a significant element of this program.

§516.59 Duties and procedures.

(a) TJAG has overall responsibility for the coordination of remedies in procurement fraud and corruption within the Army. This responsibility has been delegated to PFD. Functions of PFD will include the following:

(1) Serving as the single centralized organization in the Army to monitor the status of, and ensure the coordination of, criminal, civil, contractual, and administrative remedies for each significant case of fraud or corruption.

(2) Receiving reports of procurement fraud and corruption from any source including, but not limited to the following: DOD criminal investigative organizations; audit agencies; contracting officers; inspectors general of the executive branch; correspondence from the public; and, commanders. This provision does not repeal any other reporting requirement but establishes PFD as a recipient of PFI information at the earliest possible time.

(3) Establishing a monitoring system within OTJAG for all cases of fraud

and corruption that relate to Army procurement.

(4) Discussing regularly with the U.S. Army Criminal Investigation Command (USACIDC) or the assigned DOD criminal investigative organization the current status of significant fraud or corruption cases and their coordination with prosecutive authorities.

(5) Ensuring that all criminal, civil, contractual, and administrative remedies are considered in each significant fraud or corruption case and that timely and applicable remedies are undertaken by commanders, contracting officers, and suspension and debarment authorities. For example, consideration of suspension or debarment of a contractor or individual should normally be initiated within 30 days of indictment or conviction.

(6) Coordinating, as appropriate, with other DOD components affected by a significant fraud or corruption case being monitored by the Army.

(7) Developing, with the responsible DOD investigative organization, Procurement Fraud Coordinators and Advisers, and other involved agencies, a specific comprehensive remedies plan for each significant fraud or corruption case.

(8) Coordinating remedies with DOJ. In the case of ongoing criminal investigations, coordinate remedies through, or with the prior knowledge of, the DOD criminal investigative organization responsible for the case.

(9) In significant fraud or corruption cases, identifying and documenting any known adverse impact on a DOD mission, and including the information in any remedies plan.

(10) Providing the appropriate DOD criminal investigative organization with information concerning final remedies as a result of an investigation by that organization.

(11) Receiving notifications from criminal investigative agencies concerning substituted, defective, and counterfeit hardware in which a serious hazard to health, safety or operational readiness is indicated; ensuring that appropriate safety, procurement and program officials are informed in

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 516.60

accordance with enclosure 3 of DOD Directive 7050.5. PFD will specifically ensure that contract reviews (DD 350 reports) and adverse impact statements (See § 516.64(c)(2)) are prepared, and that such information is used to determine if further inquiry is warranted to prevent reoccurrence and to detect other possible fraud. Impact statements will not be released to prosecutive agencies until reviewed by PFD. When appropriate, PFD will coordinate with other DOD agencies to establish a lead agency for victim impact statements in multi-DOD agency cases.

(b) The Commanding General, USACIDC, will take the following actions:

(1) Notify PFD of any investigations involving fraud or corruption related to procurement activities.

(2) Notify other DOD component criminal investigative organizations when investigations involving fraud or corruption affect that component. This includes evidence of fraud by a contractor, subcontractor, or employee of either, on current or past contracts with, or affecting, that component.

(3) Notify the Defense Investigative Service of any investigations that develop evidence which affects DOD cleared industrial facilities or personnel.

(4) Determine the effect on any ongoing investigations or prosecutions of any criminal, civil, contractual, or administrative actions being considered by a centralized organization and advise of any adverse impact.

(5) Promptly provide commanders, contracting officers, Procurement Fraud Advisers, and suspension and debarment authorities, when needed to allow consideration of applicable remedies, any court records, documents, or other evidence of fraud or corruption from ongoing or completed criminal investigations. In cases of indictment or conviction of a contractor or individual, the information will be provided in time for initiation, if appropriate, of suspension or debarment action within 30 days of the indictment or conviction.

(6) Provide prosecutive authorities and centralized organizations with timely information on the adverse impact on a DOD mission of fraud or cor-

ruption that relates to DOD procurement activities. This information will be obtained from individuals such as the head of the contracting agency, appropriate commanders, and staff agencies. Some examples of adverse impact on a DOD mission are endangerment of personnel or property, monetary loss, compromise of the procurement process, or reduction or loss of mission readiness.

(7) Discuss regularly with Procurement Fraud Advisers the status of significant investigations of fraud or corruption and their coordination with prosecutive authorities and provide documents and reports resulting from the investigations.

(c) Commanders of service schools conducting procurement or procurement-related training (such as The Judge Advocate General's School, the U.S. Military Police School, and the U.S. Army Logistics Management Center) will ensure the following:

(1) All procurement and procurement-related training includes a period of instruction on fraud and corruption in the procurement process. The length of the period of instruction will be appropriate to the duration and nature of the training.

(2) Training materials are developed to support that training.

(3) Training materials developed will be sent to MACOM PFI Coordinators.

(d) MACOM commanders and heads of contracting activities will ensure the following:

(1) Substantial indications of fraud or corruption relating to Army contracts or Army administered contracts are reported promptly to the supporting USACIDC element and the Procurement Fraud Division.

(2) Information provided includes reports by contracting officers under DFARS 209.406-3.

§ 516.60 Procurement fraud and irregularities programs at MACOMs.

(a) Command counsel and SJAs at MACOMs will develop a program and appoint an attorney as PFI Coordinator for their command. Chief counsel and SJAs at commands with procurement advisory responsibility will appoint an attorney as a Procurement Fraud Adviser (PFA) to manage the

§516.61

PFI program at their installations as well.

(b) Provision may be made for activities not having sufficient attorney assets to obtain assistance from nearby installations that have a PFA.

(c) Reports and recommendations will be transmitted through command channels to the PFI coordinator for the affected MACOM.

(d) Command counsel, chief counsel, and SJAs will exercise supervisory authority to ensure effective operation of the fraud program and coordination of remedies within their organizations.

(e) The MACOM PFI Coordinator will have overall responsibility for the design and implementation of the MACOM's procurement fraud program.

(f) PFAs and PFI Coordinators will coordinate with the appropriate local CID or Defense Criminal Investigative Service (DCIS) activity to assure the prompt notification and coordination of all Procurement Fraud cases.

§516.61 Reporting requirements.

(a) Typical fraud indicators during the procurement cycle are listed in figure D-1, appendix G, to this part. The mere presence of one or more of these indicators does not, by itself, require reporting under paragraph b of this section. Reports should be submitted if there is a reasonable suspicion of procurement fraud or irregularity or the procuring agency refers the matter for investigation.

(b) "Procurement Flash Reports" will be transmitted by FAX directly to PFD whenever a PFI Coordinator or PFA receives notice of a PFI involving the Army. To facilitate filing, a separate sheet should be used for each case reported. These reports will provide a succinct summary of the following available information:

- (1) Name and address of contractor.
- (2) Known subsidiaries of parent firms.
- (3) Contracts involved in potential fraud.
- (4) Nature of potential fraud.
- (5) Summary of pertinent facts.
- (6) Possible damages.
- (7) Investigative agencies involved.
- (8) Local PFAs (name and phone numbers).

Any of the above categories that cannot be completed will be annotated as "unknown at present."

(c) When a report is required by DFARS or is requested by PFD, the provisions of DFARS 209.406-3 (48 CFR 209.406-3) will be followed. That paragraph provides the basic content and format for PFI reports.

(d) All personnel will cooperate to ensure that investigations and prosecutions of procurement fraud are completed in a timely and thorough manner. Requests for assistance from federal prosecutors should be processed through the local PFA whenever possible. Requests for federal investigators will be processed through the supporting USACIDC and the PFA will be notified. When the conduct of criminal investigations and prosecutions conflict with the progress of procurements, reasonable deference will be given to criminal investigators and prosecutors whenever possible. Any serious conflict that cannot be resolved at a local level will be immediately reported to the PFI Coordinator or PFD for action.

(e) PFI Coordinators and PFAs may request access to information obtained during criminal investigations that is not protected by Fed. R. Crim. P. 6(e) and use this information to assist them in taking appropriate administrative, contractual, and civil remedies. Requests for this information should be made directly to the appropriate federal investigative agency. The investigative organization may withhold requested information if release would compromise an investigation. Difficulties in obtaining information which cannot be resolved locally will be referred to PFD for appropriate action.

(f) USACIDC will notify, in writing, local PFAs as well as PFD within 30 days, of initiation of a significant investigation of fraud or corruption related to Army procurement activities. Such notification will include the following:

- (1) Case title.
- (2) USACIDC Report of Investigation number.
- (3) Responsible investigative agency or agencies.
- (4) Office of primary responsibility.
- (5) Date opened.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 516.63

(6) Summary of facts.

(7) Suspected offense.

(g) The transmission of the information in f above may be delayed if the Commanding General, USACIDC, or the head of another DOD criminal investigation organization determines the transmission would compromise the success of any case or its prosecution. The prosecutive authorities dealing with the case will be consulted, when appropriate, in making such determinations.

(h) USACIDC will obtain the following information at the earliest possible point in an investigation of fraud or corruption that relates to DOD procurement activities, whenever possible without reliance on grand jury subpoenas:

(1) The individuals suspected to be responsible.

(2) The suspected firm's organizational structure.

(3) The firm's financial and contract history.

(4) The firm's organizational documents and records.

(5) Statements of witnesses.

(6) Monetary loss to the government.

(7) Other relevant information.

This information will be provided to PFD or other cognizant DOD centralized organization.

(i) PFD will provide written notification to the Defense Investigative Service of all suspension or debarment actions taken by the Army.

§ 516.62 PFD and HQ USACIDC coordination.

PFD and HQ USACIDC will coordinate as follows:

(a) Discuss the status of significant procurement fraud or corruption investigations being conducted by USACIDC and possible remedies. These discussions should take place on a regular basis.

(b) Discuss the coordination of possible criminal, civil, contractual, or administrative remedies with prosecutive authorities.

(c) PFD will maintain liaison with other DOD centralized organizations and will coordinate remedies with those centralized organizations affected by a significant investigation of

fraud or corruption that relates to DOD procurement activities.

(d) Ascertain the effect on any ongoing investigation of the initiation of civil, contractual, or administrative remedies as follows:

(1) PFD will maintain liaison with USACIDC and other DOD criminal investigative organizations in order to determine the advisability of initiating any civil, contractual, or administrative actions.

(2) USACIDC will advise PFD of any adverse effect on an investigation or prosecution by the initiation of civil, contractual, or administrative actions.

§ 516.63 Coordination with DOJ.

(a) PFD will establish and maintain liaison with DOJ and the Defense Procurement Fraud Unit on significant fraud and corruption cases to accomplish the following:

(1) Monitor criminal prosecutions.

(2) Initiate litigation for civil recovery.

(3) Coordinate administrative or contractual actions while criminal or civil proceedings are pending.

(4) Coordinate settlement agreements or proposed settlements of criminal, civil, and administrative actions.

(5) Respond to DOJ requests for information and assistance.

(b) In cases where there is an ongoing criminal investigation, coordination with DOJ by any member of the Army normally will be accomplished by or through USACIDC or the cognizant DOD criminal investigative organization, or with the investigative organization's advance knowledge. This does not apply to the routine exchange of information between government attorneys in the course of civil litigation or the routine referral of cases to DOJ for civil recovery.

(c) Initial contact by any attorney associated with the U.S. Army with a U.S. Attorney's office or DOJ, whether initiated by the Army attorney or not, will be reported to PFD. Activity after the initial contact will only be reported to PFD when the Army attorney feels there has been a significant event in the case. If the Army attorney is not a PFI Coordinator or a PFA, the matter should be referred to one of these

§516.64

two attorneys as soon as possible. Routine exchanges between Army attorneys and U.S. Attorney's offices or DOJ do not need to be brought to the attention of PFD.

§516.64 Comprehensive remedies plan.

(a) A specific, comprehensive remedies plan will be developed in each significant investigation involving fraud or corruption that relates to Army procurement activities. When possible, these plans should be forwarded with the DFARS 209.406-3 reports. In no case, however, should the report be delayed an appreciable time pending completion of the plan. The format for a remedies plan is at figure H-2, appendix G, to this part.

(b) The plan will be developed initially by the PFA with the participation of the appropriate criminal investigators and other relevant personnel such as the contracting officer. In significant cases the PFA should also coordinate a remedies plan early with PFD. Defective product/product substitution remedies plans must comply with the requirements of appendix D to this part.

(c) A comprehensive remedies plan will include at a minimum the following information and considerations:

(1) Summary of allegations and investigative results.

(2) Statement of any adverse impact on a DOD mission. DOD investigative organizations, commanders, or procurement officials will also provide this information to prosecutive authorities to enhance prosecution of offenses or to prepare a victim impact statement pursuant to Fed. R. Crim. P. 32(c)(2).

(3) The impact upon combat readiness and safety.

(4) Consideration of each criminal, civil, contractual, and administrative remedy available, and documentation of those remedies, either planned, in progress, or completed.

(5) Restrictions on the pursuit of any remedies such as grand jury information or possible compromise of the investigation.

(d) When remedies plans are received by PFD they will be coordinated with the headquarters of the appropriate

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

DOD criminal investigative organization involved.

(e) Testing necessary to support the investigation and remedies plan should comply with figure H-3, appendix G, to this part.

§516.65 Litigation reports in civil recovery cases.

(a) All substantiated PFI cases will be evaluated by PFAs to determine whether it is appropriate to recommend civil recovery proceedings.

(b) Recovery should be considered under both statutory and common law theories, including but not limited to the following:

(1) False Claims Act, 31 USC 3729.

(2) Anti-Kickback Act, 41 USC 51.

(3) Sherman Act, 15 USC 1-7.

(4) Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, 18 USC 1961-1968.

(5) Common law fraud.

(6) Unjust enrichment.

(7) Constructive trust.

(8) Cases where contracts have been procured in violation of the conflict of interest statute, 18 USC 218. See *K&R Engineering Co. v. United States*, 616 F.2d 469 (Ct. Cl., 1980).

(c) When civil recovery appears possible, PFD should be consulted to determine if a litigation report is necessary. If requested by PFD, the report should summarize the available evidence and applicable theories of recovery and be prepared under §516.23 of this part. To avoid unnecessary duplication of effort, recovery reports may include and make liberal references to other reports previously prepared on a given case such as the DFARS 209.406-3 (48 CFR 209.406-3) report.

(d) The MACOM PFI coordinator and PFA will monitor all civil fraud recovery efforts throughout the command and will provide training and technical assistance as required. Status reports of all civil fraud recovery efforts will be provided through channels as required by PFD.

§516.66 Administrative and contractual actions.

(a) The following remedial options should be considered in response to confirmed fraudulent activity:

(1) Contractual.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 516.68

(i) Termination of contract for default.

(ii) Nonaward of contract based upon a finding of contractor nonresponsibility. (If this appears to be a valid option, a DFARS 209.406-3 (48 CFR 209.406-3) report must be prepared where contractor nonresponsibility is based on lack of integrity).

(iii) Rescission of contract.

(iv) Revocation of acceptance.

(v) Use of contract warranties.

(vi) Withholding of payments to contractor. In the case of withholding pursuant to DFARS 2032.173, the Chief, PFD, is the Army Remedy Coordinating Official.

(vii) Offset of payments due to contractor from other contracts.

(viii) Revocation of facility security clearances.

(ix) Increased level of quality assurance.

(x) Refusal to accept nonconforming goods.

(xi) Denial of claims submitted by contractors.

(xii) Removal of contract from automated solicitation or payment system.

(2) Administrative.

(i) Change in contracting forms and procedures.

(ii) Removal or reassignment of government personnel.

(iii) Review of contract administration and payment controls.

(iv) Revocation of warrant of contracting officer.

(v) Suspension of contractor.

(vi) Debarment of contractor.

(b) In cases which are pending review or action by DOJ, PFAs should coordinate with the DOJ attorney handling the case prior to initiating any contractual or administrative remedy. In the case of ongoing criminal investigations, this coordination will be accomplished through the appropriate DOD criminal investigation organization.

§ 516.67 Overseas cases of fraud or corruption.

(a) Commanders of overseas major commands will establish procedures, similar to this regulation and consistent with the DFARS, and regulations and directives of their respective unified commands, for reporting and coordination of available remedies in

overseas procurement fraud and corruption cases involving foreign firms and individuals. Overseas major commands will also maintain liaison with PFD and provide periodic reports of remedies coordination results.

(b) Overseas suspension and debarment actions are governed by DFARS 209.403 (48 CFR 209.403). The names of all firms and individuals suspended or debarred will be expeditiously forwarded to PFD for inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or NonProcurement Programs.

(c) Overseas cases of fraud or corruption related to the procurement process that involve U.S. firms or U.S. citizens may be referred to PFD for coordination of remedies under this regulation.

§ 516.68 Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act (PFCRA).

(a) PFCRA was enacted on 21 October 1986 (Public Law 99-509) and implemented by DOD on 30 August 1988 (DOD Directive 5505.5). (See appendix E to this part.)

(b) PFCRA expands the capability of the government to deter and recover losses from false, fictitious or fraudulent claims and statements. It is also applicable to program fraud and provides an administrative remedy in addition to those otherwise available to the Army in procurement fraud or pay and entitlements fraud cases.

(c) As part of the Army implementation, the Secretary of the Army's duties and responsibilities under PFCRA as Authority Head are delegated to the Army General Counsel. The Chief, Intellectual Property Law Division, is the Army's Reviewing Official within the meaning of PFCRA. Army implementation also requires DA to follow the policies and procedures prescribed in enclosure 2 of DOD Directive 5505.5. (See appendix E to this part.)

(d) The DOD Inspector General (IG) is the Investigating Official within DOD. The duties of this position will be performed by the Assistant IG For Investigations. This individual is vested with the authority to investigate all allegations of liability under PFCRA. That authority includes the power to

§ 516.69

task subordinate investigative agencies to review and report on allegations that are subject to PFCRA. If the Investigative Official concludes that an action under PFCRA is warranted in an Army case, the official will submit a report containing the findings and conclusions of such investigation through PFD to the Army Reviewing Official.

(e) Pursuant to DOD IG guidance, USACIDC will forward appropriate cases that appear to qualify for resolution under PFCRA to the Investigating Official in a timely manner. Additionally, USACIDC will forward current information regarding the status of remedies pending or concluded. USACIDC may obtain remedies information by coordinating with PFD and the cognizant command.

(f) In pay and entitlement or transportation operation fraud cases, USACIDC will coordinate with the Office of the Secretary of the Army, Financial Management, Review and Oversight Directorate (SAFM-RO), to determine the status of any pending or proposed action under the Debt Collection Act. This information, in addition to information obtained under § 517.68(e), will be forwarded with appropriate cases to the Investigating Official.

(g) In those cases where the Investigating Official has submitted a report to the Army Reviewing Official for action under PFCRA, PFD will, at the direction of the Reviewing Official, prepare all legal memoranda as necessary to transmit the Reviewing Official's intention to issue a complaint. As part of this responsibility PFD will do the following: coordinate with the affected command or agency to ensure that all appropriate remedies have been considered; evaluate the overall potential benefits to the Army; and, ensure that action under PFCRA is not duplicative of other remedies already taken. In order to fully supplement the Reviewing Official's file, PFD may request a litigation report.

(h) PFD will coordinate all cases involving transportation operations emanating from Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC) activity, under the military transportation exception to the FAR, and all cases involving pay and entitlements fraud with SAFM-RO, for comments and rec-

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

ommendations. These matters will be forwarded with the case file to the Reviewing Official.

(i) If the Attorney General approves the issuance of a complaint, PFD, at the direction of the Army Reviewing Official, shall prepare the complaint and all necessary memoranda as required. PFD shall also designate attorneys to represent the Authority in hearings under PFCRA.

Subpart I—Cooperation With the Office of Special Counsel

§ 516.69 Introduction.

This subpart prescribes procedures for cooperation with the Office of Special Counsel (OSC) when OSC is investigating alleged prohibited personnel practices or other allegations of improper or illegal conduct within DA activities.

§ 516.70 Policy.

(a) DA policy follows:

(1) Civilian personnel actions taken by management officials, civilian and military, will conform to laws and regulations implementing established merit system principles and will be free of any prohibited personnel practices.

(2) Management officials will take vigorous corrective action when prohibited personnel practices occur. Disciplinary measures under AR 690-700, Chapter 751, may be initiated after consultation and coordination with appropriate civilian personnel office and labor counselor.

(b) DA activities will cooperate with OSC in the following ways:

(1) Promoting merit system principles in civilian employment programs within DA.

(2) Investigating and reporting allegations of improper or illegal conduct forwarded to the activity by HQDA.

(3) Facilitating orderly investigations by the OSC of alleged prohibited personnel practices and other matters assigned for investigation to the OSC, such as violations of the Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989, the Freedom of Information Act, or the Hatch Act.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 516.71

§ 516.71 Duties.

(a) *DA General Counsel.* The DA General Counsel is responsible for the following:

(1) Provide overall guidance on all issues concerning cooperation with OSC, including the investigation of alleged prohibited personnel practices and allegations of improper or illegal conduct.

(2) Review for adequacy and legal sufficiency each OSC report of investigation that must be personally reviewed by the Secretary of the Army.

(3) Ensure compliance with the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978 by obtaining a suitable investigation of allegations of improper or illegal conduct received from OSC. This includes compliance with time limits for reporting results of the investigation and personal review of the report by the Secretary of the Army when required.

(4) Forward to the DOD Inspector General (DODIG) copies of each allegation of improper or illegal conduct referred to DA by OSC.

(5) Delegate to The Judge Advocate General the authority to act on behalf of the DA General Counsel in all OSC investigations of prohibited personnel practices.

(6) Act upon requests for counsel from "accused" or "suspected" employees.

(b) *Chief, Labor and Employment Law Office.* The Chief, Labor and Employment Law Office, OTJAG (DAJA-LE) is responsible for the following:

(1) Act for TJAG as the Senior Management Official in cooperating with OSC. As Senior Management Official, the Chief, DAJA-LE, through TJAG, will be responsible to the DA General Counsel for administration of the policies and procedures contained in this chapter.

(2) Promptly inform the DA General Counsel of any OSC investigation and consult with the DA General Counsel on any legal or policy issue arising from an OSC investigation.

(3) Serve as the HQDA point of contact in providing assistance to OSC.

(4) Act as DA attorney-of-record in administrative matters initiated by OSC before the MSPB which arise from an OSC investigation. As DA attorney-of-record, the Chief, DAJA-LE, will file

necessary pleadings and make necessary appearances before the MSPB to represent DA interests.

(5) Monitor ongoing OSC investigations within DA.

(6) Ensure that appropriate DA personnel are fully apprised of their rights, duties and the nature and basis for an OSC investigation.

(7) Review and prepare recommendations to the General Counsel concerning any OSC recommended corrective action referred to DA. Such review and recommendations will address whether disciplinary action should be taken against DA civilian employees or military members, and whether the information warrants referral to appropriate authorities for corrective and disciplinary action.

(8) Seek OSC approval of DA proposed disciplinary action against an employee for an alleged prohibited personnel practice or other misconduct which is the subject of or related to any OSC investigation.

(9) Review and prepare recommendations for DA General Counsel concerning requests for counsel, to include identifying available DA attorneys to act as individual representatives. Upon approval of DA General Counsel, appoint DA civilian and military attorneys, to include attorneys from the U.S. Army Materiel Command and the Corps of Engineers, to represent individual military members or employees.

(10) Determine, to the extent practicable, whether an investigation is being or has been conducted which duplicates, in whole or in part, a proposed or incomplete OSC investigation, and convey that information to the OSC whenever it might avoid redundant investigative efforts.

(11) Provide guidance and assistance to activity Labor Counselors in fulfilling their duties as Liaison Officers.

(c) *Activity Labor Counselor.* The activity Labor Counselor will do the following:

(1) Act as Liaison Officer for OSC investigations arising within the command, activity or installation serviced by the Labor Counselor's client Employment Office.

(2) Promptly inform the MACOM labor counselor and the Chief, DAJA-

§516.72

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

LE, of any OSC inquiry or investigation.

(3) Act as the legal representative of the command, activity, or installation.

(4) Assist the OSC investigator with administrative matters related to the investigation, such as requests for witnesses and documents.

(5) Process all OSC requests for documents.

(6) Make appropriate arrangements for OSC requests to interview civilian employees and military members.

(7) Ensure that personnel involved are advised of the nature and basis for an OSC investigation, the authority of the OSC, and their rights and duties.

(8) Consult with the Chief, DAJA-LE, on policy and legal issues arising from the OSC investigation.

(9) Keep the Chief, DAJA-LE, informed of the status of the OSC investigation.

(10) Act as agency representative before the MSPB in actions initiated by employees (individual right of action appeals).

§516.72 Procedures.

(a) Witnesses and counsel for consultation.

(1) DA military and civilian managers, supervisors, and employees who are requested by OSC for an interview will be made available in accordance with arrangements the Labor Counselor will establish. Requests for the testimony of IGs will be coordinated with the Inspector General Legal Office, SAIG-ZXL, DSN 227-9734 or Commercial (703) 697-9734.

(2) The Labor Counselor will ensure that witnesses are aware of their obligation to answer OSC questions, their potential to be considered "suspects" in OSC investigations, and their right to the assistance of counsel during interviews with OSC representatives. If the requested witness is not an "accused" or "suspected" individual and the witness asks for assistance of counsel, a DA attorney will be made available for the limited purpose of consultation regarding the witness' rights and obligations. An attorney-client relationship will not be established. (See appendix F to this part).

(3) The Labor Counselor will arrange for individual counsel for consultation

from local assets. If local assets are not sufficient, assistance may be requested from other DOD activities in the area or from HQDA, DAJA-LE. DA attorneys tasked to consult with one or more witnesses individually will not be tasked to represent the DA activity concerned.

(4) The Labor Counselor, as the legal representative of the activity, is precluded from assisting or representing individual witnesses during OSC interviews.

(b) "Accused" or "suspected" DA personnel and counsel for representation.

(1) If the OSC identifies a DA civilian employee or a military member as an "accused" or "suspected" individual, or if the Labor Counselor concludes that an individual is a "suspect," the Labor Counselor will inform the individual. The Labor Counselor also will advise the individual of the availability of counsel for representation upon approval by DA General Counsel. (See Glossary, Counsel for Representation).

(2) If the "suspected" individual desires legal representation by DA, the individual must request counsel by submitting a written request through DAJA-LE to DA General Counsel. (See figure I-1, appendix G, to this part).

(3) During the investigation but prior to DA General Counsel approval of the request for counsel, an "accused" or "suspected" individual will be provided the assistance of counsel for consultation in the same manner as any other OSC requested witness. "Accused" or "suspected" individuals who do not request counsel for representation will be provided counsel for consultation in the same manner as any other OSC requested witness.

(4) If the DA General Counsel approves the request for counsel, the Chief, DAJA-LE, will appoint a DA attorney to represent the individual. This appointment may be made telephonically but will be confirmed in writing. The Chief, DAJA-LE, will make appropriate coordination with MACOM SJAs and command counsel to confirm availability of the attorney.

(5) An attorney appointed by DA may represent a civilian employee in any proceeding initiated by OSC before the MSPB. However, counsel provided by

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 516.75

DA may not represent the employee in any proceeding initiated by DA, in any appeal from a final decision by the MSPB, or in any collateral proceeding before any forum other than the MSPB.

(6) OSC may not bring a disciplinary action before the MSPB against a military member. Accordingly, DA counsel will not be required to represent the military member in any MSPB disciplinary proceeding. However, counsel may represent the member during the OSC investigation with the understanding that the evidence obtained by OSC may be referred to the member's command for possible disciplinary action under the UCMJ or appropriate regulations. If DA initiates action against the military member for misconduct disclosed in the OSC investigation, the member will obtain counsel as provided under the UCMJ or relevant regulations.

(c) Records.

(1) OSC requests for records must be in writing. The Labor Counselor will assist OSC representatives in identifying the custodian of specific records sought during the inquiry.

(2) Generally, requested records should be furnished to OSC representatives if such records would be released under AR 25-55 or AR 340-21 to other government agencies in the normal course of official business. Records constituting attorney work product should not be released without approval of the Chief, DAJA-LE. IG records will not be released without the approval of the Inspector General. (AR 20-1). The Labor Counselor should seek guidance from the Chief, DAJA-LE, if there is any doubt concerning the release of records.

(3) If, after completion of the OSC investigation, the OSC files a complaint against DA or a DA employee, release of records and other information will be accomplished pursuant to MSPB rules of discovery (5 CFR part 1201, subpart B).

(d) Funding. The command, activity, or installation within which the allegations of misconduct arose will provide funding for travel, per diem and other necessary expenses related to the OSC investigation. These expenses may include appropriate funding for witnesses, counsel for consultation and

DA General Counsel approved counsel for representation.

§ 516.73 Assistance from HQDA.

Labor Counselors may seek guidance on questions arising from implementation of this chapter by calling the Chief, DAJA-LE, DSN 225-9476/9481 or Commercial (703) 695-9476/9481.

Subpart J—Soldiers Summoned to Serve on State and Local Juries

§ 516.74 General.

(a) This subpart implements 10 U.S.C. § 982 and DOD Directive 5525.8. It establishes Army policy concerning soldiers on active duty who are summoned to serve on state and local juries.

(b) This subpart does not apply to Army National Guard soldiers in an annual training or full-time AGR (Active Guard Reserve) status under Title 32, U.S. Code. Soldiers in a Title 32 status must refer to their respective state law for relief from state or local jury duty.

§ 516.75 Policy.

(a) Active duty soldiers should fulfill their civic responsibility by serving on state and local juries, so long as it does not interfere with military duties.

(b) The following active duty soldiers are exempt from complying with summons to serve on state and local juries:

(1) General officers.

(2) Commanders.

(3) Active duty soldiers stationed outside the United States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands.

(4) Active duty soldiers in a training status.

(5) Active duty soldiers assigned to forces engaged in operations.

(c) Other active duty soldiers may be exempted from serving on local juries if compliance with such summons would have either of the following effects:

(1) It would unreasonably interfere with performance of the soldier's military duties; or,

(2) It would adversely affect the readiness of a summoned soldier's unit, command, or activity.

§516.76

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

§516.76 Exemption determination authority.

(a) The commander exercising special court-martial convening authority (SPCMCA) over a unit has the authority to determine whether a soldier of that unit, who has been served with a summons, is exempt from serving on a state or local jury unless that authority has been limited or withheld in accordance with paragraph (b) or (c) of this section. This authority may not be delegated to a subordinate commander who does not exercise SPCMCA.

(b) A commander superior to the SPCMCA, who also exercises SPCMCA or general court-martial convening authority (GCMCA) over a unit, may limit or withhold the exemption determination authority of subordinate commanders.

(c) A GCMCA, who orders a unit or soldier assigned to one command to be attached or detailed to another command for disciplinary purposes (for example, “for administration” or “for administration of military justice”), may reserve exemption determination authority to the commander exercising SPCMCA in the chain of command to which the unit or soldier is assigned rather than the chain of command to which the unit or soldier is attached or detailed.

§516.77 Procedures for exemption.

(a) Active duty soldiers served with a summons to serve on a state or local jury will promptly advise their commander and provide copies of pertinent documents.

(b) Unit commanders will evaluate the summons considering both the individual soldier’s duties and the unit mission. Coordination with the servicing judge advocate or legal adviser and with the appropriate state or local official may be necessary to determine any impact on the soldier’s duties or on unit readiness.

(1) If the soldier is not exempt under §516.75 (b) or (c), the commander will process the soldier for permissive TDY in accordance with AR 630-5, Leaves and Passes.

(2) If the soldier is exempt under §516.75 (b) or (c), the commander will forward the summons and any related documentation, with recommenda-

tions, through the chain of command to the commander with exemption determination authority over the soldier concerned.

(c) The commander with exemption determination authority over the soldier concerned will determine whether the soldier is exempt. His determination is final.

(d) The exemption determination authority will notify responsible state or local officials whenever a soldier summoned for jury duty is exempt. The notification will cite 10 U.S.C. 982 as authority.

§516.78 Status, fees, and expenses.

(a) Soldiers who are required to comply with summons to serve on state or local juries will be placed on permissive TDY under the provisions of AR 630-5.

(b) Jury fees accruing to soldiers for complying with the summons to serve on state and local juries must be turned over to the appropriate finance office for deposit into the U.S. Treasury. Commands will establish procedures with local authorities and their servicing finance and accounting activity to ensure that such jury fees are so deposited. Soldiers, however, may keep any reimbursement from state or local authority for expenses incurred in the performance of jury duty, including transportation, meals, and parking.

APPENDIX A TO PART 516—REFERENCES

Publications referenced in this part can be obtained at the National Technical Information Services, U.S. Department of Commerce, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161.

Required Publications

AR 25-55, The Department of the Army Freedom of Information Act Program. (Cited in §§516.40, 516.72)

AR 27-10, Military Justice. (Cited in §516.4)

AR 27-20, Claims. (Cited in §§516.4, 516.33, 516.22)

AR 27-60, Patents, Inventions, and Copyrights.

AR 37-60, Pricing for Material and Services. (Cited in §516.43.)

AR 37-103, Finance and Accounting for Installations: Disbursing Operations. (Cited in §516.22.)

AR 60-20, Operating Policies. (Cited in §516.22.)

Department of the Army, DoD

Pt. 516, App. B

- AR 190-9, Absentee Deserter Apprehension Program and Surrender of Military Personnel to Civilian Law Enforcement Agencies. (Cited in §516.9)
- AR 210-47, State and Local Taxation of Lessee's Interest in Wherry Act Housing (Title VIII of the National Housing Act).
- AR 215-1, Administration of Army Morale, Welfare, and Recreation Activities and Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentalities. (Cited in §516.22.)
- AR 215-2, The Management and Operation of Army Morale, Welfare, and Recreation Activities and Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentalities. (Cited in §516.22.)
- AR 310-1, Publications, Blank Forms, and Printing Management.
- AR 340-21, The Army Privacy Program. (Cited in §§516.40, 516.72.)
- AR 380-5, Department of the Army Information Security Program.
- AR 405-25, Annexation. (Cited in §516.22.)
- AR 630-5, Leaves and Passes. (Cited in §§516.55, 516.77, 516.78.)
- AR 630-10, Absence Without Leave, Desertion, and Administration of Personnel Involved in Civilian Court Proceedings. (Cited in §516.9)

Related Publications

- A related publication is merely a source of additional information. The user does not have to read it to understand the regulation.
- AR 20-1, Inspector General Activities and Procedures. (Cited in §§516.41, 516.72.)
 - AR 27-1, Judge Advocate Legal Service.
 - AR 27-3, Legal Assistance. (Cited in §516.6.)
 - AR 27-10, Military Justice. (Cited in §§516.4, 516.5, 516.15.)
 - AR 27-50, Status of Forces Policies, Procedures, and Information. (Cited in §516.15.)
 - AR 37-104-3, Military Pay and Allowances Procedures.
 - AR 37-105, Finance and Accounting for Installations: Civilian Pay Procedures.
 - AR 55-19, Marine Casualties. (Cited in §516.22.)
 - AR 190-29, Misdemeanors and Uniform Violation Notices Referred to U.S. Magistrates or District Courts.
 - AR 190-40, Serious Incident Report. (Cited in §516.15.)
 - AR 210-50, Family Housing Management. (Cited in §516.37.)
 - AR 335-15, Management Information Control System. (Cited in §516.15.)
 - AR 600-40, Apprehension, Restraint, and Release to Civil Authorities.
 - AR 600-50, Standards of Conduct for Department of the Army Personnel.
 - AR 690-700, Personnel Relations and Services. (Cited in §516.70.)

Prescribed Form

- DA Form 4, Department of the Army Certification for Authentication of Records. (Prescribed in §516.25, 516.35.)

Referenced Forms

- DA Form 2631-R, Medical Care-Third Party Liability Notification.
- DA Form 3154, MSA Invoice and Receipt.

APPENDIX B TO PART 516—MAILING ADDRESSES

The following is a list of frequently referred to Department of the Army Services/Divisions/Offices and their mailing addresses:

- COMMANDER (JACS-Z), U.S. ARMY CLAIMS SERVICE, OTJAG, BUILDING 4411, ROOM 206, LLEWELLYN AVENUE, FORT GEORGE G. MEADE, MD 20755-5360
 - (1) PERSONNEL CLAIMS AND RECOVERY DIVISION (JACS-PC), U.S. ARMY CLAIMS SERVICE, OTJAG, BUILDING 4411, ROOM 206, LLEWELLYN AVENUE, FORT GEORGE G. MEADE, MD 20755-5360
 - (2) TORT CLAIMS DIVISION (JACS-TC), U.S. ARMY CLAIMS SERVICE, OTJAG, BUILDING 4411, ROOM 206, LLEWELLYN AVENUE, FORT GEORGE G. MEADE, MD 20755-5360
- CONTRACT APPEALS DIVISION, HQDA(DAJA-CA), 901 NORTH STUART STREET, ARLINGTON, VA 22203-1837
- CONTRACT LAW DIVISION, THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL, 2200 ARMY PENTAGON, WASHINGTON, DC 20310-2200
- CRIMINAL LAW DIVISION, THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL, 2200 ARMY PENTAGON, WASHINGTON, DC 20310-2200
- ENVIRONMENTAL LAW DIVISION, HQDA(DAJA-EL), 901 NORTH STUART STREET, ARLINGTON, VA 22203-1837
- LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT LAW DIVISION, THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL, 2200 ARMY PENTAGON, WASHINGTON, DC 20310-2200
- LITIGATION DIVISION, HQDA(DAJA-LT), 901 NORTH STUART STREET, ARLINGTON, VA 22203-1837
 - (1) CIVILIAN PERSONNEL BRANCH, HQDA(DAJA-LTC), 901 NORTH STUART STREET, ARLINGTON, VA 22203-1837
 - (2) GENERAL LITIGATION BRANCH, HQDA(DAJA-LTG), 901 NORTH STUART STREET, ARLINGTON, VA 22203-1837
 - (3) MILITARY PERSONNEL BRANCH, HQDA(DAJA-LTM), 901 NORTH STUART STREET, ARLINGTON, VA 22203-1837
 - (4) TORT BRANCH, HQDA(DAJA-LTT), 901 NORTH STUART STREET, ARLINGTON, VA 22203-1837
- PERSONNEL, PLANS, AND TRAINING OFFICE, THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL, 2200 ARMY PENTAGON, WASHINGTON, DC 20310-2200

PROCUREMENT FRAUD DIVISION, HQDA(DAJA-PF), 901 NORTH STUART STREET, ARLINGTON, VA 22203-1837
 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY DIVISION, HQDA(JALS-IP), 901 NORTH STUART STREET, ARLINGTON, VA 22203-1837
 REGULATORY LAW OFFICE, HQDA(JALS-RL), 901 NORTH STUART STREET, ARLINGTON, VA 22203-1837
 THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL, 2200 ARMY PENTAGON, WASHINGTON, DC 20310-2200
 THE AJAG FOR CIVIL LAW & LITIGATION, THE JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL, 2200 ARMY PENTAGON, WASHINGTON, DC 20310-2200
 U.S. ARMY TRIAL DEFENSE SERVICE, HQDA(JALS-TD), NASSIF BUILDING, FALLS CHURCH, VA 22041-5013

APPENDIX C TO PART 516—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DIRECTIVE 5405.2, RELEASE OF OFFICIAL INFORMATION IN LITIGATION AND TESTIMONY BY DoD PERSONNEL AS WITNESSES

Department of Defense Directive

July 23, 1985, Number 5405.2, GC, DOD

Subject: Release of Official Information in Litigation and Testimony by DoD Personnel as Witnesses

References:

- (a) Title 5, United States Code, Sections 301, 552, and 552a
- (b) Title 10, United States Code, Section 133
- (c) DoD Directive 5220.6, "Industrial Personnel Security Clearance Program," December 20, 1976
- (d) DoD Directive 5200.1-R, "Information Security Program Regulation," August 1982, authorized by DoD Directive 5200.1, June 7, 1982
- (e) DoD Directive 5230.25, "Withholding of Unclassified Technical Data from Public Disclosure," November 6, 1984
- (f) DoD Instruction 7230.7, "User Charges," January 29, 1985
- (g) DoD Directive 5400.7-R, "DoD Freedom of Information Act Program," December 1980, authorized by DoD Directive 5400.7, March 24, 1980

A. Purpose

Under Section 301 reference (a) and reference (b), this Directive establishes policy, assigns responsibilities, and prescribes procedures for the release of official DoD information in litigation and for testimony by DoD personnel as witnesses during litigation.

B. Applicability and Scope

1. This Directive applies to the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD), the Military Departments, the Organization of the Joint

Chiefs of Staff (OJCS), the Unified and Specified Commands, and the Defense Agencies (hereafter referred to as "DoD Components"), and to all personnel of such DoD Components.

2. This Directive does not apply to the release of official information or testimony by DoD personnel in the following situations:

- a. Before courts-martial convened by the authority of the Military Departments or in administrative proceedings conducted by or on behalf of a DoD Component;
- b. Pursuant to administrative proceedings conducted by or on behalf of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) or the Merit Systems Protection Board (MSPB), or pursuant to a negotiated grievance procedure under a collective bargaining agreement to which the Government is a party;
- c. In response to requests by Federal Government counsel in litigation conducted on behalf of the United States;
- d. As part of the assistance required in accordance with the Defense Industrial Personnel Security Clearance Program under DoD Directive 5220.6 (reference (c)); or
- e. Pursuant to disclosure of information to Federal, State, and local prosecuting and law enforcement authorities, in conjunction with an investigation conducted by a DoD criminal investigative organization.

3. This Directive does not supersede or modify existing laws or DoD programs governing the testimony of DoD personnel or the release of official DoD information during grand jury proceedings, the release of official information not involved in litigation, or the release of official information pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. Section 552 (reference (a)) or the Privacy Act, 5 U.S.C. Section 552a (reference (a)), nor does this Directive preclude treating any written request for agency records that is not in the nature of legal process as a request under the Freedom of Information or Privacy Acts.

4. This Directive is not intended to infringe upon or displace the responsibilities committed to the Department of Justice in conducting litigation on behalf of the United States in appropriate cases.

5. This Directive does not preclude official comment on matters in litigation in appropriate cases.

6. This Directive is intended only to provide guidance for the internal operation of the Department of Defense and is not intended to, does not, and may not be relied upon to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law against the United States or the Department of Defense.

7. This Directive is not intended to infringe upon or displace the responsibilities committed to the Department of Justice in conducting litigation on behalf of the United States in appropriate cases.

8. This Directive does not preclude official comment on matters in litigation in appropriate cases.

9. This Directive is intended only to provide guidance for the internal operation of the Department of Defense and is not intended to, does not, and may not be relied upon to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law against the United States or the Department of Defense.

C. Definitions

1. Demand. Subpoena, order, or other demand of a court of competent jurisdiction, or

other specific authority for the production, disclosure, or release of official DoD information or for the appearance and testimony of DoD personnel as witnesses.

2. DoD Personnel. Present and former U.S. military personnel; Service Academy cadets and midshipmen; and present and former civilian employees of any Component of the Department of Defense, including non-appropriated fund activity employees; non-U.S. nationals who perform services overseas, under the provisions of status of forces agreements, for the United States Armed Forces; and other specific individuals hired through contractual agreements by or on behalf of the Department of Defense.

3. Litigation. All pretrial, trial, and post-trial stages of all existing or reasonably anticipated judicial or administrative actions, hearings, investigations, or similar proceedings before civilian courts, commissions, boards (including the Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals), or other tribunals, foreign and domestic. This term includes responses to discovery requests, depositions, and other pretrial proceedings, as well as responses to formal or informal requests by attorneys or others in situations involving litigation.

4. Official Information. All information of any kind, however stored, that is in the custody and control of the Department of Defense, relates to information in the custody and control of the Department, or was acquired by DoD personnel as part of their official duties or because of their official status within the Department while such personnel were employed by or on behalf of the Department or on active duty with the United States Armed Forces.

D. Policy

It is DoD policy that official information should generally be made reasonably available for use in Federal and state courts and by other governmental bodies unless the information is classified, privileged, or otherwise protected from public disclosure.

E. Responsibilities

1. The General Counsel, Department of Defense (GC, DoD), shall provide general policy and procedural guidance by the issuance of supplemental instructions or specific orders concerning the release of official DoD information in litigation and the testimony of DoD personnel as witnesses during litigation.

2. The Heads of DoD Components shall issue appropriate regulations to implement this Directive and to identify official information that is involved in litigation.

F. Procedures

1. Authority to Act

a. In response to a litigation request or demand for official DoD information or the testimony of DoD personnel as witnesses, the General Counsels of DoD, Navy, and the Defense Agencies; the Judge Advocates General of the Military Departments; and the Chief Legal Advisors to the JCS and the Unified and Specified Commands, with regard to their respective Components, are authorized—after consulting and coordinating with the appropriate Department of Justice litigation attorneys, as required—to determine whether official information originated by the Component may be released in litigation; whether DoD personnel assigned to or affiliated with the Component may be interviewed, contacted, or used as witnesses concerning official DoD information or as expert witnesses; and what, if any, conditions will be imposed upon such release, interview, contact, or testimony. Delegation of this authority, to include the authority to invoke appropriate claims of privilege before any tribunal, is permitted.

b. In the event that a DoD Component receives a litigation request or demand for official information originated by another Component, the receiving Component shall forward the appropriate portions of the request or demand to the originating Component for action in accordance with this Directive. The receiving Component shall also notify the requestor, court, or other authority of its transfer of the request or demand.

c. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs F.1.a. and b., the GC, DoD, in litigation involving terrorism, espionage, nuclear weapons, intelligence means or sources, or otherwise as deemed necessary, may notify Components that GC, DoD, will assume primary responsibility for coordinating all litigation requests and demands for official DoD information or the testimony of DoD personnel, or both; consulting with the Department of Justice, as required; and taking final action on such requests and demands.

2. Factors to Consider

In deciding whether to authorize the release of official DoD information or the testimony of DoD personnel concerning official information (hereinafter referred to as “the disclosure”) pursuant to paragraph F.1., DoD officials should consider the following types of factors:

a. Whether the request or demand is unduly burdensome or otherwise inappropriate under the applicable court rules;

b. Whether the disclosure, including release in camera, is appropriate under the rules of procedure governing the case or matter in which the request or demand arose;

c. Whether the disclosure would violate a statute, executive order, regulation, or directive;

d. Whether the disclosure, including release in camera, is appropriate or necessary under the relevant substantive law concerning privilege;

e. Whether the disclosure, except when in camera and necessary to assert a claim of privilege, would reveal information properly classified pursuant to the DoD Information Security Program under DoD 5200.1-R (reference (d)), unclassified technical data withheld from public release pursuant to DoD Directive 5230.25 (reference (e)), or other matters exempt from unrestricted disclosure; and

f. Whether disclosure would interfere with ongoing enforcement proceedings, compromise constitutional rights, reveal the identity of an intelligence source or confidential informant, disclose trade secrets or similarly confidential commercial or financial information, or otherwise be inappropriate under the circumstances.

3. Decisions on Litigation Requests and Demands

a. Subject to paragraph F.3.e., DoD personnel shall not, in response to a litigation request or demand, produce, disclose, release, comment upon, or testify concerning any official DoD information without the prior written approval of the appropriate DoD official designated in paragraph F.1. Oral approval may be granted, but a record of such approval shall be made and retained in accordance with the applicable implementing regulations.

b. If official DoD information is sought, through testimony or otherwise, by a litigation request or demand, the individual seeking such release or testimony must set forth, in writing and with as much specificity as possible, the nature and relevance of the official information sought. Subject to paragraph F.3.e., DoD personnel may only produce, disclose, release, comment upon, or testify concerning those matters that were specified in writing and properly approved by the appropriate DoD official designated in paragraph F.1. See *United States ex rel. Touhy v. Ragen*, 340 U.S. 462 (1951).

c. Whenever a litigation request or demand is made upon DoD personnel for official DoD information or for testimony concerning such information, the personnel upon whom the request or demand was made shall immediately notify the DoD official designated in paragraph F.1. for the Component to which the individual contacted is or, for former personnel, was last assigned. In appropriate cases, the responsible DoD official shall thereupon notify the Department of Justice of the request or demands. After due consultation and coordination with the Department of Justice, as required, the DoD official

shall determine whether the individual is required to comply with the request or demand and shall notify the requestor or the court or other authority of the determination reached.

d. If, after DoD personnel have received a litigation request or demand and have in turn notified the appropriate DoD official in accordance with paragraph F.3.c., a response to the request or demand is required before instructions from the responsible official are received, the responsible official designated in paragraph F.1. shall furnish the requestor or the court or other authority with a copy of this Directive and applicable implementing regulations, inform the requestor or the court or other authority that the request or demand is being reviewed, and seek a stay of the request or demand pending a final determination by the Component concerned.

e. If a court of competent jurisdiction or other appropriate authority declines to stay the effect of the request or demand in response to action taken pursuant to paragraph F.3.d., or if such court or other authority orders that the request or demand must be complied with notwithstanding the final decision of the appropriate DoD official, the DoD personnel upon whom the request or demand was made shall notify the responsible DoD official of such ruling or order. If the DoD official determines that no further legal review of or challenge to the court's ruling or order will be sought, the affected DoD personnel shall comply with the request, demand, or order. If directed by the appropriate DoD official, however, the affected DoD personnel shall respectfully decline to comply with the demand. See *United States ex rel. Touhy v. Ragen*, 340 U.S. 462 (1951).

4. Fees

Consistent with the guidelines in DoD Instruction 7230.7 (reference (f)), the appropriate officials designated in paragraph F.1. are authorized to charge reasonable fees, as established by regulation and to the extent not prohibited by law, to parties seeking, by request or demand, official DoD information not otherwise available under the DoD Freedom of Information Act Program (reference (g)). Such fees, in amounts calculated to reimburse the Government for the expense of providing such information, may include the costs of time expended by DoD employees to process and respond to the request or demand; attorney time for reviewing the request or demand and any information located in response thereto and for related legal work in connection with the request or demand; and expenses generated by materials and equipment used to search for, produce, and copy the responsive information. See *Oppenheimer Fund, Inc. v. Sanders*, 437 U.S. 340 (1978).

5. Expert or Opinion Testimony

DoD personnel shall not provide, with or without compensation, opinion or expert testimony concerning official DoD information, subjects, or activities, except on behalf of the United States or a party represented by the Department of Justice. Upon a showing by the requestor of exceptional need or unique circumstances and that the anticipated testimony will not be adverse to the interests of the Department of Defense or the United States, the appropriate DoD official designated in paragraph F.1. may, in writing, grant special authorization for DoD personnel to appear and testify at no expense to the United States. If, despite the final determination of the responsible DoD official, a court of competent jurisdiction, or other appropriate authority, orders the appearance and expert or opinion testimony of DoD personnel, the personnel shall notify the responsible DoD official of such order. If the DoD official determines that no further legal review of or challenge to the court's order will be sought, the affected DoD personnel shall comply with the order. If directed by the appropriate DoD official, however, the affected DoD personnel shall respectfully decline to comply with the demand. See United States ex rel. Touhy v. Ragen, 340 U.S. 462 (1951).

G. Effective Date and Implementation

This Directive is effective immediately. Forward two copies of implementing documents to the General Counsel, DoD, within 120 days.

Signed by William H. Taft, IV
Deputy Secretary of Defense.

APPENDIX D TO PART 516—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DIRECTIVE 7050.5, COORDINATION OF REMEDIES FOR FRAUD AND CORRUPTION RELATED TO PROCUREMENT ACTIVITIES

Department of Defense Directive

June 7, 1989, Number 7050.5, IG, DOD

Subject: Coordination of Remedies for Fraud and Corruption Related to Procurement Activities

References:

- (a) DoD Directive 7050.5, subject as above, June 28, 1985 (hereby canceled)
- (b) Public Law 97-291, "The Victim and Witness Protection Act of 1982," October 12, 1982
- (c) Defense FAR Supplement (DFARS), Subpart 4.6, "Contract Reporting"
- (d) DoD Instruction 4105.61, "DoD Procurement Coding Manual," May 4, 1973
- (e) DoD 4105.61-M, "Procurement Coding Manual" (Volume I), October 1988, authorized by DoD Instruction 4105.61 May 4, 1973

A. Reissuance and Purpose

This Directive reissues reference (a) to update policies, procedures, and responsibilities for the coordination of criminal, civil, administrative, and contractual remedies stemming from investigation of fraud or corruption related to procurement activities. More effective and timely communication of information developed during such investigations will enable the Department of Defense to take the most appropriate of the available measures.

B. Applicability

This Directive applies to the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD); the Inspector General, Department of Defense (IG, DoD); the Military Departments; the Defense Agencies; and the DoD Field Activities (hereafter referred to collectively as "DoD Components").

C. Definitions

1. *DoD Criminal Investigative Organizations.* Refers to the U.S. Army Criminal Investigation Command; the Naval Investigative Service Command; the U.S. Air Force Office of Special Investigations; and the Defense Criminal Investigative Service, Office of the IG, DoD (OIG, DoD).

2. *Significant.* Refers to all fraud cases involving an alleged loss of \$100,000, or more; all corruption cases related to procurement that involved bribery, gratuities, or conflicts of interest; and any investigation into defective products or product substitution in which a SERIOUS HAZARD to health, safety, or operational readiness is indicated, regardless of loss value.

D. Policy

It is DoD policy that:

1. Each of the DoD Components shall monitor, from its inception, all significant investigations of fraud or corruption related to procurement activities affecting its organizations, for the purpose of ensuring that all possible criminal, civil, administrative, and contractual remedies in such cases are identified to cognizant procurement and command officials and that appropriate remedies are pursued expeditiously. This process shall include appropriate coordination with all other affected DoD Components.

2. All investigations of fraud or corruption related to procurement activities shall be reviewed to determine and implement the appropriate contractual and administrative actions that are necessary to recover funds lost through fraud or corruption and to ensure the integrity of DoD programs and operations.

3. Appropriate civil, contractual, and administrative actions, including those set forth in enclosure 1, shall be taken expeditiously. During an investigation and before

prosecution or litigation, and when based in whole or in part on evidence developed during an investigation, such actions shall be taken with the advance knowledge of the responsible DoD criminal investigative organization and, when necessary, the appropriate legal counsel in the Department of Defense and the Department of Justice (DoJ). When appropriate, such actions shall be taken before final resolution of the criminal or civil case.

E. Responsibilities

1. The Heads of DoD Components shall:

a. Establish a centralized organization (hereafter referred to as "the centralized organization") to monitor and ensure the coordination of criminal, civil, administrative, and contractual remedies for each significant investigation of fraud or corruption related to procurement activities affecting the DoD Component.

b. Establish procedures requiring the centralized organization to discuss regularly with the assigned DoD criminal investigative organization(s) such issues as the current status of significant investigations and their coordination with prosecutive authorities.

c. Establish procedures requiring that all coordination involving the DoJ, during the pendency of a criminal investigation, is accomplished by or with the advance knowledge of the appropriate DoD criminal investigative organization(s).

d. Establish procedures to ensure appropriate coordination of actions between the centralized organizations of any DoD Components affected by a significant investigation of fraud or corruption related to procurement activities.

e. Establish procedures to ensure that all proper and effective civil, administrative, and contractual remedies available to the Department of Defense are, when found applicable and appropriate, considered and undertaken promptly by the necessary DoD officials (e.g., commanders, programs officials, and contracting officers). This includes initiation of any suspension and debarment action within 30 days of an indictment or conviction. The centralized organization shall ensure that all proposed actions are coordinated with appropriate investigative organization.

f. Establish procedures to ensure that a specific comprehensive remedies plan is developed for each significant investigation involving fraud or corruption related to procurement activities. These procedures shall include the participation of the appropriate DoD criminal investigative organization in the development of the plan.

g. Establish procedures to ensure that in those significant investigations of fraud or corruption related to procurement activities when adverse impact on a DoD mission can be determined, such adverse impact is identi-

fied and documented by the centralized organization. This information is to be used by the centralized organization of the DoD Component concerned in development of the remedies plan required in paragraph E.1.f., above, and shall be furnished to prosecutors as stated in paragraph E.2.e., below. The information shall also be used by the centralized organizations in development and preparation of "Victim Impact Statements" for use in sentencing proceedings, as provided for P.L. 97-291 (reference (b)). Some examples of adverse impact on a DoD mission are as follows:

- (1) Endangerment of personnel or property.
- (2) Monetary loss.
- (3) Denigration of program or personnel integrity.
- (4) Compromise of the procurement process.
- (5) Reduction or loss of mission readiness.

h. Ensure training materials are developed on fraud and corruption in the procurement process, and that all procurement and procurement-related training includes a period of such instruction appropriate to the duration and nature of the training.

i. Establish procedures enabling the centralized organization to ensure that safety and readiness issues are examined and appropriately dealt with for all cases in which a notice is required under paragraph E.2.i., below. The minimum procedures to be followed by the centralized organization are in enclosure 3.

j. Ensure that appropriate command, procurement, and investigative organizations are provided sufficient information to determine if further inquiry is warranted on their part to prevent reoccurrence and detect other possible fraud within their activity.

2. The *Secretaries of the Military Departments* and the *Inspector General, Department of Defense (IG, DoD)*, or their designees, shall establish procedures that ensure that their respective criminal investigative organizations will:

a. Notify, in writing, the centralized organization for the affected DoD Component of the start of all significant investigations involving fraud or corruption that are related to procurement activities. Initial notification shall include the following elements:

- (1) Case title.
- (2) Case control number.
- (3) Investigative agency and office of primary responsibility.
- (4) Date opened.
- (5) Predication.
- (6) Suspected offense(s).

b. Notify expeditiously the Defense Investigative Service (DIS) of any investigations that develop evidence that would impact on DoD-cleared industrial facilities or personnel.

c. Discuss regularly with the centralized organization such issues as the current status of significant investigations and their coordination with prosecutive authorities. If the DoD criminal investigative organization has prepared any documents summarizing the current status of the investigation, such documents shall be provided to the centralized organization. Completed reports of significant investigations also should be provided to the centralized organization.

d. Provide to the appropriate procurement officials, commanders, and suspension and debarment authorities, when needed to allow consideration of applicable remedies, any court records, documents, or other evidence of fraud or corruption related to procurement activities. Such information shall be provided in a timely manner to enable the suspension and debarment authority to initiate suspension and debarment action within 30 days of an indictment or conviction.

e. Provide expeditiously to prosecutive authorities the information regarding any adverse impact on a DoD mission, that is gathered under paragraph E.1.g., above, for the purpose of enhancing the prosecutability of a case. Such information also should be used in preparing a victim impact statement for use in sentencing proceedings as provided for in Public Law 97-291.

f. Gather, at the earliest practical point in the investigation, without reliance on grand jury subpoenas whenever possible, relevant information concerning responsible individuals, the organizational structure, finances, and contract history of DoD contractors under investigation for fraud or corruption related to procurement activities, to facilitate the criminal investigation as well as any civil, administrative, or contractual actions or remedies that may be taken. Some available sources of such information are listed in enclosure 2.

g. Provide timely notice to other cognizant DoD criminal investigative organizations of evidence of fraud by a contractor, subcontractor, or employees of either, on current or past contracts with, or affecting, other DoD Components.

h. Ascertain the impact upon any ongoing investigation or prosecution of civil, contractual, and administrative actions being considered and advise the appropriate centralized organization of any adverse impact.

i. Obtain a DD 350 report in every investigation into defective products or product substitution in which a SERIOUS HAZARD to health, safety, or operational readiness is indicated. Timely notification shall be made to the centralized organization of each DoD Component that is identified as having contract actions with the subject of the investigation.

j. Obtain a DD 350 report in all significant fraud investigations, as defined in subsection C.2. above, whether or not the case involved

defective products or product substitution. Timely notification shall be made to the centralized organization of each DoD Component that is identified as having contract actions with the subject of the investigation.

3. The *Inspector General, Department of Defense* (IG, DoD), shall:

a. Develop training materials relating to fraud and corruption in procurement related activities which shall be utilized in all procurement related training in conjunction with training materials developed by the DoD Components. (See paragraph E.1.h., above.)

b. Establish procedures for providing to the DoD criminal investigative organizations, through the Office of the Assistant Inspector General for Auditing (OAIG-AUD), reports of data contained in the Individual Procurement Action Report (DD Form 350) System.

F. Procedures

Transmissions of information by DoD criminal investigative organizations required by subsection E.2., above, shall be made as expeditiously as possible, consistent with efforts not to compromise any ongoing criminal investigation. The transmission of the information may be delayed when, in the judgment of the head of the DoD criminal investigative organization, failure to delay would compromise the success of any investigation or prosecution. The prosecutive authorities dealing with the investigation shall be consulted, when appropriate, in making such determinations.

G. Effective Date and Implementation

This Directive is effective immediately. Forward two copies of implementing documents to the Inspector General, Department of Defense, within 120 days.

Donald J. Atwood,
Deputy Secretary of Defense.

Enclosures—3

1. Civil Contractual and Administrative Actions That Can Be Taken in Response to Evidence of Procurement Fraud
2. Sources of Information Relating to Government Contractors
3. Actions to be Taken in Product Substitution Investigations

Civil, Contractual, and Administrative Actions That Can Be Taken in Response to Evidence of Procurement Fraud

A. Civil

1. *Statutory*

- a. False Claims Act (31 USC 3729 et seq.).
- b. Anti-Kickback Act (41 USC 51 et seq.).
- c. Voiding Contracts (18 USC 218).
- d. Truth in Negotiations Act (10 USC 2306(f)).

Pt. 516, App. D

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

e. Fraudulent Claims-Contract Disputes Act (41 USC 604)

2. Nonstatutory

- a. Breach of contract.
- b. Breach of warranty.
- c. Money paid under mistake of fact.
- d. Unjust enrichment.
- e. Fraud and/or Deceit.
- f. Conversion.
- g. Rescission and/or Cancellation.
- h. Reformation.
- i. Enforcement of performance bond/guarantee agreement.

3. Contractual

- a. Termination of contract for default.
- b. Termination of contract for convenience of Government.
- c. Termination for default and exemplary damages under the gratuities clause.
- d. Rescission of contract.
- e. Contract warranties.
- f. Withholding of payments to contractor.
- g. Offset of payments due to contractor from other contracts.
- h. Price reduction.

- i. Correction of defects (or cost of correction).
- j. Refusal to accept nonconforming goods.
- k. Revocation of acceptance.
- l. Denial of claims submitted by contractors.
- m. Disallowance of contract costs.
- n. Removal of the contractor from automated solicitation or payment system.

4. Administrative

- a. Change in contracting forms and procedures.
- b. Removal or reassignment of Government personnel.
- c. Review of contract administration and payment controls.
- d. Revocation of warrant contracting officer.
- e. Suspension of contractor and contractor employees.
- f. Debarment of contractor and contractor employees.
- g. Revocation of facility security clearances.
- h. Nonaward of contract based upon a finding of contractor nonresponsibility.
- i. Voluntary refunds.

SOURCES OF INFORMATION RELATING TO GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS

Type of information	Possible source
Location, dollar value, type, and number of current contracts with the Department of Defense.	a. DD Form 350 Report. ¹ b. Defense Logistics Agency's (DLA) "Contract Administration Defense Logistics Agency's (DLA) Contract Administration Report (CAR Report) on contracts DLA administers.
2. Financial status of corporation, history of corporation, owners, and officers.	a. Dunn and Bradstreet Reports. b. Corporate filings with local secretaries of the State, or corporate recorders. c. Securities and Exchange Commission (public corporations). d. Small Business Administration (SBA) (small businesses). e. General Accounting Office (bid protests, and contractors indebted to the Government). f. Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals (ASBCA) or court litigation. g. List of Contractors Indebted to the United States (maintained, published and distributed by the U.S. Army Finance and Accounting Center, Indianapolis, Indiana 46249).
3. Security clearance background information on facility and officers.	a. Defense Investigative Service.
4. Performance history of contractor	a. Local contracting officers. b. Defense Contract Administration Service preaward surveys. c. SBA Certificate of Competency records. DLA Automated Criminal Case Management System. (Available through field offices of the DLA Counsel's office.) Field offices of the DLA Counsel's office.
5. Name, location, offense alleged, and previous investigative efforts involving DLA-awarded or DLA-administered contracts.	
6. Bid protests, litigation, and bankruptcy involving DLA-awarded or DLA-administered contracts.	

¹ A determination as to the contract history of any DoD contractor with contracts in excess of \$25,000 annually can be made through a review of the "Individual Procurement Action Report" (DD Form 350) system, as prescribed by Subpart 4.6 of the DoD FAR Supplement, DoD Instruction 4105.61, and DoD 4105.61-M (references (c), (d), and (e)).

ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN IN PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION INVESTIGATIONS

A. The centralized organization, in all cases involving allegations of product substitution in which a **SERIOUS HAZARD** to

health, safety, or operational readiness is indicated shall:

- 1. Review the notice of the case immediately after receiving it from the Defense criminal investigative organization. Review the notice to determine any potential safety

Department of the Army, DoD

Pt. 516, App. F

or readiness issues indicated by the suspected fraud.

2. Notify all appropriate safety, procurement, and program officials of the existence of the case.

3. Obtain a complete assessment from safety, procurement, and program officials of the adverse impact of the fraud on DoD programs and operations.

4. Ensure that the DoD Component provides the Defense criminal investigative organization with full testing support to completely identify the defective nature of the substituted products. Costs associated with the testing shall be assumed by the appropriate procurement program.

5. Prepare a comprehensive impact statement describing the adverse impact of the fraud on DoD programs for use in any criminal, civil, or contractual action related to the case.

B. In all cases involving allegations of product substitution that affect more than one DoD Component, that centralized organizations of the affected DoD Components shall identify a lead Agency. The lead centralized organization shall ensure that information on the fraud is provided to the centralized organization of all other affected DoD Components. The lead centralized organization shall ensure compliance with the requirements of section A., above. The lead centralized organization shall then be responsible for preparing a comprehensive "Victim Impact Statement" as required by paragraph E.1.g. of this Directive.

C. In all cases involving allegations of product substitution, the Defense Criminal Investigative Organization shall:

1. Immediately notify the appropriate centralized organization of the beginning of the case.

2. Continue to provide to the centralized organization any information developed during the course of the investigation that indicates substituted products have been, or might be, provided to the Department of Defense.

3. Ensure that any request for testing of substituted products is provided to the centralized organization.

APPENDIX E TO PART 516—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DIRECTIVE 5505.5, IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROGRAM FRAUD CIVIL REMEDIES ACT

DOD Directive 5505.5 is contained in 32 CFR part 277.

APPENDIX F TO PART 516—GLOSSARY

Abbreviations

AAFES: Army and Air Force Exchange Service
AMEDD: Army Medical Department

AFARS: Army Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement

ASBCA: Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals

AUSA: Assistant United States Attorney

CFR: Code of Federal Regulations

COE: United States Army Corps of Engineers

DA: Department of the Army

DFARS: Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement

DOD: Department of Defense

DOJ: Department of Justice. In this regulation, reference to DOJ means either United States Attorneys' Offices or The (main) Department of Justice in Washington, DC

DCIS: Defense Criminal Investigative Service

e.g.: An abbreviation for *exempli gratia*, meaning "for example"

et seq.: An abbreviation for *et sequentes*, meaning "and the following"

FAR: Federal Acquisition Regulation

FAX: Facsimile Transmission

FBI: Federal Bureau of Investigation

Fed. R. Civ. P.: Federal Rules of Civil Procedure

Fed. R. Crim. P.: Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

FOIA: Freedom of Information Act

GAO: General Accounting Office

HQDA: Headquarters, Department of the Army

i.e.: An abbreviation for *id est*, meaning "that is"

IG: Inspector General

JA: Judge Advocate

MACOM: Major Command

MSPB: Merit Systems Protection Board

NAF: Nonappropriated Fund

OTJAG: Office of The Judge Advocate General

OSC: Office of Special Counsel

PFA: Procurement Fraud Advisor

PFCRA: Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act

PFD: Procurement Fraud Division

PFI: Procurement Fraud or Irregularities

RJA: Recovery Judge Advocate

SAUSA: Special Assistant U.S. Attorney

SJA: Staff Judge Advocate

TDY: temporary Duty

TJAG: The Judge Advocate General

UCMJ: Uniform Code of Military Justice

USACIDC: U.S. Army Criminal Investigation Command

USALSA: U.S. Army Legal Services Agency

USARCS: U.S. Army Claims Service

USATDS: U.S. Army Trial Defense Service

USMA: United States Military Academy

U.S.C.: United States Code

Terms

Active Duty

Full-time duty in the active military service of the United States. Includes: full-time training duty; annual training duty; active

duty for training; attendance, while in the active military service, at a school designated as a Service School by law or by the Secretary of the military department concerned; and, attendance, while in the active military service, at advanced civil schooling and training with industry. It does not include full-time National Guard duty under Title 32, United States Code.

Army Activities

Activities of or under the control of the Army, one of its instrumentalities, or the Army National Guard, including activities for which the Army has been designated the administrative agency, and those designated activities located in an area in which the Army has been assigned single service claims responsibility by DOD directive.

Army Property

Real or personal property of the United States or its instrumentalities and, if the United States is responsible therefore, real or personal property of a foreign government which is in the possession or control of the Army, one of its instrumentalities, or the Army National Guard, including property of an activity for which the Army has been designated the administrative agency, and property located in an area in which the Army has been assigned single service claims responsibility.

Centralized Organization

That organization of a DOD component responsible for coordinating and monitoring of criminal, civil, contractual, and administrative remedies relating to contract fraud. For DOD components other than the Army, the Centralized organizations are as follows: the Office of General Counsel, Department of the Air Force; the Office of the Inspector General, Department of the Navy; and the Office of General Counsel, Defense Logistics Agency.

Claim

The Government's right to recover money or property from any individual, partnership, association, corporation, governmental body, or other legal entity (foreign and domestic) except an instrumentality of the United States. A claim against several joint debtors or tortfeasors arising from a single transaction or incident will be considered one claim.

Claims Officer

A commissioned officer, warrant officer, or qualified civilian employee designated by the responsible commander and trained or experienced in the conduct of investigations and the processing of claims.

Corruption

Practices that include, but are not limited to, solicitation, offer, payment, or acceptance of bribes or gratuities; kickbacks; conflicts of interest; or unauthorized disclosure of official information related to procurement matters.

Counsel for Consultation

An attorney, provided by DA at no expense to the military member or civilian employee, who will provide legal advice to the witness concerning the authority of OSC, the nature of an OSC interview and their individual rights and obligations. The counsel may accompany the witness to the interview and advise the witness during the interview. No attorney-client relationship is established in this procedure.

Counsel for Representation

An attorney, provided by DA at no expense to the military member or civilian employee, who will act as the individual's lawyer in all contacts with the MSPB and the OSC during the pendency of the OSC investigation and any subsequent OSC initiated action before the MSPB. An attorney-client relationship will be established between the individual and counsel for representation.

DA Personnel

- DA personnel includes the following:
- Military and civilian personnel of the Active Army and The U.S. Army Reserve.
 - Soldiers of the Army National Guard of the United States (Title 10, U.S.C.) and, when specified by statute or where a Federal interest is involved, soldiers in the Army National Guard (Title 32, U.S.C.). It also includes technicians under 32 U.S.C. 709(a)(d).
 - USMA cadets.
 - Nonappropriated fund employees.
 - Foreign nationals who perform services for DA overseas.
 - Other individuals hired by or for the Army.

Debarment

Administrative action taken by a debarment authority to exclude a contractor from Government contracting and Government-approved subcontracting for a specified period.

Deciding Official (Chapter 7)

SJA, legal adviser, or Litigation Division attorney who makes the final determination concerning release of official information.

DOD Criminal Investigation Organizations

Refers to the USACIDC; the Naval Investigative Service; the U.S. Air Force Office of Special Investigations; and the Defense

Department of the Army, DoD

Pt. 516, App. F

Criminal Investigative Service, Office of the Inspector General, DOD.

Fraud

Any intentional deception of DOD (including attempts and conspiracies to effect such deception) for the purpose of inducing DOD action or reliance on that deception. Such practices include, but are not limited to, the following: bid-rigging; making or submitting false statements; submission of false claims; use of false weights or measures; submission of false testing certificates; adulterating or substituting materials; or conspiring to use any of these devices.

Improper or Illegal Conduct

- a. A violation of any law, rule, or regulation in connection with Government misconduct; or
- b. Mismanagement, a gross waste of funds, an abuse of authority, or a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety.

Information Exempt From Release To The Public

Those categories of information which may be withheld from the public under one or more provisions of law.

Judge Advocate

An officer so designated (AR 27-1).

Legal Adviser

A civilian attorney who is the principal legal adviser to the commander or operating head of any Army command or agency.

Litigation

Legal action or process involving civil proceedings, i.e., noncriminal.

Litigation in Which The United States Has an Interest

- a. A suit in which the United States or one of its agencies or instrumentalities has been, or probably will be, named as a party.
- b. A suit against DA personnel and arises out of the individual's performance of official duties.
- c. A suit concerning an Army contract, subcontract, or purchase order under the terms of which the United States may be required to reimburse the contractor for recoveries, fees, or costs of the litigation.
- d. A suit involving administrative proceedings before Federal, state, municipal, or foreign tribunals or regulatory bodies that may have a financial impact upon the Army.
- e. A suit affecting Army operations or which might require, limit, or interfere with official action.
- f. A suit in which the United States has a financial interest in the plaintiff's recovery.

g. Foreign litigation in which the United States is bound by treaty or agreement to ensure attendance by military personnel or civilian employees.

Medical Care

Includes hospitalization, outpatient treatment, dental care, nursing service, drugs, and other adjuncts such as prostheses and medical appliances furnished by or at the expense of the United States.

Misdemeanor

An offense for which the maximum penalty does not exceed imprisonment for 1 year. Misdemeanors include those offenses categorized as petty offenses (18 USC §3559).

Official Information

All information of any kind, however stored, that is in the custody and control of the Department of Defense, relates to information in the custody and control of the Department, or was acquired by DoD personnel as part of their official duties or because of their official status within the Department while such personnel were employed by or on behalf of the Department or on active duty with the United States Armed Forces.

Operating Forces

Those forces whose primary missions are to participate in combat and the integral supporting elements thereof. Within DA, the operating forces consist of tactical units organized to conform to tables of organization and equipment (TOE).

Personnel Action

These include—

- a. Appointment.
- b. Promotion.
- c. Adverse action under 5 U.S.C. 7501 et seq. or other disciplinary or corrective action.
- d. Detail, transfer, or reassignment.
- e. Reinstatement.
- f. Restoration.
- g. Reemployment.
- h. Performance evaluation under 5 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.
- i. Decision concerning pay, benefits, or awards, or concerning education or training if the education or training may reasonably be expected to lead to an appointment, promotion, performance evaluation, or other personnel action.
- j. Any other significant change in duties or responsibilities that is inconsistent with the employee's salary or grade level.

Private Litigation

Litigation other than that in which the United States has an interest.

Process

The legal document that compels a defendant in an action to appear in court; e.g., in a civil case a summons or subpoena, or in a criminal case, a warrant for arrest, subpoena or summons.

Prohibited Personnel Practice

Action taken, or the failure to take action, by a person who has authority to take, direct others to take, recommend, or approve any personnel action—

a. That discriminates for or against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, handicapping condition, marital status, or political affiliation, as prohibited by certain specified laws.

b. To solicit or consider any recommendation or statement, oral or written, with respect to any individual who requests, or is under consideration for, any personnel action, unless the recommendation or statement is based on the personal knowledge or records of the person furnishing it, and consists of an evaluation of the work performance, ability, aptitude, or general qualifications of the individual, or an evaluation of the character, loyalty, or suitability of such individual.

c. To coerce the political activity of any person (including the providing of any political contribution or service), or take any action against any employee or applicant for employment as a reprisal for the refusal of any person to engage in such political activity.

d. To deceive or willfully obstruct any person with respect to such person's right to compete for employment.

e. To influence any person to withdraw from competition for any position for the purpose of improving or injuring the prospects of any other person for employment.

f. To grant any preference or advantage not authorized by law, rule, or regulation to any employee or applicant for employment (including defining the scope or manner of competition or the requirements for any position) for the purpose of improving or injuring the prospects of any particular person for employment.

g. To appoint, employ, promote, advance, or advocate for appointment, employment, promotion, or advancement, in or to a civilian position any individual who is a relative (as defined in 5 U.S.C. 3110) of the employee, if the position is in the agency in which the employee is serving as a public official or over which the employee exercises jurisdiction or control as an official.

h. To take or fail to take a personnel action with respect to any employee or applicant for employment as a reprisal for being a whistleblower, as defined below.

i. To take or fail to take a personnel action against an employee or applicant for employment as a reprisal for the exercise of any appeal right granted by law, rule, or regulation.

j. To discriminate for or against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis of conduct that does not adversely affect the performance of the employee or applicant or the performance of others.

k. To take or fail to take any other personnel action if the taking of, or failure to take, such action violates any law, rule, or regulation implementing, or directly concerning, the merit system principles contained in 5 U.S.C. 2301.

Prosecutive Authorities

These include—

- a. A U.S. Attorney;
- b. A prosecuting attorney of a State or other political subdivision when the U.S. Attorney has declined to exercise jurisdiction over a particular case or class of cases; and
- c. An SJA of a general court-martial convening authority considering taking action against a person subject to the UCMJ.

Recovery JA

A JA or legal adviser responsible for assertion and collection of claims in favor of the United States for property claims and medical expenses.

Significant Case of Fraud and Corruption

A procurement fraud case involving an alleged loss of \$100,000 or more; all corruption cases related to procurement that involve bribery, gratuities, or conflicts of interest; any defective products or product substitution in which a serious hazard to health, safety or operational readiness is indicated, regardless of loss value; and, any procurement fraud case that has received or is expected to receive significant media coverage.

Staff Judge Advocate

An officer so designated (AR 27-1). The SJA of an installation, a command or agency reporting directly to HQDA, or of a major subordinate command of the U.S. Army Materiel Command, and the senior Army JA assigned to a joint or unified command.

Subpoena

A process to cause a witness to appear and give testimony, e.g., at a trial, hearing, or deposition.

Suspension

Administrative action taken by a suspending authority to temporarily exclude a contractor from Government contracting and Government-approved subcontracting.

Department of the Army, DoD

Pt. 516, App. G

Suspension and Debarment Authorities

Officials designated in DFARS, section 9.403, as the authorized representative of the Secretary concerned.

Tortfeasor

A wrongdoer; one who commits a tort.

APPENDIX G TO PART 516—FIGURES

This appendix contains figures cited or quoted throughout the text of this part.

Figure C-1. Sample Answer to Judicial Complaint, With Attached Certificate of Service

In the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas Corpus Christi Division, No. C-90-100

John Doe, Plaintiff v. Togo D. West, Jr., Secretary of the Army, Department of the Army, Defendant.

First Affirmative Defense

The Complaint is barred by laches.

Figure C-3. Sample Answer to Judicial Complaint, with attached Certificate of Service. This is intended to be used as a guide in preparing a draft Answer as part of a Litigation Report.

Answer

For its answer to the complaint, defendant admits, denies and alleges as follows:

1. Admits.
2. Denies.
3. Denies.
4. The allegations contained in paragraph 4 are conclusions of law to which no response is required; to the extent they may be deemed allegations of fact, they are denied.
5. Denies the allegations contained in the first sentence of paragraph 5; admits the allegations contained in the second sentence of paragraph 5; denies the remainder of the allegations in paragraph 5.
6. Denies the allegations in paragraph 6 for lack of knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to their truth.
7. Denies each allegation in the complaint not specifically admitted or otherwise qualified.

Prayer for Relief

The remainder of plaintiff's Complaint contains his prayer for relief, to which no answer is required. Insofar as an answer is required, denies that plaintiff is entitled to any relief whatsoever.

Defendant respectfully prays that the Court dismiss plaintiff's Complaint and award to defendant costs and such further relief as the Court deems proper.

Respectfully submitted,
Ronald M. Ford,
United States Attorney.

Roy A. Andersen,

Assistant United States Attorney, 606 N. Carancaua, Corpus Christi, Texas 78476, (512) 884-3454.

Captain Christopher N. Jones,
Department of the Army, Office of the Judge, Advocate General, 901 N. Stuart St., Suite 400, Arlington, Virginia 22203-1837, (703) 696-1666.

Certificate of Service

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of Defendant's Answer has been placed in the mail, postage prepaid, this ____ day of _____, 1991, addressed to plaintiff's counsel as follows: Mr. Eugene Henderson, 777 Fourth Street, Corpus Christi, TX 78888.

Roy A. Andersen,
Assistant United States Attorney.

SAMPLE DA FORM 4

Figure C-3. Unsworn Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury Executed Within the United States

Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury

I am Private Paul Jones, currently assigned to Company B, 4th Battalion, 325th Parachute Infantry Regiment, Fort Bragg, North Carolina. I have personal knowledge of the following matters.

On the evening of 3 June 1970, I was present at the company party at Lake Popolopen when the accident occurred. I saw a bright, full moon that evening.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. (28 U.S.C. § 1746).

Executed on: _____
Paul Jones,
Private, U.S. Army.

Figure D-1. Format for a Request for a Representation Using an Unsworn Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury Executed Within the United States

Request for Representation

I request that the Attorney General of the United States, or his agent, designate counsel to defend me in my official and individual capacities in the case of *John Doe v. Private Paul Jones*, now pending in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of North Carolina. I have read the complaint filed in this case and I declare that all my actions were performed in my official capacity, within the scope of my official duties, and in a good faith belief that my actions conformed to the law. I am not aware of any pending related criminal investigation.

I understand the following: if my request for representation is approved, I will be represented by a U.S. Department of Justice attorney; that the United States is not required to pay any final adverse money judgment rendered against me personally, although I can request indemnification; that I am entitled to retain private counsel at my own expense; and, that the Army expresses no opinion whether I should or should not retain private counsel.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. (28 U.S.C. §1746).

Executed on: _____
Paul Jones,
Private, U.S. Army.

Figure D-2. Format for Scope of Employment Statement Using an Unsworn Declaration Under Penalty of Perjury Executed Outside the United States

Declaration

I am currently the Commander of HHC, 6th Armored Division, Bad Vilbel, Germany. I have read the allegations concerning Private Paul Jones in the complaint of *John Doe v. Private Paul Jones*, now pending in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of North Carolina.

At all times relevant to the complaint, I was Private Jones' company commander. His actions relevant to this case were performed within the scope of his official duties as Assistant Charge of Quarters, Company B, 4th Battalion, 325th Parachute Infantry Regiment, Fort Bragg, North Carolina.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct. (28 U.S.C. §1746).

Executed on: _____
John Smith,
Captain, Infantry.

Figure D-3. Format for Contractor Request for Representation

Request for Representation

I am the President of the XYZ Corporation. I request the Attorney General of the United States designate counsel to defend me and my company in *Doe v. XYZ, Inc.*, now pending in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of North Carolina.

I understand that the assumption by the Attorney General of the defense of this case does not alter or increase the obligations of the United States under United States Contract No. WP-70-660415.

I further agree that such representation will not be construed as waiver or estoppel to assert any rights which any interested party may have under said contract.

Executed on: _____
D.D. Tango,

President, XYZ, Inc.

Figure G-1. Sample "Touhy" Compliance Letter

Department of the Army, Office of the Staff Judge Advocate, Fort Smith, North Dakota 84165, 15 April 1993

Mr. T. Hudson Taylor,
Attorney At Law, 105 Hay Street, Whynot, ND 84167

Dear Mr. Taylor: We have learned that you subpoenaed Captain Roberta Selby to testify at a deposition in the case *Kramer v. Kramer*, currently filed in state court, and that you directed her to bring her legal assistance file concerning her client, SSG Kramer.

Under 32 CFR §§97.6(c), 516.35, and 516.40, the Army must authorize the appearance of its personnel or the production of official documents in private litigation. In this case, the Army cannot authorize Captain Selby to appear or produce the requested file absent the following:

You must request in writing her appearance and the production of the file in accordance with Department of Defense directives, 32 CFR §97.6(c), and Army regulations, 32 CFR §§516-34-516.40. The request must include the nature of the proceeding, 32 CFR §516.34(b), and the nature and relevance of the official information sought. *Id.* §516.35(d). We cannot act on your request until we receive the required information. *See, for example, United States ex rel. Touhy v. Ragen*, 340 U.S. 462 (1951); *Boron Oil Co. v. Downie*, 873 F.2d 67 (4th Cir. 1989); *United States v. Bizzard*, 674 F.2d 1382 (11th Cir. 1982); *United States v. Marino*, 658 F.2d 1120 (6th Cir. 1981); *United States v. Allen*, 554 F.2d 398 (10th Cir. 1977).

To overcome Federal statutory restrictions on the disclosure of the requested file imposed by the Privacy Act, 5 U.S.C. §552a, you must provide either a written release authorization signed by the individual to whom the file pertains (that is, SSG Kramer) or a court ordered release signed by a judge of a court of competent jurisdiction. A subpoena signed by a clerk of court, notary, or other official is insufficient. *See, for example, Doe v. DiGenova*, 779 F.2d 74 (DC Cir. 1985).

In this case, because of the attorney-client relationship between Captain Selby and SSG Kramer, you must produce a written waiver of the attorney-client privilege from SSG Kramer. Because the privilege may protect both documents and testimony, Captain Selby may not divulge such information without SSG Kramer's consent. *See, for example, Rule of Professional Conduct for Army Lawyers 1.6(a).*

In addition to the above requirements, Captain Selby's supervisor must approve her absence from duty. *See* 32 CFR §516.43. In this regard, we suggest you take the deposition at Fort Smith. In any event, however, you or your client must pay all travel expenses, as this is purely private litigation and witness'

Department of the Army, DoD

Pt. 516, App. G

appearance must be at no expense to the United States. See *id.* §516.48(c).

Finally, if Captain Selby does appear as a witness, she may only give factual testimony. She may not testify as an opinion or expert witness. This limitation is based on Department of Defense and Army policy that generally prohibits Government employees from appearing as expert witnesses in private litigation. See *id.* §§97.6(e), 516.42.

Our sole concern in this matter is to protect the interests of the United States Army; the Army will not block access to witnesses or documents to which you are lawfully entitled. So that the Army can adequately protect its interests in this matter, I request that you respond to this letter by 27 April 1993. If you have any questions, please call CPT Taylor at 919-882-4500.

Sincerely,
Robert V. Jackansi,
Major, JA, Chief, Administrative Law.

Figure G-2. Sample Fact Witness Approval Letter

Department of the Army, Office of the Staff Judge Advocate, Fort Smith, North Dakota 84165, 15 April 1993

Mr. T. Hudson Taylor,
Attorney At Law, 105 Hay Street, Whynot, ND 84167

Dear Mr. Taylor: This letter responds to your request to interview and depose Captain Buzz Sawyer as a witness in *Morgan v. Jones*. Subject to the following conditions, your request is approved.

This grant of authority is limited to factual testimony only. Captain Sawyer may not testify as an expert witness. This limitation is based on Army policy prohibiting Government employees from appearing as expert witnesses in private litigation. See 32 CFR §516.42. Captain Sawyer may not provide official information that is classified, privileged, or otherwise protected from public disclosure.

The decision whether to testify in private litigation is within the discretion of the prospective witness. This authorization is also subject to the approval of the witness' supervisors to be absent during the period involved. Finally, because this is private litigation, the witness' participation must be at no expense to the United States. See 32 CFR §516.48.

If you have any questions, please call CPT Taylor at 919-882-4500.

Sincerely,
Robert V. Jackansi,
Major, JA, Chief, Administrative Law

Figure G-3. Sample Expert Witness Denial Letter

Department of the Army, Office of the Staff Judge Advocate, Fort Smith, North Dakota 84165, 15 April 1993

Mr. T. Hudson Taylor,
Attorney At Law, 105 Hay Street, Whynot, ND 84167

Dear Mr. Taylor: This responds to your request for Mr. Charles Montrose to appear as an expert witness in private litigation: *Smithers v. ABC Video*. For the following reasons, the request is denied.

Army Regulation 27-40 forbids Army personnel from providing expert testimony in private litigation, with or without compensation, except under the most extraordinary circumstances. See 32 CFR §§97.6(e), 516.42. Several reasons support the exercise of strict control over such witness appearances.

The Army policy is one of strict impartiality in litigation in which the Army is not a named party, a real party in interest, or in which the Army does not have a significant interest. When a witness with an official connection with the Army testifies, a natural tendency exists to assume that the testimony represents the official view of the Army, despite express disclaimers to the contrary.

The Army is also interested in preventing the unnecessary loss of the services of its personnel in connection with matters unrelated to their official responsibilities. If Army personnel testify as expert witnesses in private litigation, their official duties are invariably disrupted, often at the expense of the Army's mission and the Federal taxpayer.

Finally, the Army is concerned about the potential for conflict of interest inherent in the unrestricted appearance of its personnel as expert witnesses on behalf of parties other than the United States. Even the appearance of such conflicts of interest seriously undermines the public trust and confidence in the integrity of our Government.

This case does not present the extraordinary circumstances necessary to justify the requested witness' expert testimony. You have demonstrated no exceptional need or unique circumstances that would warrant (his or her) appearance. The expert testimony desired can be secured from non-Army sources. Consequently, we are unable to grant you an exception to the Army's policy.

If you have any questions, please call me or CPT Taylor at 919-882-4500.

Sincerely,
Robert V. Jackansi,
Major, JA, Chief, Administrative Law.

Figure G-4. Sample of Doctor Approval Letter

Department of the Army, Office of the Staff
Judge Advocate, Fort Smith, North Da-
kota 84165, 15 April 1993

Mr. T. Hudson Taylor,
Attorney At Law, 105 Hay Street, Whynot, ND
84167

Dear Mr. Taylor: This responds to your re-
quest to depose Dr. (MAJ) J. McDonald, Fort
Smith Medical Treatment Facility. Pursuant
to 32 CFR §§ 516.33-516.49, you may depose
him subject to the following conditions:

He may testify as to his treatment of his
patient, Sergeant Rock, as to related labora-
tory tests he may have conducted, or other
actions he took in the regular course of his
duties.

He must limit his testimony to factual
matters such as his observations of the pa-
tient or other operative facts, the treatment
prescribed or corrective action taken, course
of recovery or steps required for treatment
of injuries suffered, or contemplated future
treatment.

His testimony may not extend to hypo-
thetical questions or to a prognosis. He may
not testify as an "expert." This limitation is
based on Department of Defense and Army
policy prohibiting present or former military
personnel and Army civilian employees from
providing opinion or expert testimony con-
cerning official information, subjects, or ac-
tivities in private litigation. See 32 CFR
§§ 97.6(e), 516.42.

The witnesses may not provide official in-
formation that is classified, privileged, or
otherwise protected from public disclosure.
To protect the Army's interests, CPT Taylor
or another Army attorney will be present
during the depositions.

To overcome restrictions imposed by the
Privacy Act, 5 U.S.C. § 552a, Dr. McDonald
may not discuss matters derived from the
patient's medical records absent the pa-
tient's written consent or a court order
signed by a judge. A subpoena issued by
someone other than a judge or magistrate is
insufficient. See *Doe v. DiGenova*, 779 F.2d 74
(D.C. Cir. 1985); *Stiles v. Atlanta Gas Light Co.*,
453 F. Supp. 798 (N.D. Ga. 1978).

The decision whether to testify in private
litigation is within the discretion of the wit-
ness, subject to the approval of his super-
visors to be absent during the period in-
volved.

Finally, because this is private litigation,
the witnesses' participation must be at no
expense to the United States. See 32 CFR
§ 516.48.

If you have any questions, please call me
or CPT Taylor at 919-882-4500.

Sincerely,
Robert V. Jackansi,
Major, JA, Chief, Administrative Law.

Figure H-1. Procurement Fraud Indicators

Procurement Fraud Indicators

1. During the identification of the govern-
ment and services.
 - a. Need determinations for items currently
scheduled for disposal or reprocurement, or
which have predetermined reorder levels.
 - b. Excessive purchase of "expendables"
such as drugs or auto parts.
 - c. Inadequate or vague need assessment.
 - d. Frequent changes in the need assess-
ment or determination.
 - e. Mandatory stock levels and inventory
requirements appear excessive.
 - f. Items appear to be unnecessarily de-
clared excess or sold as surplus, while same
items are being reprocured.
 - g. It appears that an item or service is
being purchased more as a result of aggres-
sive marketing efforts rather than in re-
sponse to a valid requirement.
 - h. Need determination appears to be unnec-
essarily tailored in ways that can only be
met by certain contractors.
 - i. Items and services are continually ob-
tained from the same source due to an un-
warranted lack of effort to develop second
sources.
2. During the development of the state-
ments of work and specifications.
 - a. Statements of work and specifications
appear to be intentionally written to fit the
products or capabilities of a single con-
tractor.
 - b. Statements of work, specifications, or
sole source justifications developed by or in
consultation with a preferred contractor.
 - c. Information concerning requirements
and pending contracts is released only to
preferred contractors.
 - d. Allowing companies and industry per-
sonnel who participated in the preparation of
bid packages to perform on subsequent con-
tracts in either a prime or subcontractor ca-
pacity.
 - e. Release of information by firms or per-
sonnel participating in design or engineering
to companies competing for prime contract.
 - f. Prequalification standards or specifica-
tions appear designed to exclude otherwise
qualified contractors or their productions.
 - g. Requirements appear split up to allow
for rotating bids, giving each contractor his
or her "fair share."
 - h. Requirements appear split up to meet
small purchase requirements (that is, \$25,000)
or to avoid higher levels of approval that
would be otherwise required.
 - i. Bid specifications or statement of work
appear inconsistent with the items described
in the general requirements.
 - j. Specifications appear so vague that rea-
sonable comparisons of estimate would be
difficult.

k. Specifications appear inconsistent with previous procurements of similar items of services.

3. During the presolicitation phase.

a. Sole source justifications appear unnecessary or poorly supported.

b. Statements justifying sole source or negotiated procurements appear inadequate or incredible.

c. Solicitation documents appear to contain unnecessary requirements which tend to restrict competition.

d. Contractors or their representatives appear to have received advanced information related to the proposed procurement on a preferential basis.

4. During the solicitation phase.

a. Procurement appears to be processed so as to exclude or impede certain contractors.

b. The time for submission of bids appears to be unnecessarily limited so that only those with advance information have adequate time to prepare bids or proposals.

c. It appears that information concerning the procurement has been revealed only to certain contractors, without being revealed to all prospective competitors.

d. Bidders conferences are conducted in a way that apparently invites bid rigging, price fixing, or other improper collusion between contractors.

e. There is an apparent intentional failure to fairly publish notice of the solicitation.

f. Solicitation appears vague as to the details such as time, place and manner, of submitting acceptable bids.

g. There is evidence of improper communications or social contract between contractors and government personnel.

h. Controls over the number and destination of bid packages sent to interested bidders appear inadequate.

i. Indications that government personnel or their families may own stock or have some other financial interest in either a contractor or subcontractor.

j. Indications that government personnel are discussing possible employment for themselves or a family member with a contractor or subcontractor or indications that a proposal for future employment from a contractor or subcontractor to a government employee or his or her family members has not been firmly rejected.

k. Indications that any contractor has received special assistance in preparation of his or her bid or proposal.

l. It appears that a contract is given an expressed or implied reference to a specific subcontractor.

m. Failure to amend solicitation to reflect necessary changes or modifications.

5. During the submission of bids and proposals.

a. Improper acceptance of a late bid.

b. Documents, such as receipts, appear falsified to obtain acceptance of a late bid.

c. Improperly attempting to change a bid after other bidders prices are known.

d. Indications that mistakes have been deliberately planted in a bid to support correction after bid opening.

e. Withdrawal by a low bidder who may later become a subcontractor to a higher bidder who gets the contract.

f. Apparent collusion or bid rigging among the bidders.

g. Bidders apparently revealing their prices to each other.

h. Required contractor certifications appear falsified.

i. Information concerning contractor's qualifications, finances, and capabilities appears falsified.

6. During the evaluation of bids and proposals.

a. Deliberately losing or discarding bids of certain contractors.

b. Improperly disqualifying the bids or proposals of certain contractors.

c. Accepting apparently nonresponsive bids from preferred contractors.

d. Unusual or unnecessary contacts between government personnel and contractors during solicitation, evaluation, and negotiation.

e. Any apparently unauthorized release of procurement information to a contractor or to non-government personnel.

f. Any apparent favoritism in the evaluation of the bid or proposal of a particular contractor.

g. Apparent bias in the evaluation criteria or in the attitude or actions of the members of the evaluation panel.

7. During contract formation and administration.

a. Defective pricing by the contractor usually associated with submitting false cost and pricing data under the Truth in Negotiation Act.

b. Cost/Labor mischarging.

c. Product substitution.

d. Progress payment fraud. For more details on these subjects see DA PAM 27-153, Contract Law, paragraph 23-5.

Figure H-2. Guide for Preparing Remedies Plan

Guide for Preparing a Remedies Plan

(Date of Plan)

Section I (Administrative Data)

- A. Subject of Allegation.
- B. Principal Investigative Agency.
- C. Investigative Agency File Number.
- D. Subject's Location.
- E. Location Where Offense Took Place.
- F. Responsible Action Commander.
- G. Responsible MACOM.
- H. Contract Administrative Data (If Applicable):
 - 1. Contract Number.

2. Type of Contract.
 3. Dollar Amount of Contract.
 4. Period of Contract.
- I. Principal Case Agent (Name and Telephone Number).
 - J. Civilian Prosecutor (If Applicable) (Name, Address, and Telephone Number).
 - K. Is Grand Jury Investigating This Matter? If So, Where is Grand Jury Located?
 - L. Audit Agency Involved (If Applicable). Name and Telephone Number of Principal Auditor.
 - M. Suspense Date for Update of This Plan.

Section II (Summary of Allegations and Investigative Results to Date)

(Provide sufficient detail for reviewers of the plan to evaluate the appropriateness of the planned remedies. If information is "close-hold" or if grand jury secrecy applies, so state.)

Section III (Adverse Impact Statement)

(Describe any adverse impact on the DA/DOD mission. Adverse impact is described in DOD Directive 7050.5, paragraph E.1.g. Identify impact as actual or potential. Describe the impact in terms of monetary loss, endangerment to personnel or property, mission readiness, etc. This information should be considered in formulating your remedies as described below and provided to prosecutors for their use in prosecution of the offenses.)

Section IV (Remedies Taken and/or Being Pursued)

A. Criminal Sanctions. (As a minimum, address the following: Are criminal sanctions appropriate? If so, which ones? If not, why not? Has the local U.S. Attorney or other civilian prosecutor been notified and briefed? What actions have been taken or are intended? If and when action is complete, describe action and final results of the action. Other pertinent comments should be included.)

B. Civil Remedies. (As a minimum address the following: Which civil remedies are appropriate? Has the local U.S. Attorney or other civilian prosecutor been notified and briefed? How, when, where and by whom are the appropriate civil remedies implemented? If and when action is completed, describe action and final results. Other pertinent comments should be included.)

C. Contractual/Administrative Remedies. (As a minimum, address the following: Are contractual and administrative remedies appropriate? If so, which ones? If not, Why? If contractual or administrative remedies are considered appropriate, describe how, when, and by whom the remedies are implemented. If and when action is completed, describe action and results of the action. Other pertinent comments should be included.)

D. Restrictions on Remedies Action. (Comment as to why obvious remedies are not being pursued. For example, the U.S. Attorney requests suspension action held in abeyance pending criminal action.)

Section V (Miscellaneous Comments/Information)

Section VI (Remedies Plan Participants)

(Record the name, grade, organization, and telephone number of all Remedies Plan participants.)

Section VII (MACOM Coordination Comments)

(Record the name, grade, office symbol, and telephone number of all MACOM officials providing coordination comments; record the date when comments are submitted and append to the Remedies Plan the signed comments provided.)

MACOM Focal Point

(Record the name, grade, office symbol, and telephone number of the MACOM focal point.)

Section VIII (Coordination/Comments)

(Record the name, grade, organization, office symbol, and telephone number of all officials with whom you have coordinated the Remedies Plan or who have provided comments on your plan; append any comments provided to the Remedies Plan.)

Figure H-3. Guide for Testing Defective Items Under Criminal or Civil Investigation

Testing Defective Items Under Criminal or Civil Investigation

1. Under no circumstances is testing to proceed unless the command has committed sufficient funding to cover the entire cost of the projected testing.

2. No testing will be initiated unless there has been a written request for the testing to the appropriate Procurement Fraud Advisor from a criminal investigator or Assistant United States Attorney or Department of Justice Attorney (AUSA is used in these procedures to indicate either an AUSA or Department of Justice attorney). If they have not already done so, criminal investigators should be requested to coordinate their testing requests with the AUSA overseeing the investigation.

3. Barring extraordinary circumstances, only one test will be conducted to support the criminal and civil recovery efforts of a procurement fraud/irregularity matter. Early coordination with the Civil Division of Department of Justice or the local United States Attorneys Office is necessary to ensure that testing funds are not wasted.

4. The request for testing should include a clear, concise statement of the purpose of the testing to include a statement of the allegations made and the contact number(s) involved. *Any test plan which requires destructive testing must be approved by the AUSA.*

5. No testing will be initiated unless a test plan has been developed which states the following:

- a. the contract number(s) involved
- b. the National Stock Number (NSN) of the item to be tested
- c. the purpose of the testing
- d. the alleged defect or the contractual requirement violated
- e. the CID report of investigation (ROI) number or the DCIS case number
- f. cost of the test (a cost proposal should be an attachment to the test plan)
- g. where the test will be conducted
- h. how the test will be conducted
- i. the name and telephone number of the test team leader
- j. the names of all test team members
- k. the approximate dates of the testing
- l. the date that completion of the test is required
- m. a clear statement of the desired product (that is test report, raw data, analysis of results, evaluation of test results)
- n. the PRON to fund the testing
- o. a retention plan.

6. The test plan shall be coordinated with the concurrence received in advance from the appropriate personnel in the Procurement Directorate, Product Assurance and Test Directorate, the Procurement Fraud Advisor, and the investigator/AUSA requesting the test. No testing will be initiated until the criminal investigator/AUSA who requested the testing has approved the test plan.

7. If the items tested are to be retained as evidence, the criminal investigator should arrange for retention of the evidence. While the Command will support evidence retention, this is primarily the responsibility of the criminal investigators. Agents should be advised that putting items in Code L or similar non-use status is insufficient to protect it from being released to the field. *A decision not to retain the tested items as evidence must have the approval of the AUSA.*

8. All items to be tested should be from a statistically valid random sample. The sample should conform with the inspection requirements of the contract or be in conformance with a random sample specifically developed for the instant test plan. It is recommended that a statistician be consulted to determine the feasibility of a random sample specifically created to support the test plan.

9. Results of testing should be available to Command and DA personnel for appropriate contractual and administrative remedies. Any request for testing results that indi-

cates that dissemination of the testing results will be limited by Rule 6(e) of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure is to be forwarded through the MACOM or AMC Procurement Fraud Coordinator to DA Procurement Fraud Division prior to the initiation of any testing.

10. Resolution of problems associated with testing requests should be conducted at the local level. In AMC the authority to refuse a testing request resides with the Office of Command Counsel. Any disputes which cannot be resolved at the local level will be forwarded to the AMC or MACOM Procurement Fraud Coordinator for resolution. This includes disputes regarding funding or any time sensitive issues.

11. Second requests for testing of the same item due to a change in the investigative plan require coordination by the PFA with the investigator *and* AUSA overseeing the investigation to determine the deficiencies in the earlier test. Disputes which cannot be resolved between the AUSA, PFA, and investigator regarding testing are to be forwarded simultaneously to the MACOM Procurement Fraud Coordinator and PFD for resolution. The procedures established in paragraphs 5 and 6 apply for second requests for testing with the additional requirement that the Assistant United States Attorney must be requested to approve the test plan.

Figure I-1. Guide for Seeking Legal Advice and Representation Before Office of Special Counsel

Guide for Seeking Legal Advice and Representation Before Office of Special Counsel

1. Overview

a. DA employees or military members asked to provide information (testimonial or documentary) to OSC may obtain legal advice through the Labor Counselor from DA attorneys concerning their rights and obligations. This includes assistance at any interviews with OSC investigators. However, an attorney-client relationship will not be established unless the employee or military member—

(1) Is suspected or accused by the OSC of committing a prohibited personnel practice or other illegal or improper act; and

(2) Has been assigned counsel by the DA General Counsel.

b. Any military member or employee who reasonably believes that he or she is suspected or has been accused by OSC of committing a prohibited personnel practice or other illegal or improper act may obtain legal representation from DA. The counsel assigned will be from another DOD component whenever a DA attorney is likely to face a conflict between the attorney's ethical obligation to the client and DA, or when

the suspected or accused individual has requested representation from another DOD component. Outside legal counsel may be retained by DA on behalf of the member or employee under unusual circumstances and only with the personal approval of the DOD General Counsel.

c. The DA General Counsel will determine whether a conflict is likely to occur if a DA attorney is assigned to represent a military member or civilian. If the DA General Counsel determines a conflict may occur, or if the suspected or accused employee has requested representation from another DOD component, the DA General Counsel will seek the assistance of another General Counsel in obtaining representation outside DA.

2. Requests for Representation

a. To obtain legal representation, military members or civilian employees must—

(1) Submit a written request for legal representation through the Labor and Employment Law Office, Office of the Judge Advocate General, Department of the Army, to DA General Counsel, explaining the circumstances that justify legal representation. Copies of all process and pleadings served should accompany the request.

(2) Indicate whether private counsel, at personal expense, has been retained.

(3) Obtain written certification from their supervisor that—

(a) They were acting within the scope of official duties; and

(b) DA has not initiated any adverse or disciplinary action against them for the conduct being investigated by the OSC.

b. Requests for DA legal representation must be approved by the DA General Counsel.

c. The conditions of legal representation must be explained and accepted in writing by the member or employee.

3. Limitations on Representation

a. DA will not provide legal representation with respect to a DA initiated disciplinary action against a civilian employee for committing or participating in a prohibited personnel practice or for engaging in illegal or improper conduct. This prohibition applies regardless of whether the participation or conduct is also the basis for the disciplinary action proposed by the OSC.

b. In certain situations, counsel provided by DA may be limited to representing the individual only with respect to some of the pending matters, if other specific matters of concern to the OSC or MSPB do not satisfy the requirements contained in this regulation.

4. Attorney-Client Relationship

a. An attorney-client relationship will be established and continued between the sus-

pected or accused individual and assigned DA counsel.

b. In representing a DA employee or military member, the DA attorney designated as counsel will act as a vigorous advocate of the individual's legal interests before the OSC or MSPB. The attorney's professional responsibility to DA will be satisfied by fulfilling this responsibility to the employee or military member. Legal representation may be terminated only with the approval of the DA General Counsel and normally only on the basis of information not available at the time the attorney was assigned.

c. The attorney-client relationship may be terminated if the assigned DA counsel determines, with the approval of the DA General Counsel, that—

(1) The military member or civilian employee was acting outside the scope of his or her official duties when engaging in the conduct that is the basis for the OSC investigation or charge; and

(2) Termination is not in violation of the rules of professional conduct applicable to the assigned counsel.

d. The DA attorney designated as counsel may request relief from the duties of representation or counseling without being required to furnish explanatory information that might compromise confidential communications between the client and the attorney.

5. Funding

This regulation authorizes cognizant DA officials to approve requests from military members or civilian employees for travel, per diem, witness appearances, or other departmental support necessary to ensure effective legal representation by the designated counsel.

6. Status

A military member's or civilian employee's participation in OSC investigations, MSPB hearings, and other related proceedings will be considered official departmental business for time and attendance requirements and similar purposes.

7. Advice to Witnesses

The following advice to military members and civilian employees questioned during the course of an OSC investigation may be appropriate in response to these frequent inquiries:

a. A witness may decline to provide a "yes" or "no" answer in favor of a more qualified answer when this is necessary to ensure accuracy in responding to an OSC interviewer's question.

b. Requests for clarification of both questions and answers are appropriate to avoid misinterpretation.

Department of the Army, DoD

Pt. 518

c. Means to ensure verifications of an interview by OSC investigators are appropriate, whether or not the military member or civilian employee is accompanied by counsel. Tape recorders may only be used for this purpose when—

(1) The recorder is used in full view.

(2) All attendees are informed.

(3) The OSC investigator agrees to record the proceeding.

d. Any errors that appear in a written summary of an interview prepared by the investigator should be corrected before the member or employee signs the statement. The military member or civilian employee is not required to sign any written summary that is not completely accurate. A military member or civilian employee may receive a copy of the summary as a condition of signing.

PART 518—THE ARMY FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT PROGRAM

Subpart A—General Provisions

REFERENCES

Sec.

518.1 References.

518.2 References (Army).

PURPOSE AND APPLICABILITY

518.3 Purpose.

518.4 Applicability.

DoD PUBLIC INFORMATION

518.5 ODISC4 Authority to approve exceptions.

518.6 Public information.

518.7 Control system.

DEFINITIONS

518.8 Definitions and terms.

518.9 FOIA request.

518.10 Agency record.

518.11 DoD component.

518.12 Initial denial authority (IDA).

518.13 Appellate authority.

518.14 Administrative appeal.

518.15 Public interest.

518.16 Electronic data.

518.17 Law enforcement investigation.

POLICY

518.18 Compliance with the FOIA.

518.19 Openness with the public.

518.20 Avoidance of procedural obstacles.

518.21 Prompt action on requests.

518.22 Use of exemptions.

518.23 Public domain.

518.24 Creating a record.

518.25 Description of requested record.

518.26 Referrals.

518.27 Authentication.

518.28 Unified and specified commands.

518.29 Relationship between the FOIA and the Privacy Act (PA).

518.30 Records management.

Subpart B—FOIA Reading Rooms

REQUIREMENTS

518.31 Reading room.

518.32 Material availability.

INDEXES

518.33 “(a)(2)” materials.

518.34 Other materials.

Subpart C—Exemptions

GENERAL PROVISIONS

518.35 General.

518.36 Jeopardy of government interest.

EXEMPTIONS

518.37 FOIA exemptions.

Subpart D—For Official Use Only

GENERAL PROVISIONS

518.38 General.

518.39 Prior FOUO application.

518.40 Historical papers.

518.41 Time to mark records.

518.42 Distribution statement.

518.43 Location of markings.

DISSEMINATION AND TRANSMISSION

518.44 Release and transmission procedures.

518.45 Transporting FOUO information.

518.46 Electrically transmitted messages.

518.47 Telephone usage.

SAFEGUARDING FOUO INFORMATION

518.48 During duty hours.

518.49 During nonduty hours.

TERMINATION, DISPOSAL AND UNAUTHORIZED DISCLOSURES

518.50 Termination.

518.51 Disposal.

518.52 Unauthorized disclosure.

Subpart E—Release and Processing Procedures

GENERAL PROVISIONS

518.53 Public information.

518.54 Requests from private parties.

518.55 Requests from Government officials.

518.56 Privileged release to officials.

518.57 Required coordination.

INITIAL DETERMINATIONS

518.58 Initial denial authority.

518.59 Reasons for not releasing a record.

518.60 Denial tests.

518.61 Reasonably segregable portions.

§518.1

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

- 518.62 Response to requester.
- 518.63 Extension of time.
- 518.64 Misdirected requests.
- 518.65 Records of non-U.S. Government source.
- 518.66 File of initial denials.
- 518.67 Special mail services.
- 518.68 Receipt accounts.

APPEALS

- 518.69 General.
- 518.70 Time of receipt.
- 518.71 Time limits.
- 518.72 Delay in responding to an appeal.
- 518.73 Response to the requester.
- 518.74 Consultation.

JUDICIAL ACTIONS

- 518.75 General.
- 518.76 Jurisdiction.
- 518.77 Burden of proof.
- 518.78 Action by the court.
- 518.79 Non-United States Government source information.
- 518.80 Litigation status sheet.

Subpart F—Fee Schedule

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 518.81 Authorities.
- 518.82 Application.
- 518.83 Fee restrictions.
- 518.84 Fee waivers.
- 518.85 Fee assessment.
- 518.86 Aggregating requests.
- 518.87 Effect of the Debt Collection Act of 1982 (Pub. L. 97-365).
- 518.88 Computation of fees.

COLLECTION OF FEES AND FEE RATES

- 518.89 Collection of fees.
- 518.90 Search time.
- 518.91 Duplication.
- 518.92 Review time (in the case of commercial requesters).
- 518.93 Audiovisual documentary materials.
- 518.94 Other records.
- 518.95 Costs for special services.

COLLECTION OF FEES AND FEE RATES FOR TECHNICAL DATA

- 518.96 Fees for technical data.

Subpart G—Reports

REPORTS CONTROL

- 518.97 General.

ANNUAL REPORT

- 518.98 Reporting time.
- 518.99 Annual report content.

Subpart H—Education and Training

RESPONSIBILITY AND PURPOSE

- 518.100 Responsibility.
- 518.101 Purpose.
- 518.102 Scope and principles.
- 518.103 Implementation.
- 518.104 Uniformity of legal interpretation.

APPENDICES TO PART 518

APPENDIX A TO PART 518—UNIFIED COMMANDS—PROCESSING PROCEDURES FOR FOI APPEALS

APPENDIX B—ADDRESSING FOIA REQUESTS

APPENDIX C—LITIGATION STATUS SHEET

APPENDIX D—OTHER REASON CATEGORIES

APPENDIX E—DOD FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT PROGRAM COMPONENTS

APPENDIX F—DD FORM 2564, ANNUAL REPORT—FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

APPENDIX G—INTERNAL CONTROL REVIEW CHECKLIST

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 551, 552, 552a, 5101-5108, 5110-5113, 5115, 5332-5334, 5341-42, 5504-5509, 7154; 10 U.S.C. 130, 1102, 2320-2321, 2328, 18 U.S.C. 798, 3500; 31 U.S.C. 3710; 35 U.S.C. 181-188; 42 U.S.C. 2162; 44 U.S.C. 33; and Executive Order 12600.

SOURCE: 56 FR 48932, Sept. 26, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

REFERENCES

§518.1 References.

(a) Title 5, United States Code, section 552.

(b) DoD Directive 5400.7, "DoD Freedom of Information Act Program," May 13, 1988.

(c) Public Law 86-36, "National Security Information Exemption."

(d) DoD Directive 5400.11, "Department of Defense Privacy Program," June 9, 1982.

(e) DoD 5400.11-R, "Department of Defense Privacy Program," August 1983, authorized by DoD Directive 5400.11, June 9, 1982.

(f) DoD Directive 5100.3, "Support of the Headquarters of Unified, Specified and Subordinate Commands," November 1, 1988.

(g) Title 5, United States Code, section 551, "Administrative Procedures Act."

(h) DoD 5200.1-R, "DoD Information Security Program Regulation," January 1987, authorized by DoD Directive 5200.1, June 7, 1982.

Department of the Army, DoD

§518.2

(i) Title 35, United States Code, section 181-188, "Patent Secrecy."

(j) Title 42, United States Code, section 2162, "Restricted Data and Formerly Restricted Data."

(k) Title 18, United States Code, section 98, "Communication Intelligence."

(l) Title 18, United States Code, section 3500, "The Jencks Act."

(m) DoD Directive 5230.24, "Distribution Statements on Technical Documents," March 18, 1987.

(n) DoD Directive 5400.4, "Provision of Information to Congress," January 30, 1978.

(o) DoD Directive 7650.1, "General Accounting Office Access to Records," August 26, 1982.

(p) ACP-121 (United States Supplement 1).

(q) Title 44, United States Code, chapter 33, "Disposal of Records."

(r) DoD Instruction 7230.7, "User Charges," January 29, 1985.

(s) DoD Directive 5000.11, "Data Elements and Data Codes Standardization Program," December 7, 1964.

(t) DoD Directive 7750.5, "Management and Control of Information Requirements," August 7, 1986.

(u) DoD 7220.9-M, "Department of Defense Accounting Manual," 1983, authorized by DOD Instruction 7220.9, October 22, 1981.

(v) DoD Directive 5230.25, "Withholding of Unclassified Technical Data From Public Disclosure," November 6, 1984.

(w) DoD Directive 5230.9, "Clearance of DoD Information for Public Release," April 2, 1982.

(x) DoD Directive 7650.2, "General Accounting Office Audits and Reports," July 19, 1985.

(y) Title 10, United States Code, section 2328, "Release of Technical Data under Freedom of Information Act: Recovery of Costs".

(z) Title 10, United States Code, section 130, "Authority to Withhold from Public Disclosure Certain Technical Data."

(aa) Title 10, United States Code, section 2320-2321, "Rights in Technical Data."

(bb) Title 10, United States Code, section 1102, "Confidentiality of Medical Quality Records: Qualified Immunity Participants."

(cc) DoD Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS), subpart 227.4, "Technical Data, Other Data, Computer Software and Copyrights," October 28, 1988.

(dd) Executive Order 12600, "Predisclosure Procedures for Confidential Commercial Information," June 23, 1987.

(ee) Title 31, United States Code, section 3717, "Interest and Penalty on Claims."

(ff) Title 5, United States Code, section 552a, as amended, "The Privacy Act of 1974."

(gg) DoD 5000.12-M, "DoD Manual for Standard Data Elements," October 1986, authorized by DoD Instruction 5000.12, July 1989.

(hh) DoD Instruction 5400.10, "OSD Implementation of DoD Freedom of Information Act Program," January 24, 1991.

(ii) Title 32, Code of Federal Regulations, part 518, The Army Freedom of Information Act Program.

(jj) Title 10, United States Code, section 128, "Physical Protection of Special Nuclear Material: Limitation on Dissemination of Unclassified Information".

(kk) Public Law 101-189, National Defense Authorization Act, November 1989, 103 Stat. 1352.

§518.2 References (Army).

(a) Required publications.¹

(1) AR 1-20 (Legislative Liaison) (cited in §§518.44 and 518.46).

(2) AR 20-1 (Inspector General Activities and Procedures) (cited in §§518.4, 518.58 and appendix B).

(3) AR 25-1 (The Army Information Resource Management Program) (cited in §§518.3 and 518.29).

(4) AR 25-9 (Army Data Management and Standards Program) (cited in §518.98).

(5) AR 25-400-2 (The Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS)) (cited in §§518.30, 518.51, 518.66, and appendix B).

(6) AR 27-20 (Claims) (cited in §518.4 and 518.51).

¹All publications and forms referenced in this section are available from National Technical Information Services, U.S. Department of Commerce, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161.

§518.3

(7) AR 36-2 (Processing Internal and External Audit Reports and Follow-up on Findings and Recommendations) (cited in §518.4).

(8) AR 40-66 (Medical Record and Quality Assurance Administration) (cited in §518.17).

(9) AR 40-400 (Patient Administration) (cited in §518.4).

(10) AR 25-11 (Record Communications) (cited in §518.46).

(11) AR 195-2 (Criminal Investigation Activities) (cited in §§ 519.4-519.56).

(12) AR 340-21 (The Army Privacy Program) (cited in §§ 518.22, 518.37 and 518.56).

(13) AR 360-5 (Public Information) (cited in §§ 518.4 and 518.54).

(14) AR 380-5 (Department of the Army Information Security Program) (cited in §§ 518.4, 518.37, 518.53 and 518.56).

(15) AR 530-1 (Operations Security (OPSEC)) (cited in §§ 518.53 and 518.54).

(16) AR 600-85 (Alcohol and Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Program) (cited in §518.4 and 518.54).

(b) Related publications. A related publication is merely a source of additional information. The user does not have to read it to understand this regulation.

(1) AR 5-13 (Installation Management and Organization).

(2) AR 10-series (Organization and Functions).

(3) AR 25-3 (Army Life Cycle Management of Information Systems).

(4) AR 27-10 (Military Justice).

(5) AR 27-40 (Litigation).

(6) AR 27-60 (Patents, Inventions, and Copyrights).

(7) AR 60-20 (Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES) Operating Policies) (AFR 147-14).

(8) AR 70-31 (Standards for Technical Reporting).

(9) AR 190-45 (Military Police Law Enforcement Reporting).

(10) AR 380-10 (Department of the Army Policy for Disclosure of Information, Visits, and Accreditation of Foreign Nationals (U)).

(11) AR 381-45 (Investigative Records Repository (IRR)).

(12) AR 385-40 (Accident Reporting and Records).

(13) AR 640-10 (Individual Military Personnel Records).

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

(14) DA Pam 25-30 (Consolidated Index of Army Publications and Blank Forms).

(15) DA Pam 25-51 (The Army Privacy Program-Systems Notices and Exemption Rules).

(16) DA Pam 385-95 (Aircraft Accident Investigation and Reporting).

(17) DoD 4500.11-PH (Defense Privacy Board Advisory Opinions).

(18) Title 10, United States Code, section 128, "Physical Protection of Special Nuclear Material: Limitation on Dissemination of Unclassified Information".

(c) Prescribed forms.

(1) DA Form 4948-R (Freedom of Information Act (FOIA/Operations Security) (OPSEC) Desktop Guide) (prescribed in §§ 518.50 and 518.49).

(2) DA Label 87 (For Official Use Only Cover Sheet) (prescribed in §§ 518.41 and 518.44).

(3) DD Form 2086 (Record of Freedom of Information (FOI) Processing Cost) (prescribed in §518.81).

(4) DD Form 2086-1 (Record of Freedom of Information (FOI) Processing Cost for Technical Data) (prescribed in §518.92a).

PURPOSE AND APPLICABILITY

§518.3 Purpose.

The purpose of this Regulation is to provide policies and procedures for the Department of Defense (DoD) implementation of the Freedom of Information Act and DoD Directive 5400.7 (references (a) and (b)) and to promote uniformity in the DoD Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) Program. This Army regulation implements provisions for access and release of information from all Army information systems (automated and manual) in support of the Information Resources Management Program (AR 25-1).

§518.4 Applicability.

(a) This Regulation applies to the Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD), which includes for the purpose of this Regulation the Joint Staff, Unified Commands, the Military Departments, the Defense Agencies, and the DoD Field Activities (hereafter referred to as "DoD Components"), and takes

Department of the Army, DoD

§518.5

precedence over all Component regulations that supplement the DoD FOIA Program. A list of DoD Components is at enclosure 1 (appendix G).

(b) The National Security Agency records are subject to the provisions of this Regulation, only to the extent the records are not exempt under Public Law 86-36 (reference (c)).

(c) This part applies to—

- (1) Active Army.
- (2) Army National Guard.
- (3) U.S. Army Reserve.

(4) Organizations for which the Department of the Army (DA) is the Executive Agent.

(d) This regulation governs written FOIA requests from members of the public. It does not preclude release of personnel or other records to agencies or individuals in the Federal Government for use in official work. Section 518.52(a) gives procedures for release of personnel information to Government agencies outside DOD.

(e) Soldiers and civilian employees of the Department of the Army may, as private citizens, request DA or other agencies' records under the FOIA. They must prepare requests at their own expense and on their own time. They may not use Government equipment, supplies, or postage to prepare personal FOIA requests. It is not necessary for soldiers or civilian employees to go through the chain of command to request information under the FOIA.

(f) Requests for DA records processed under the FOIA may be denied only in accordance with the FOIA (5 U.S.C. 552(b)), as implemented by this regulation. Guidance on the applicability of the FOIA is also found in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) and in the Federal Personnel Manual (FPM).

(g) Release of some records may also be affected by the programs that created them. They are discussed in the following regulations:

- (1) AR 20-1 (Inspector General reports).
- (2) AR 27-10 (military justice).
- (3) AR 27-20 (claims reports).
- (4) AR 27-60 (patents, inventions, and copyrights).
- (5) AR 27-40 (litigation: release of information and appearance of witnesses).
- (6) AR 36-2 (GAO audits).

(7) AR 40-66 and AR 40-400 (medical records).

(8) AR 70-31 (technical reports).

(9) AR 20-1, AR 385-40, and DA Pam 385-95 (aircraft accident investigations).

(10) AR 195-2 (criminal investigation activities).

(11) AR 190-45 (Military Police records and reports).

(12) AR 360-5 (Army public affairs: public information, general policies on release of information to the public).

(13) AR 380-10 (release of information on foreign nationals).

(14) AR 381-45 (U.S. Army Intelligence and Security Command investigation files).

(15) AR 385-40 (safety reports and records).

(16) AR 600-85 (alcohol and drug abuse records).

(17) AR 640-10 (military personnel records).

(18) AR 690 series, FPM Supplement 293-31; FPM chapters 293, 294, and 339 (civilian personnel records).

(19) AR 380-5 and DOD 5200.1-R (national security classified information).

(20) Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), DOD Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS), and the Army Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (AFARS) (procurement matters).

(21) AR 380-5, paragraph 7-101e (policies and procedures for allowing persons outside the Executive Branch to do unofficial historical research in classified Army records).

DoD PUBLIC INFORMATION

§518.5 ODISC4 Authority to approve exceptions.

The ODISC4 has the authority to approve exceptions to this part which are consistent with controlling law and regulation. The ODISC4 may delegate this authority in writing to a division chief within the proponent agency who holds the rank of colonel or the civilian equivalent. The approval authority coordinate all questions regarding the scope of authority to approve exceptions with Headquarters Department of

§ 518.6

the Army, Office of The Judge Advocate General, ATTN: DAJA-AL, Washington, DC 20310-2200.

[56 FR 48932, Sept. 26, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 56010, Oct. 31, 1991]

§ 518.6 Public information.

The public has a right to information concerning the activities of its Government. DoD policy is to conduct its activities in an open manner and provide the public with a maximum amount of accurate and timely information concerning its activities, consistent always with the legitimate public and private interests of the American people. A DoD record requested by a member of the public who follows rules established by proper authority in the Department of Defense shall be withheld only when it is exempt from mandatory public disclosure under the FOIA. In the event a requested record is exempt under the FOIA, it may nonetheless be released when it is determined that no governmental interest will be jeopardized by the release of the record. (See § 518.36 for clarification.) In order that the public may have timely information concerning DoD activities, records requested through public information channels by news media representatives that would not be withheld if requested under the FOIA should be released upon request unless the requested records are in a Privacy Act system of records; such records in a Privacy Act system of records will not be released absent a written request under the FOIA, unless otherwise releasable under the Privacy Act. Prompt responses to requests for information from news media representatives should be encouraged to eliminate the need for these requesters to invoke the provisions of the FOIA and thereby assist in providing timely information to the public. Similarly, requests from other members of the public for information should continue to be honored through appropriate means even though the request does not qualify under FOIA requirements.

§ 518.7 Control system.

A request for records that invokes the FOIA shall enter a formal control system designed to ensure compliance

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

with the FOIA. A release determination must be made and the requester informed within the time limits specified in this Regulation. Any request for DoD records that either explicitly or implicitly cites the FOIA shall be processed under the provisions of this Regulation, unless otherwise required by § 518.31.

DEFINITIONS

§ 518.8 Definitions and terms.

As used in this regulation, definitions and terms are listed in appendix F to this part.

§ 518.9 FOIA request.

A written request for DoD records, made by any person, including a member of the public (U.S. or foreign citizen), an organization, or a business, but not including a Federal agency or a fugitive from the law that either explicitly or implicitly invokes the FOIA, DoD Directive 5400.7 (reference b), this part, or DoD Component supplementing regulations or instructions. This part is the Department of the Army's supplementing regulation.

§ 518.10 Agency record.

(a) The products of data compilation, such as all books, papers, maps, and photographs, machine readable materials or other documentary materials, regardless of physical form or characteristics, made or received by an agency of the United States Government under Federal law in connection with the transaction of public business and in DoD's possession and control at the time the FOIA request is made.

(b) The following are not included within the definition of the word "record":

(1) Objects or articles, such as structures, furniture, vehicles and equipment, whatever their historical value, or value as evidence.

(2) Administrative tools by which records are created, stored, and retrieved, if not created or used as sources of information about organizations, policies, functions, decisions, or procedures of a DoD Component. Normally, computer software, including source code, object code, and listings of source and object codes, regardless of

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 518.15

medium are not agency records. (This does not include the underlying data which is processed and produced by such software and which may in some instances be stored with the software.) Exceptions to this position are outlined in paragraph (c) of this section.

(3) Anything that is not a tangible or documentary record, such as an individual's memory or oral communication.

(4) Personal records of an individual not subject to agency creation or retention requirements, created and maintained primarily for the convenience of an agency employee, and not distributed to other agency employees for their official use.

(5) Information stored within a computer for which there is no existing computer program for retrieval of the requested information.

(c) In some instances, computer software may have to be treated as an agency record and processed under the FOIA. These situations are rare, and shall be treated on a case-by-case basis. Examples of when computer software may have to be treated as an agency record are:

(1) When the data is embedded within the software and cannot be extracted without the software. In this situation, both the data and the software must be reviewed for release or denial under the FOIA.

(2) Where the software itself reveals information about organizations, policies, functions, decisions, or procedures of a DoD Component, such as computer models used to forecast budget outlays, calculate retirement system costs, or optimization models on travel costs.

(3) See subpart C of this part for guidance on release determinations of computer software.

(d) A record must exist and be in the possession and control of the Department of Defense at the time of the request to be considered subject to this Regulation and the FOIA. There is no obligation to create, compile, or obtain a record to satisfy an FOIA request.

(e) If unaltered publications and processed documents, such as regulations, manuals, maps, charts, and related geophysical materials are available to the public through an established distribution system with or

without charge, the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(3) normally do not apply and they need not be processed under the FOIA. Normally, documents disclosed to the public by publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER also require no processing under the FOIA. Components should direct the requester to the appropriate source to obtain the record.

[56 FR 48932, Sept. 26, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 56010, Oct. 31, 1991]

§ 518.11 DoD component.

An element of the Department of Defense, as defined in § 518.4, authorized to receive and act independently on FOIA requests. A DoD Component has its own initial denial authority (IDA) or appellate authority, and general counsel. The Department of the Army is a DoD Component.

§ 518.12 Initial denial authority (IDA).

An official who has been granted authority by the head of a DoD Component to withhold records requested under the FOIA for one or more of the nine categories of records exempt from mandatory disclosure. The Department of the Army's Initial Denial Authorities are designated in § 518.58(d).

§ 518.13 Appellate authority.

The Head of the DoD Component or the Component head's designee having jurisdiction of this purpose over the record. The Department of the Army's appellate authority is the Office of General Counsel.

§ 518.14 Administrative appeal.

A request by a member of the general public, made under the FOIA, asking the appellate authority of a DoD Component to reverse an IDA decision to withhold all or part of a requested record or to deny a request for waiver or reduction of fees.

§ 518.15 Public interest.

Public interest is official information that sheds light on an agency's performance of its statutory duties because the information falls within the

§ 518.16

statutory purpose of the FOIA in informing citizens about what their government is doing. That statutory purpose, however, is not fostered by disclosure of information about private citizens that is accumulated in various governmental files that reveals little or nothing about an agency's or official's own conduct.

§ 518.16 Electronic data.

Electronic data are those records and information which are created, stored, and retrievable by electronic means. This does not include computer software, which is the tool by which to create, store, or retrieve electronic data. See § 518.10 (b)(2) and (c) for a discussion of computer software.

§ 518.17 Law enforcement investigation.

An investigation conducted by a command or agency for law enforcement purposes relating to crime, waste, or fraud or for national security reasons. Such investigations may include gathering evidence for criminal prosecutions and for civil or regulatory proceedings.

POLICY

§ 518.18 Compliance with the FOIA.

DoD personnel are expected to comply with the provisions of the FOIA and this Regulation in both letter and spirit. This strict adherence is necessary to provide uniformity in the implementation of the DoD FOIA Program and to create conditions that will promote public trust.

§ 518.19 Openness with the public.

The Department of Defense shall conduct its activities in an open manner consistent with the need for security and adherence to other requirements of law and regulation. Records not specifically exempt from disclosure under the Act shall, upon request, be made readily accessible to the public in accordance with rules promulgated by competent authority, whether or not the Act is invoked.

(a) Operations Security (OPSEC). DA officials who release records under the FOIA must also consider OPSEC. The Army implementing directive is AR

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

530-1. Section 518.53 of this publication gives the procedure for FOIA personnel and the IDA to follow when a FOIA request appears to involve OPSEC.

(b) DA Form 4948-R. This form lists references and information frequently used for FOIA requests related to OPSEC. Persons who routinely deal with the public (by telephone or letter) on such requests should keep the form on their desks as a guide. DA Form 4948-R (Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)/Operations Security (OPSEC) Desk Top Guide) will be locally reproduced on 8½ x 11-inch paper. A copy for reproduction purposes is located at the back of this regulation. The name and telephone number of the command FOIA/OPSEC adviser will be entered on the form.

§ 518.20 Avoidance of procedural obstacles.

DoD Components shall ensure that procedural matters do not unnecessarily impede a requester from obtaining DoD records promptly. Components shall provide assistance to requesters to help them understand and comply with procedures established by this regulation and any supplemental regulations published by the DoD Components.

§ 518.21 Prompt action on requests.

When a member of the public complies with the procedures established in this part for obtaining DoD records, the request shall receive prompt attention; a reply shall be dispatched within 10 working days, unless a delay is authorized. When a Component has a significant number of requests, e.g., 10 or more, the requests shall be processed in order of receipt. However, this does not preclude a Component from completing action on a request which can be easily answered, regardless of its ranking within the order of receipt. A DoD Component may expedite action on a request regardless of its ranking within the order of receipt upon a showing of exceptional need or urgency. Exceptional need or urgency is determined at the discretion of the compliment processing the request.

(a) The 10-day period prescribed for review of initial requests under the

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 518.24

FOIA (5 U.S.C. 552(a)(6)) starts only when the request—

(1) Is in writing.

(2) Reasonably describes the record requested.

(3) Is received by the proper official designated to answer the request (see appendix B to this part).

(4) Meets the procedural requirements of this part (see § 518.85(b)(9)).

(b) All requests shall refer explicitly or implicitly to the Freedom of Information Act, to ensure their prompt recognition as FOIA actions.

(c) Members of the public who make FOIA requests should carefully follow the guidance in this part. They should send requests to the office that has the desired record or to a specific agency FOIA official for referral. The Army Freedom of Information and Privacy Act Division, Information Systems Command, Attn: ASQNS-OF-F, room 1146, Hoffman Building I, Alexandria, VA 22331-0301 can supply correct addresses.

(d) See Army Regulation 340-21 for Privacy Act procedures.

[56 FR 48932, Sept. 26, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 56010, Oct. 31, 1991]

§ 518.22 Use of exemptions.

(a) It is the DoD policy to make records publicly available, unless they qualify for exemption under one or more of the nine exemptions. Components (IDA) may elect to make a discretionary release, however, a discretionary release is generally not appropriate for records exempt under exemptions 1, 3, 4, 6, and 7(c). Exemptions 4, 6, and 7(c) cannot be claimed when the requester is the submitter of the information.

(b) Parts of a requested record may be exempt from disclosure under the FOIA. The proper DA official may delete exempt information and release the remainder to the requester. The proper official also has the discretion under the FOIA to release exempt information; he or she must exercise this discretion in a reasonable manner, within regulations. The excised copies shall reflect the denied information by means of Blackened areas, which are Sufficiently Blackened as to reveal no information. The best means to ensure illegibility is to cut out the informa-

tion from a copy of the document and reproduce the appropriate pages. If the document is classified, all classification markings shall be lined through with a single black line, which still allows the marking to be read. The document shall then be stamped "Unclassified".

[56 FR 48932, Sept. 26, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 56010, Oct. 31, 1991]

§ 518.23 Public domain.

Nonexempt records released under the authority of this part are considered to be in the public domain. Such records may also be made available in Components' reading rooms to facilitate public access. Exempt records released pursuant to this part or other statutory or regulatory authority, however, may be considered to be in the public domain only when their release constitutes a waiver of the FOIA exemption. When the release does not constitute such a waiver, such as when disclosure is made to a properly constituted advisory committee or to a Congressional Committee, the released records do not lose their exempt status. Also, while authority may exist to disclose records to individuals in their official capacity, the provisions of this part apply if the same individual seeks the records in a private or personal capacity.

§ 518.24 Creating a record.

(a) A record must exist and be in the possession and control of the Department of Defense at the time of the search to be considered subject to this part and the FOIA. Mere possession of a record does not presume departmental control and such records, or identifiable portions thereof, would be referred to the originating Agency for direct response to the requester. There is no obligation to create not compile a record to satisfy an FOIA request. A DoD Component, however, may compile a new record when so doing would result in a more useful response to the requester, or be less burdensome to the agency than providing existing records, and the requester does not object. Cost of creating or compiling such a record may not be charged to the requester unless the fee for creating the record is equal to or less than the fee which

§ 518.25

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

would be charged for providing the existing record. Fee assessments shall be in accordance with subpart F of this part.

(b) With respect to electronic data, the issue of whether records are actually created or merely extracted from an existing database is not always readily apparent. Consequently, when responding to FOIA requests for electronic data where creation of record, programming, or particular format are questionable, components should apply a standard of reasonableness. In other words, if the capability exists to respond to the request, and the effort would be a business as usual approach, then the request should be processed. However, the request need not be processed where the capability to respond does not exist without a significant expenditure of resources, thus not being a normal business as usual approach.

(c) Requested records, or portions thereof, may be located at several Army offices. The official receiving the FOIA request will refer it to those other offices for a direct reply if—

(1) The information must be reviewed for release under the FOIA; and

(2) Assembling the information would interfere materially with DA operations at the site first receiving the request.

[56 FR 48932, Sept. 26, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 56010, Oct. 31, 1991]

§ 518.25 Description of requested record.

(a) Identification of the record desired is the responsibility of the member of the public who requests a record. The requester must provide a description of the desired record, that enables the Government to locate the record with a reasonable amount of effort. The Act does not authorize “fishing expeditions.” When a DoD Component receives a request that does not “reasonably describe” the requested record, it shall notify the requester of the defect. The defect should be highlighted in a specificity letter, asking the requester to provide the type of information outlined below in § 518.61(b) of this publication. Components are not obligated to act on the request until the requester responds to the specificity letter. When practicable, Components shall offer as-

sistance to the requester in identifying the records sought and in reformulating the request to reduce the burden on the agency in complying with the Act. DA officials will reply to unclear requests by letter. The letter will—

(1) Describe the defects in the request.

(2) Explain the types of information in paragraph (b) of this section, and ask the requester for such information.

(3) Explain that no action will be taken on the request until the requester replies to the letter.

(b) The following guidelines are provided to deal with “fishing expedition” requests and are based on the principle of reasonable effort. Descriptive information about a record may be divided into two broad categories.

(1) Category I is file-related and includes information such as type of record (for example, memorandum), title, index citation, subject area, date the record was created, and originator.

(2) Category II is event-related and includes the circumstances that resulted in the record being created or the date and circumstances surrounding the event the record covers.

(c) Generally, a record is not reasonably described unless the description contains sufficient Category I information to permit the conduct of an organized, nonrandom search based on the Component’s filing arrangements and existing retrieval systems, or unless the record contains sufficient Category II information to permit inference of the Category I elements needed to conduct such a search.

(d) The following guidelines deal with requests for personal records. Ordinarily, when personal identifiers are provided only in connection with a request for records concerning the requester, only records retrievable by personal identifiers need be searched. Search for such records may be conducted under Privacy Act procedures. No record may be denied that is releasable under the FOIA.

(e) The above guidelines notwithstanding, the decision of the DoD Component concerning reasonableness of description must be based on knowledge of its files. If the description enables DoD Component personnel with

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 518.26

reasonable effort, the description is adequate.

§ 518.26 Referrals.

(a) A request received by a DoD Component having no records responsive to a request shall be referred routinely to another DoD Component, if the other Component confirms that it has the requested record, and this belief can be confirmed by the other DoD Component. In cases where the Component receiving the request has reason to believe that the existence or nonexistence of the record may in itself be classified, that Component will consult the DoD Component having cognizance over the record in question before referring the request. If the DoD Component that is consulted determines that the existence or nonexistence of the record is in itself classified, the requester shall be so notified by the DoD Component originally receiving the request, and no referral shall take place. Otherwise, the request shall be referred to the other DoD Component, and the requester shall be notified of any such referral. Any DoD Component receiving a request that has been misaddressed shall refer the request to the proper address and advise the requester. Within the Army, referrals will be made directly to offices that may have custody of requested records. If the office receiving the FOIA request does not know where the requested records are located, the request and an explanatory cover letter will be forwarded to The Army Freedom of Information and Privacy Act Division, Information Systems Command, Attn: ASQNS-OP-F, room 1146, Hoffman Building I, Alexandria, VA 22331-0301.

(b) Whenever a record or a portion of a record is, after prior consultation, referred to another DoD Component or to a Government agency outside of the Department of Defense for a release determination and direct response, the requester shall be informed of the referral. Referred records shall only be identified to the extent consistent with security requirements.

(c) A DoD Component shall refer an FOIA request for a classified record that it holds to another DoD Component or agency outside the Department of Defense, if the record originated in

the other DoD Component or outside agency or if the classification is derivative. In this situation, provide the record and a release recommendation on the record with the referral action.

(d) A DoD Component may also refer a request for a record that it originated to another DoD Component or agency when the record was created for the use of the other DoD Component or agency. The DoD Component or agency for which the record was created may have an equally valid interest in withholding the record as the DoD Component that created the record. In such situations, provide the record and a release recommendation on the record with the referral action. An example of such a situation is a request for audit reports prepared by the Defense Contract Audit Agency. These advisory reports are prepared for the use of contracting officers and their release to the audited contractor shall be at the discretion of the contracting officer. Any FOIA request shall be referred to the appropriate contracting officer and the requester shall be notified of the referral.

(e) Within the Department of Defense, a Component shall ordinarily refer an FOIA request for a record that it holds, but that was originated by another DoD Component or that contains substantial information obtained from another DoD Component, to that Component for direct response, after direct coordination and obtaining concurrence from the Component. The requester then shall be notified of such referral. DoD Components shall not, in any case, release or deny such records without prior consultation with the other DoD Component.

(f) DoD Components that receive referred requests shall answer them in accordance with the time limits established by the FOIA and this Regulation. Those time limits shall begin to run upon receipt of the referral by the official designated to respond.

(g) Agencies outside the Department of Defense that are subject to the FOIA:

(1) A Component may refer as FOIA request for any record that originated in an agency outside the DoD or that is based on information obtained from an outside agency to the agency for direct

§ 518.27

response to the requester after coordination with the outside agency, if that agency is subject to FOIA. Otherwise, the Component must respond to the request.

(2) A DoD Component shall refer to the agency that provided the record any FOIA request for investigative, intelligence, or any other type of records that are on loan to the Department of Defense for a specific purpose, if the records are restricted from further release and so marked. However, if for investigative or intelligence purposes, the outside agency desires anonymity, a Component may only respond directly to the requester after coordination with the outside agency.

(3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in § 518.26, a Component shall notify requesters seeking National Security Council (NSC) or White House documents that they should write directly to the NSC or White House for such documents. DoD documents in which the NSC or White House has a concurrent reviewing interest shall be forwarded to the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs) (OASD(PA)), Attn: Directorate For Freedom of Information and Security Review (DFOISR), which shall effect coordination with the NSC or White House, and return the documents to the originating agency after NSC review and determination. NSC or White House documents discovered in Components' files which are responsive to the FOIA request shall be forwarded to OASD(PA), Attn: DFOISR, for subsequent coordination with the NSC or White House, and returned to the Component with a release determination.

(h) To the extent referrals are consistent with the policies expressed by this paragraph, referrals between offices of the same DoD Component are authorized.

(i) On occasion, the Department of Defense receives FOIA requests for General Accounting Office (GAO) documents containing DoD information. Even though the GAO is outside the Executive Branch, and not subject to the FOIA, all FOIA requests for GAO documents containing DoD information received either from the public, or on referral from the GAO, will be processed under the provisions of the FOIA.

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

In DA, requests received for GAO documents that contain classified Army information will be handled by the Army Inspector General's Office.

§ 518.27 Authentication.

Records provided under this part shall be authenticated with an appropriate seal, whenever necessary, to fulfill an official Government or other legal function. This service, however, is in addition to that required under the FOIA and is not included in the FOIA fee schedule. DoD Components may charge for the service at a rate of \$5.20 for each authentication.

§ 518.28 Unified and specified commands.

(a) The Unified Commands are placed under the jurisdiction of the OSD, instead of the administering Military Department, only for the purpose of administering the DoD FOIA Program. This policy represents an exception to the policies directed in DoD Directive 5100.3 (reference (f)); it authorizes and requires the Unified Commands to process Freedom of Information (FOI) requests in accordance with DoD Directive 5400.7 (reference (b)) and this Regulation. The Unified Commands shall forward directly to the OASD(PA), all correspondence associated with the appeal of an initial denial for records under the provisions of the FOIA. Procedures to effect this administrative requirement are outlined in appendix A. For Army components of unified commands, if the requested records are joint documents, process the FOIA request through unified command channels. If the requested documents are Army-unique, process the FOIA request through Army channels.

(b) The Specified Commands remain under the jurisdiction of the administering Military Department. The Commands shall designate IDAs within their headquarters; however, the appellate authority shall reside with the Military Department.

§ 518.29 Relationship between the FOIA and the Privacy Act (PA).

Not all requesters are knowledgeable of the appropriate statutory authority to cite when requesting records. In some instances, they may cite neither

Act, but will imply one or both Acts. For these reasons, the following guidelines are provided to ensure that requesters receive the greatest amount of access rights under both Acts:

(a) Requesters who seek records about themselves contained in a PA system of records and who cite or imply the PA, will have their requests processed under the provisions of the PA.

(b) Requesters who seek records about themselves which are not contained in a PA system of records and who cite or imply the PA, will have their requests processed under the provisions of the FOIA, since they have no access under the PA.

(c) Requesters who seek records about themselves which are contained in a PA system of records and who cite or imply the FOIA or both Acts will have their requests processed under the time limits of the FOIA and the exemptions and fees of the PA. This is appropriate since greater access will be received under the PA.

(d) Requesters who seek access to agency records and who cite or imply the PA and FOIA, will have their requests processed under the FOIA.

(e) Requesters who seek access to agency records and who cite or imply the FOIA, will have their requests processed under the FOIA.

(f) Requesters should be advised in final responses why their request was processed under a particular Act.

[56 FR 48932, Sept. 26, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 56010, Oct. 31, 1991]

§ 518.30 Records management.

FOIA records shall be maintained and disposed of in accordance with DoD Component Disposition instructions and schedules. See AR 25-400-2. AR 25-1 contains Army policy for records management requirements in the life cycle management of information. Information access and release, to include potential electronic access by the public, will be considered during information systems design.

Subpart B—FOIA Reading Rooms

REQUIREMENTS

§ 518.31 Reading room.

Each Component shall provide an appropriate facility or facilities where the public may inspect and copy or have copied the materials described below. In addition to the materials described below, Components may elect to place other documents in their reading room as a means to provide public access to such documents. DoD Components may share reading room facilities if the public is not unduly inconvenienced. When appropriate, the cost of copying may be imposed on the person requesting the material in accordance with the provisions of subpart F of this part. The Army FOIA Reading Room is operated by The Freedom of Information and Privacy Act Division, Information Systems Command. It is located in room 1146, Hoffman Building I, 2461 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22331-0301. It is open from 0800 to 1530 Monday through Friday, except holidays.

§ 518.32 Material availability.

The FOIA requires that so-called “(a)(2)” materials shall be made available in the FOIA reading room for inspection and copying, unless such materials are published and copies are offered for sale. Identifying details that, if revealed, would create a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy may be deleted from “(a)(2)” materials made available for inspection and copying. In every case, justification for the deletion must be fully explained in writing. However, a DoD Component may publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER a description of the basis upon which it will delete identifying details of particular types of documents to avoid clearly unwarranted invasions of privacy. In appropriate cases, the DoD Component may refer to this description rather than write a separate justification for each deletion. So-called “(a)(2)” materials are:

§ 518.33

(a) Final opinions, including concurring and dissenting opinions, and orders made in the adjudication of cases, as defined in 5 U.S.C. 551 (reference (g)), that may be cited, used, or relied upon as precedents in future adjudications.

(b) Statements of policy and interpretations that have been adopted by the agency and are not published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(c) Administrative staff manuals and instructions, or portions thereof, that establish DoD policy or interpretations of policy that affect a member of the public. This provision does not apply to instructions for employees on tactics and techniques to be used in performing their duties, or to instructions relating only to the internal management of the DoD Component. Examples of manuals and instructions not normally made available are:

(1) Those issued for audit, investigation, and inspection purposes, or those that prescribe operational tactics, standards of performance, or criteria for defense, prosecution, or settlement of cases.

(2) Operations and maintenance manuals and technical information concerning munitions, equipment, systems, and foreign intelligence operations.

INDEXES

§ 518.33 “(a)(2)” materials.

(a) Each DoD Component shall maintain in each facility prescribed in § 518.31, an index of materials described in § 518.4, that are issued, adopted, or promulgated, after July 4, 1967. No “(a)(2)” materials issued, promulgated, or adopted after July 4, 1967 that are not indexed and either made available or published may be relied upon, used or cited as precedent against any individual unless such individual has actual and timely notice of the contents of such materials. Such materials issued, promulgated, or adopted before July 4, 1967, need not be indexed, but must be made available upon request if not exempted under this Regulation.

(b) Each DoD Component shall promptly publish quarterly or more frequently, and distribute, by sale or otherwise, copies of each index of “(a)(2)” materials or supplements

32 CFR Ch. V (7–1–00 Edition)

thereto unless it publishes in the FEDERAL REGISTER an order containing a determination that publication is unnecessary and impracticable. A copy of each index or supplement not published shall be provided to a requester at a cost not to exceed the direct cost of duplication as set forth in subpart F.

(c) Each index of “(a)(2)” materials or supplement thereto shall be arranged topically or by descriptive words rather than by case name or numbering system so that members of the public can readily locate material. Case name and numbering arrangements, however, may also be included for DoD Component convenience.

§ 518.34 Other materials.

(a) Any available index of DoD Component material published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, such as material required to be published by section 552(a)(1) of the FOIA, shall be made available in DoD Component FOIA reading rooms. Army “(a)(2)” materials are published in DA Pam 25–30.

(b) Although not required to be made available in response to FOIA requests or made available in FOIA Reading Rooms, “(a)(1)” materials shall, when feasible, be made available in FOIA reading rooms for inspection and copying. Examples of “(a)(1)” materials are: descriptions of an agency’s central and field organization, and to the extent they affect the public, rules of procedures, descriptions of forms available, instruction as to the scope and contents of papers, reports, or examinations, and any amendment, revision, or report of the aforementioned.

Subpart C—Exemptions

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 518.35 General.

Records that meet the exemption criteria in the exemption part of subpart C may be withheld from public disclosure and need not be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, made available in a library reading room, or provided in response to an FOIA request.

§ 518.36 Jeopardy of government interest.

An exempted record, other than those being withheld pursuant to Exemptions 1, 3 or 6, shall be made available upon the request of any individual when, in the judgment of the releasing DoD Component or higher authority, no jeopardy to government interest would be served by release. It is appropriate for DoD Components to use their discretionary authority on a case-by-case basis in the release of given records. If a DoD Component determines that a record requested under the FOIA meets the Exemption 4 withholding criteria set forth in this publication, the DoD Component shall not ordinarily exercise its discretionary power to release, absent circumstances in which a compelling public interest will be served by release of that record. Further guidance on this issue may be found in § 518.37, Number 4. and § 518.65.

EXEMPTIONS

§ 518.37 FOIA exemptions.

The following types of records may be withheld by the IDA in whole or in part from public disclosure under the FOIA, unless otherwise prescribed by law. A discretionary release (also see § 518.23) to one requester may preclude the withholding of the same record under a FOIA exemption if the record is subsequently requested by someone else. In applying exemptions, the identity of the requester and the purpose for which the record is sought are irrelevant with the exception that an exemption may not be invoked where the particular interest to be protected is the requester's privacy interest.

(a) *Number 1.* Those properly and currently classified in the interest of national defense or foreign policy, as specifically authorized under the criteria established by executive order and implemented by regulations, such as DoD 5200.1-R (reference h). Although material is not classified at the time of the FOIA request, a classification review may be undertaken to determine whether the information should be classified. The procedures in § 518.53(c)(4) apply. In addition, this exemption shall be invoked when the following situations are apparent:

(1) The fact of the existence or non-existence of a record would itself reveal classified information. In this situation, Components shall neither confirm nor deny the existence or non-existence of the record being requested. A "refusal to confirm or deny" response must be used consistently, not only when a record exists, but also when a record does not exist. Otherwise, the pattern of using a "no record" response when a record does not exist, and a "refusal to confirm or deny" when a record does exist will itself disclose national security information.

(2) Information that concerns one or more of the classification categories established by executive order and DoD 5200.1-R (reference (h)) shall be classified if its unauthorized disclosure, either by itself or in the context of other information, reasonably could be expected to cause damage to the national security.

(b) *Number 2.* Those related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of DoD or any of its Components. This exemption has two profiles, high b2 and low b2.

(1) Records qualifying under high b2 are those containing or constituting statutes, rules, regulations, orders, manuals, directives, and instructions the release of which would allow circumvention of these records thereby substantially hindering the effective performance of a significant function of the DoD. Examples include:

(i) Those operating rules, guidelines, and manuals for DoD investigators, inspectors, auditors, or examiners that must remain privileged in order for the DoD Component to fulfill a legal requirement.

(ii) Personnel and other administrative matters, such as examination questions and answers used in training courses or in the determination of the qualification of candidates for employment, entrance on duty, advancement, or promotion.

(iii) Computer software meeting the standards of § 518.10(c), the release of which would allow circumvention of statute or DoD rules, regulations, orders, directives, or instructions. In this situation, the use of the software must

be closely examined to ensure a circumvention possibility exists.

(2) Records qualifying under the low b2 profile are those that are trivial and housekeeping in nature for which there is no legitimate public interest or benefit to be gained by release, and it would constitute an administrative burden to process the request in order to disclose these records. Examples include: Rules of personnel's use of parking facilities or regulation of lunch hours, statements of policy as to sick leave, and trivial administrative data such as file numbers, mail routing stamps, initials, data processing notations, brief references to previous communications, and other like administrative markings.

(3) Negotiation and bargaining techniques, practices, and limitations.

(c) *Number 3.* Those concerning matters that a statute specifically exempts from disclosure by terms that permit no discretion on the issue, or in accordance with criteria established by that statute for withholding or referring to particular types of matters to be withheld. Examples of statutes are:

(1) National Security Agency Information Exemption, Pub. L. 86-36, Section 6 (reference (c)).

(2) Patent Secrecy, 35 U.S.C. 181-188 (reference (i)). Any records containing information relating to inventions that are the subject of patent applications on which Patent Secrecy Orders have been issued.

(3) Restricted Data and Formerly Restricted Data, 42 U.S.C. 2162 (reference (j)).

(4) Communication Intelligence, 18 U.S.C. 798 (reference (k)).

(5) Authority to Withhold From Public Disclosure Certain Technical Data, 10 U.S.C. 130 and DoD Directive 5230.25 (reference (w) and (aa)).

(6) Confidentiality of Medical Quality Records: Qualified Immunity Participants, 10 U.S.C. 1102 (reference (cc)).

(7) Physical Protection of Special Nuclear Material: Limitation on Dissemination of Unclassified Information, 10 U.S.C. 128 (reference ii).

(8) Protection of Intelligence Sources and Methods, 50 U.S.C. 403(d)(3).

(d) *Number 4.* Those containing trade secrets or commercial or financial information that a DoD Component re-

ceives from a person or organization outside the Government with the understanding that the information or record will be retained on a privileged or confidential basis in accordance with the customary handling of such records. Records within the exemption must contain trade secrets, or commercial or financial records, the disclosure of which is likely to cause substantial harm to the competitive position of the source providing the information; impair the Government's ability to obtain necessary information in the future; or impair some other legitimate government interest. Examples include records that contain:

(1) Commercial or financial information received in confidence in connection with loans, bids, contracts, or proposals, as well as other information received in confidence or privileged, such as trade secrets, inventions, discoveries, or other proprietary data. See Public Law 101-189, National Defense Authorization Act, November 1989, 103 Stat. 1352 (§518.1(k)).

(2) Statistical data and commercial or financial information concerning contract performance, income, profits, losses, and expenditures, if offered and received in confidence from a contractor or potential contractor.

(3) Personal statements given in the course of inspections, investigations, or audits, when such statements are received in confidence from the individual and retained in confidence because they reveal trade secrets or commercial or financial information normally considered confidential or privileged.

(4) Financial data provided in confidence by private employers in connection with locality wage surveys that are used to fix and adjust pay schedules applicable to the prevailing wage rate of employees within the Department of Defense.

(5) Scientific and manufacturing processes or developments concerning technical or scientific data or other information submitted with an application for a research grant, or with a report while research is in progress.

(6) Technical or scientific data developed by a contractor or subcontractor exclusively at private expense, and technical or scientific data developed

in part with Federal funds and in part at private expense, wherein the contractor or subcontractor has retained legitimate proprietary interests in such data in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2320-2321 and DoD Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS), subpart 227.4 (references (aa) and (cc)). Technical data developed exclusively with Federal funds may be withheld under Exemption Number 3 if it meets the criteria of 10 U.S.C. 130 and DoD Directive 5230.25 (reference (v)) (see § 518.37(e)).

(7) Computer software meeting the conditions of section 518.10(c), which is copyrighted under the Copyright Act of 1976 (17 U.S.C. 106), the disclosure of which would have an adverse impact on the potential market value of a copyrighted work.

(e) *Number 5.* Except as provided in paragraphs (e)(2) through (5) of this section, internal advice, recommendations, and subjective evaluations, as contrasted with factual matters, that are reflected in records pertaining to the decision-making process of an agency, whether within or among agencies (as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(e) (reference (a))), or within or among DoD Components. Also exempted are records pertaining to the attorney-client privilege and the attorney work-product privilege.

(1) Examples include:

(i) The nonfactual portions of staff papers, to include after-action reports and situation reports containing staff evaluations, advice, opinions or suggestions.

(ii) Advice, suggestions, or evaluations prepared on behalf of the Department of Defense by individual consultants or by boards, committees, councils, groups, panels, conferences, commissions, task forces, or other similar groups that are formed for the purpose of obtaining advice and recommendations.

(iii) Those nonfactual portions of evaluations by DoD Component personnel of contractors and their products.

(iv) Information of a speculative, tentative, or evaluative nature or such matters as proposed plans to procure, lease or otherwise acquire and dispose of materials, real estate, facilities or

functions, when such information would provide undue or unfair competitive advantage to private personal interests or would impede legitimate Government functions.

(v) Trade secret or other confidential research development, or commercial information owned by the Government, where premature release is likely to affect the Government's negotiating position or other commercial interests.

(vi) Records that are exchanged among agency personnel and within and among DoD Components or agencies as part of the preparation for anticipated administrative proceeding by an agency or litigation before any Federal, State, or military court, as well as records that qualify for the attorney-client privilege.

(vii) Those portions of official reports of inspection, reports of the Inspector Generals, audits, investigations, or surveys pertaining to safety, security, or the internal management, administration, or operation of one or more DoD Components, when these records have traditionally been treated by the courts as privileged against disclosure in litigation.

(viii) Computer software meeting the standards of § 518.10(c), which is deliberative in nature, the disclosure of which would inhibit or chill the decision making process. In this situation, the use of software must be closely examined to ensure its deliberative nature.

(ix) Planning, programming, and budgetary information which is involved in the defense planning and resource allocation process (see reference (kk)).

(2) If any such intra or interagency record or reasonably segregable portion of such record hypothetically would be made available routinely through the "discovery process" in the course of litigation with the agency, i.e., the process by which litigants obtain information from each other that is relevant to the issues in a trial or hearing, then it should not be withheld from the general public even though discovery has not been sought in actual litigation. If, however, the information hypothetically would only be made available through the discovery process by special order of the court based on

the particular needs of a litigant, balanced against the interest of the agency in maintaining its confidentiality, then the record or document need not be made available under this Regulation. Consult with legal counsel to determine whether exemption 5 material would be routinely made available through the discovery process.

(3) Intra or interagency memoranda or letters that are factual, or those reasonably segregable portions that are factual, are routinely made available through "discovery," and shall be made available to a requester, unless the factual material is otherwise exempt from release, inextricably intertwined with the exempt information, so fragmented as to be uninformative, or so redundant of information already available to the requester as to provide no new substantive information.

(4) A direction or order from a superior to a subordinate, though contained in an internal communication, generally cannot be withheld from a requester if it constitutes policy guidance or a decision, as distinguished from a discussion of preliminary matters or a request for information or advice that would compromise the decision-making process.

(5) An internal communication concerning a decision that subsequently has been made a matter of public record must be made available to a requester when the rationale for the decision is expressly adopted or referenced in the record containing the decision.

(f) *Number 6.* Information in personnel and medical files, as well as similar personal information in other files, that, if disclosed to the requester would result in a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy. Release of information about an individual contained in a Privacy Act System of records that would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of privacy is prohibited, and could subject the releaser to civil and criminal penalties.

(1) Examples of other files containing personal information similar to that contained in personnel and medical files include:

(i) Those compiled to evaluate or adjudicate the suitability of candidates for civilian employment or membership in the Armed Forces, and the eli-

gibility of individuals (civilian, military, or contractor employees) for security clearances, or for access to particularly sensitive classified information.

(ii) Files containing reports, records, and other material pertaining to personnel matters in which administrative action, including disciplinary action, may be taken.

(2) Home addresses are normally not releasable without the consent of the individuals concerned. In addition, the release of lists of DoD military and civilian personnel's names and duty addresses who are assigned to units that are sensitive, routinely deployable, or stationed in foreign territories can constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

(i) A privacy interest may exist in personal information even though the information has been disclosed at some place and time. If personal information is not freely available from sources other than the Federal Government a privacy interest exists in its nondisclosure. The fact that the Government expended funds to prepare, index and maintain records on personal information, and the fact that a requester invokes FOIA to obtain these records indicated the information is not freely available.

(ii) Published telephone directories, organizational charts, rosters and similar materials for personnel assigned to units that are sensitive, routinely deployable, or stationed in foreign territories are withholdable under this exemption.

(3) This exemption shall not be used in an attempt to protect the privacy of a deceased person, but it may be used to protect the privacy of the deceased person's family.

(4) Individuals' personnel, medical, or similar file may be withheld from them or their designated legal representative only to the extent consistent with DoD Directive 5400.11 (reference (d)).

(5) A clearly unwarranted invasion of the privacy of the persons identified in a personnel, medical or similar record may constitute a basis for deleting those reasonably segregable portions of that record, even when providing it to the subject of the record.

When withholding personal information from the subject record, legal counsel should first be consulted.

(6) Requests for access to or release of records, before appellate review, of courts-martial or special courts-martial involving a bad conduct discharge should be addressed as in appendix B, paragraph 5. This guidance does not preclude furnishing records of a trial to an accused.

(g) *Number 7.* Records or information compiled for law enforcement purposes; i.e., civil, criminal, or military law, including the implementation of executive orders or regulations issued pursuant to law. This exemption also applies to law enforcement investigations such as Inspector General investigations. This exemption may be invoked to prevent disclosure of documents not originally created for, but later gathered for law enforcement purposes.

(1) This exemption applies, however, only to the extent that production of such law enforcement records or information could result in the following:

(i) Could reasonably be expected to interfere with enforcement proceedings.

(ii) Would deprive a person of the right to a fair trial or to an impartial adjudication.

(iii) Could reasonably be expected to constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy of a living person, including surviving family members of an individual identified in such a record.

(A) This exemption also applies when the fact of the existence or nonexistence of a responsive record would itself reveal personally private information, and the public interest in disclosure is not sufficient to outweigh the privacy interest. In this situation, Components shall neither confirm nor deny the existence or nonexistence of the record being requested.

(B) A "refusal to confirm or deny" response must be used consistently, not only when a record exists, but also when a record does not exist. Otherwise, the pattern of using a "no records" response when a record does not exist and a "refusal to confirm or deny" when a record does exist will

itself disclose personally private information.

(C) Refusal to confirm or deny should not be used when (1) the person whose personal privacy is in jeopardy has provided the requester with a waiver of his or her privacy rights; or (2) the person whose personal privacy is in jeopardy is deceased, and the agency is aware of the fact.

(iv) Could reasonably be expected to disclose the identity of a confidential source, including a source within the Department of Defense, a State, local, or foreign agency or authority, or any private institution which furnishes the information on a confidential basis.

(v) Could disclose information furnished from a confidential source and obtained by a criminal law enforcement authority in a criminal investigation or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation.

(vi) Would disclose techniques and procedures for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions, or would disclose guidelines for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions if such disclosure could reasonably be expected to risk circumvention of the law.

(vii) Could reasonably be expected to endanger the life or physical safety of any individual.

(2) Examples include:

(i) Statements of witnesses and other material developed during the course of the investigation and all materials prepared in connection with related government litigation or adjudicative proceedings.

(ii) The identity of firms or individuals being investigated for alleged irregularities involving contracting with the Department of Defense (Army) when no indictment has been obtained nor any civil action filed against them by the United States.

(iii) Information obtained in confidence, expressed or implied, in the course of a criminal investigation by a criminal law enforcement agency or office within a DoD Component, or a lawful national security intelligence investigation conducted by an authorized

§ 518.38

agency or office within a DoD Component. National security intelligence investigations include background security investigations and those investigations conducted for the purpose of obtaining affirmative or counterintelligence information.

(3) The right of individual litigants to investigative records currently available by law (such as, the Jencks Act, 18 U.S.C. 3500, reference (l)) is not diminished.

(4) When the subject of an investigative record is the requester of the record, it may be withheld only as authorized by DoD Directive 5400.11 (reference (d)). The Army implementing directive is AR 340-21.

(5) Exclusions. Excluded from the above exemption are the following two situations applicable to the Department of Defense:

(i) Whenever a request is made which involves access to records or information compiled for law enforcement purposes, and the investigation or proceeding involves a possible violation of criminal law where there is reason to believe that the subject of the investigation or proceeding is unaware of its pendency, and the disclosure of the existence of the records could reasonably be expected to interfere with enforcement proceedings, Components may, during only such times as that circumstance continues, treat the records or information as not subject to the FOIA. In such situation, the response to the requester will state that no records were found.

(ii) Whenever informant records maintained by a criminal law enforcement organization within a DoD Component under the informant's name or personal identifier are requested by a third party using the informant's name or personal identifier, the Component may treat the records as not subject to the FOIA, unless the informant's status as an informant has been officially confirmed. If it is determined that the records are not subject to the FOIA, the response to the requester will state that no records were found.

(h) *Number 8.* Those contained in or related to examination, operation or condition reports prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of any agency re-

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

sponsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions.

(i) *Number 9.* Those containing geological and geophysical information and data (including maps) concerning wells.

[56 FR 48932, Sept. 26, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 56010, Oct. 31, 1991]

Subpart D—For Official Use Only

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 518.38 General.

Information that has not been given a security classification pursuant to the criteria of an Executive Order, but which may be withheld from the public for one or more of the reasons cited in FOIA exemptions 2 through 9 shall be considered as being for official use only. No other material shall be considered or marked "For Official Use Only" (FOUO), and FOUO is not authorized as an anemic form of classification to protect national security interests.

§ 518.39 Prior FOUO application.

The prior application of FOUO markings is not a conclusive basis for withholding a record that is requested under the FOIA. When such a record is requested, the information in it shall be evaluated to determine whether, under current circumstances, FOIA exemptions apply in withholding the record or portions of it. If any exemption or exemptions apply or applies, it may nonetheless be released when it is determined that no governmental interest will be jeopardized by its release.

§ 518.40 Historical papers.

Records such as notes, working papers, and drafts retained as historical evidence of DoD Component actions enjoy no special status apart from the exemptions under the FOIA (reference (a)).

§ 518.41 Time to mark records.

The marking of records at the time of their creation provides notice of FOUO content and facilitates review when a record is requested under the FOIA. Records requested under the

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 518.44

FOIA that do not bear such markings, shall not be assumed to be releasable without examination for the presence of information that requires continued protection and qualifies as exempt from public release.

§ 518.42 Distribution statement.

Information in a technical document that requires a distribution statement pursuant to DoD Directive 5230.24 (reference (m)), shall bear that statement and may be marked FOUO as appropriate.

§ 518.43 Location of markings.

(a) An unclassified document containing FOUO information shall be marked "For Official Use Only" in bold letters at least $\frac{3}{16}$ of an inch high at the bottom on the outside of the front cover (if any), one each page containing FOUO information, and on the outside of the back cover (if any).

(b) Within a classified document, an individual page that contains both FOUO and classified information shall be marked at the top and bottom with the highest security classification of information appearing on the page.

(c) Within a classified document, an individual page that contains FOUO information but no classified information shall be marked "For Official Use Only" at the bottom of the page. The paragraphs containing the "For Official Use Only" information should also be marked with the initials FOUO.

(d) Other records, such as, photographs, films, tapes, or slides, shall be marked "For Official Use Only" or "FOUO" in a manner that ensures that a recipient or viewer is aware of the status of the information therein. Markings on microform will conform to the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section. As a minimum, each frame of a microform containing FOUO information will be marked "FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY" at the bottom center of the appropriate page or frame. Classified or protective markings placed by a software program at both top and bottom of a page or frame of a computer-generated report are acceptable. Storage media (disk packs or magnetic tapes) containing personal information subject to the Privacy Act will be labeled "FOR OF-

FICIAL USE ONLY-Privacy Act Information."

(e) FOUO material transmitted outside the Department of Defense requires application of an expanded marking to explain the significance of the FOUO marking. This may be accomplished by typing or stamping the following statement on the record prior to transfer: "This document contains information EXEMPT FROM MANDATORY DISCLOSURE under the FOIA. Exemptions * * * apply."

(f) Permanently bound volumes need to be marked only on the outside of the front and back covers, title page, and first and last pages. Volumes stapled by office-type hand or electric staples are not considered permanently bound.

DISSEMINATION AND TRANSMISSION

§ 518.44 Release and transmission procedures.

Until FOUO status is terminated, the release and transmission instructions that follow apply:

(a) FOUO information may be disseminated within DoD Components and between officials of DoD Components and DoD contractors, consultants, and grantees to conduct official business for the Department of Defense. Recipients shall be made aware of the status of such information, and transmission shall be by means that preclude unauthorized public disclosure. Transmittal documents shall call attention to the presence of FOUO attachments.

(b) DoD holders of FOUO information are authorized to convey such information to officials in other departments and agencies of the executive and judicial branches to fulfill a government function, except to the extent prohibited by the Privacy Act. Records thus transmitted shall be marked "For Official Use Only," and the recipient shall be advised that the information has been exempted from public disclosure, pursuant to the FOIA, and that special handling instructions do or do not apply.

(c) Release of FOUO information to Members of Congress is governed by DoD Directive 5400.4 (reference (n)). Army implementing instructions are in § 518.52 and in AR 1-20. Release to the GAO is governed by DoD Directive

§ 518.45

7650.1 (reference (o)). Records released to the Congress or GAO should be reviewed to determine whether the information warrants FOUO status. If not, prior FOUO markings shall be removed or effaced. If withholding criteria are met, the records shall be marked FOUO and the recipient provided an explanation for such exemption and marking. Alternatively, the recipient may be requested, without marking the record, to protect against its public disclosure for reasons that are explained.

§ 518.45 Transporting FOUO information.

Records containing FOUO information shall be transported in a manner that precludes disclosure of the contents. When not commingled with classified information, FOUO information may be sent via first-class mail or parcel post. Bulky shipments, such as distributions of FOUO Directives or testing materials, that otherwise qualify under postal regulations may be sent by fourth-class mail. When material marked FOUO is removed from storage, attach DA Label 87 (For Official Use Only Cover Sheet).

§ 518.46 Electrically transmitted messages.

Each part of electrically transmitted messages containing FOUO information shall be marked appropriately. Unclassified messages containing FOUO information shall contain the abbreviation "FOUO" before the beginning of the text. Such messages shall be transmitted in accordance with communications security procedures in ACP[EN]121 (U.S. Supp 1) (reference (p)) for FOUO information. Army follows the procedures in AR 25-11.

§ 518.47 Telephone usage.

(a) FOUO information may be discussed over the telephone lines with DoD, other Government agencies, and Government support contractors for official purposes.

(b) Facsimile communications marked FOUO may be transmitted by nonsecure terminals with the FOUO markings intact between U.S. DoD, other U.S. Government agencies, and

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

U.S. Government support contractors for official purposes.

SAFEGUARDING FOUO INFORMATION

§ 518.48 During duty hours.

During normal working hours, records determined to be FOUO shall be placed in an out-of-sight location if the work area is accessible to non-governmental personnel. When material marked FOUO is removed from storage, attach DA Label 87.

§ 518.49 During nonduty hours.

At the close of business, FOUO records shall be stored so as to preclude unauthorized access. Filing such material with other unclassified records in unlocked files or desks, etc., is adequate when normal U.S. Government or government-contractor internal building security is provided during nonduty hours. When such internal security control is not exercised, locked buildings or rooms normally provide adequate after-hours protection. If such protection is not considered adequate, FOUO material shall be stored in locked receptacles such as file cabinets, desks, or bookcases. FOUO records that are subject to the provisions of Public Law 86-36 (reference (c)) shall meet the safeguards outlined for that group of records. Army personnel handling National Security Agency (NSA) records will follow NSA instructions on storing and safeguarding those records.

TERMINATION, DISPOSAL AND UNAUTHORIZED DISCLOSURES

§ 518.50 Termination.

The originator or other competent authority, e.g., initial denial and appellate authorities, shall terminate "For Official Use Only" markings or status when circumstances indicate that the information no longer requires protection from public disclosure. When FOUO status is terminated, all known holders shall be notified, to the extent practical. Upon notification, holders shall efface or remove the "For Official Use Only" markings, but records in file

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 518.53

or storage need not be retrieved solely for that purpose.

[56 FR 48932, Sept. 26, 1991; 56 FR 56010, Oct. 31, 1991]

§ 518.51 Disposal.

(a) Nonrecord copies of FOUO materials may be destroyed by tearing each copy into pieces to preclude reconstructing, and placing them in regular trash containers. When local circumstances or experience indicates that this destruction method is not sufficiently protective of FOUO information, local authorities may direct other methods but must give due consideration to the additional expense balanced against the degree of sensitivity of the type of FOUO information contained in the records.

(b) Record copies of FOUO documents shall be disposed of in accordance with the disposal standards established under 44 U.S.C. chapter 33 (reference (q)), as implemented by DoD Component instructions concerning records disposal. Army implementing disposition instructions are in AR 5-400-2.

§ 518.52 Unauthorized disclosure.

The unauthorized disclosure of FOUO records does not constitute an unauthorized disclosure of DoD information classified for security purposes. Appropriate administrative action shall be taken, however, to fix responsibility for unauthorized disclosure whenever feasible, and appropriate disciplinary action shall be taken against those responsible. Unauthorized disclosure of FOUO information that is protected by the Privacy Act (reference (gg)) may also result in civil and criminal sanctions against responsible persons. The DoD Component that originated the FOUO information shall be informed of its unauthorized disclosure.

Subpart E—Release and Processing Procedures

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 518.53 Public information.

(a) Since the policy of the Department of Defense is to make the maximum amount of information available to the public consistent with its other

responsibilities, written requests for a DoD or Department of the Army record made under the FOIA may be denied only when:

(1) The record is subject to one or more of the exemptions in subpart C of this part.

(2) The record has not been described well enough to enable the DoD Component to locate it with a reasonable amount of effort by an employee familiar with the files.

(3) The requester has failed to comply with the procedural requirements, including the written agreement to pay or payment of any required fee imposed by the instructions of the DoD Component concerned. When personally identifiable information in a record is requested by the subject of the record or his attorney, notarization of the request may be required.

(b) Individuals seeking DoD information should address their FOIA requests to one of the addresses listed in appendix B.

(c) Release of information under the FOIA can have an adverse impact on OPSEC. The Army implementing directive for OPSEC is AR 530-1. It requires that OPSEC points of contact be named for all HQDA staff agencies and for all commands down to battalion level. The FOIA official for the staff agency or command will use DA Form 4948-R to announce the OPSEC/FOIA advisor for the command. Persons named as OPSEC points of contact will be OPSEC/FOIA advisors. Command OPSEC/FOIA advisors should implement the policies and procedures in AR 530-1, consistent with this regulation and with the following considerations:

(1) Documents or parts of documents properly classified in the interest of national security must be protected. Classified documents may be released in response to a FOIA request only under AR 380-5, chapter III. AR 380-5 provides that if parts of a document are not classified and can be segregated with reasonable ease, they may be released, but parts requiring continued protection must be clearly identified.

(2) The release of unclassified documents could violate national security. When this appears possible, OPSEC-FOIA advisors should request a classification evaluation of the document by

§ 518.54

its proponent under AR 380-5, paragraphs 2-204, 2-600, 2-800, and 2-801. In such cases, other FOIA exemptions (para 3-200) may also apply.

(3) A combination of unclassified documents, or parts of them, could combine to supply information that might violate national security if released. When this appears possible, OPSEC/FOIA advisors should consider classifying the combined information per AR 380-5, paragraph 2-211.

(4) A document or information may not be properly or currently classified when a FOIA request for it is received. In this case, the request may not be denied on the grounds that the document or information is classified except in accordance with Executive Order 12356, § 1.6(d), and AR 380-5, paragraph 2-204, and with approval of the Army General Counsel.

(d) OPSEC/FOIA advisors will—

(1) Advise persons processing FOIA requests on related OPSEC requirements.

(2) Help custodians of requested documents prepare requests for classification evaluations.

(3) Help custodians of requested documents identify the parts of documents that must remain classified under this paragraph and AR 380-5.

(e) OPSEC/FOIA advisors do not, by their actions, relieve FOIA personnel and custodians processing FOIA requests of their responsibility to protect classified or exempted information.

§ 518.54 Requests from private parties.

The provisions of the FOIA are reserved for persons with private interests as opposed to federal or foreign governments seeking official information. Requests from private persons will be made in writing, and will clearly show all other addresses within the Federal Government to whom the request was sent. This procedure will reduce processing time requirements, and ensure better inter and intra-agency coordination. Components are under no obligation to establish procedures to receive hand delivered requests. Foreign governments seeking information from DoD Components should use established official channels for obtaining information. Release of records to individuals under the FOIA is consid-

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

ered public release of information, except as provided for in §§ 518.24 and 518.32. DA officials will release the following records, upon request, to the persons specified below, even though these records are exempt from release to the general public. The 10-day limit (§ 518.22) applies.

(a) *Medical records.* Commanders or chiefs of medical treatment facilities will release information.

(1) On the condition of sick or injured patients to the patient's relatives.

(2) That a patient's condition has become critical to the nearest known relative or to the person the patient has named to be informed in an emergency.

(3) That a diagnosis of psychosis has been made to the nearest known relative or to the person named by the patient.

(4) On births, deaths, and cases of communicable diseases to local officials (if required by local laws).

(5) Copies of records of present or former soldiers, dependents, civilian employees, or patients in DA medical facilities will be released to the patient or to the patient's representative on written request. The attending physician can withhold records if he or she thinks that release may injure the patient's mental or physical health; in that case, copies of records will be released to the patient's next of kin or legal representative or to the doctor assuming the patient's treatment. If the patient is adjudged insane, or is dead, the copies will be released, on written request, to the patient's next of kin or legal representative.

(6) Copies of records may be given to a Federal or State hospital or penal institution if the person concerned is an inmate or patient there.

(7) Copies of records or information from them may be given to authorized representatives of certain agencies. The National Academy of Sciences, the National Research Council, and other accredited agencies are eligible to receive such information when they are engaged in cooperative studies, with the approval of The Surgeon General of the Army. However, certain information on drug and alcohol use cannot be released. AR 600-85 covers the Army's alcohol and drug abuse prevention and control program.

(8) Copies of pertinent parts of a patient's records can be furnished to the staff judge advocate or legal officer of the command in connection with the Government's collection of a claim. If proper, the legal officer can release this information to the tortfeasor's insurer without the patient's consent.

NOTE: Information released to third parties under paragraphs (a) (5), (6), and (7) of this section must be accompanied by a statement of the conditions of release. The statement will specify that the information not be disclosed to other persons except as privileged communication between doctor and patient.

(b) *Military personnel records.* Military personnel records will be released under these conditions:

(1) DA must provide specific information about a person's military service (statement of military service) in response to a request by that person or with that person's written consent to his or her legal representative.

(2) Papers relating to applications for, designation of beneficiaries under, and allotments to pay premiums for, National Service Life Insurance or Serviceman's Group Life Insurance will be released to the applicant or to the insured. If the insured is adjudged insane (evidence of an insanity judgment must be included) or dies, the records will be released, on request, to designated beneficiaries or to the next of kin.

(3) Copies of DA documents that record the death of a soldier, a dependent, or a civilian employee will be released, on request, to that person's next of kin, life insurance carrier, and legal representative. A person acting on behalf of someone else concerned with the death (e.g., the executor of a will) may also obtain copies by submitting a written request that includes evidence of his or her representative capacity. That representative may give written consent for release to others.

(4) Papers relating to the pay and allowances or allotments of a present or former soldier will be released to the soldier or his or her authorized representative. If the soldier is deceased, these papers will be released to the next of kin or legal representatives.

(c) *Civilian personnel records.* Civilian Personnel Officers (CPOs) with custody of papers relating to the pay and allow-

ances or allotments of current or former civilian employees will release them to the employee or his or her authorized representative. If the employee is dead, these records will be released to the next of kin or legal representative. However, a CPO cannot release statements of witnesses, medical records, or other reports or documents pertaining to compensation for injuries or death of a DA civilian employee (Federal Personnel Manual, chap 294). Only officials listed in § 518.58(d) (18) can release such information.

(d) *Release of information to the public concerning accused persons before determination of the case.* Such release may prejudice the accused's opportunity for a fair and impartial determination of the case. The following procedures apply:

(1) *Information that can be released.* Subject to paragraph (d)(2) of this section, the following information concerning persons accused of an offense may be released by the convening authority to public news agencies or media.

(i) The accused's name, grade or rank, unit, regular assigned duties, and other information as allowed by AR 340-21, paragraph 3-3a.

(ii) The substance or text of the offense of which the person is accused.

(iii) The identity of the apprehending or investigating agency and the length or scope of the investigation before apprehension. The factual circumstances immediately surrounding the apprehension, including the time and place of apprehension, resistance, or pursuit.

(iv) The type and place of custody, if any.

(2) *Information that will not be released.* Before evidence has been presented in open court, subjective observations or any information not incontrovertibly factual will not be released. Background information or information relating to the circumstances of an apprehension may be prejudicial to the best interests of the accused, and will not be released except under paragraph (d) of this section, unless it serves a law enforcement function. The following kinds of information will not be released:

§518.54

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

(i) Observations or comments on an accused's character and demeanor, including those at the time of apprehension and arrest or during pretrial custody.

(ii) Statements, admissions, confessions, or alibis attributable to an accused, or the fact of refusal or failure of the accused to make a statement.

(iii) Reference to confidential sources, investigative techniques and procedures, investigator notes, and activity files. This includes reference to fingerprint tests, polygraph examinations, blood tests, firearms identification tests, or similar laboratory tests or examinations.

(iv) Statements as to the identity, credibility, or testimony of prospective witnesses.

(v) Statements concerning evidence or argument in the case, whether or not that evidence or argument may be used at the trial.

(vi) Any opinion on the accused's guilt.

(vii) Any opinion on the possibility of a plea of guilty to the offense charged, or of a plea to a lesser offense.

(3) Other considerations.

(i) Photographing or televising the accused. DA personnel should not encourage or volunteer assistance to news media in photographing or televising an accused or suspected person being held or transported in military custody. DA representatives should not make photographs of an accused or suspect available unless a law enforcement function is served. Requests from news media to take photographs during courts-martial are governed by AR 360-5.

(ii) Fugitives from justice. This paragraph does not restrict the release of information to enlist public aid in apprehending a fugitive from justice.

(iii) Exceptional cases. Permission to release information from military personnel records other than as outlined in paragraph (b) of this section to public news agencies or media may be requested from The Judge Advocate General (TJAG). Requests for information from military personnel records other than as outlined in paragraph (b) of this section above will be processed according to this regulation.

(e) *Litigation, tort claims, and contract disputes.* Release of information or records under this paragraph is subject to the time limitations prescribed in §518.62. The requester must be advised of the reasons for nonrelease or referral.

(1) *Litigation.* (i) Each request for a record related to pending litigation involving the United States will be referred to the staff judge advocate or legal officer of the command. He or she will promptly inform the Litigation Division, Office of the Judge Advocate General (OTJAG), of the substance of the request and the content of the record requested. (Mailing address: HQDA (DAJA-LT), WASH DC 20310-2210; telephone, AUTOVON 227-3462 or commercial (202) 697-3462.)

(ii) If information is released for use in litigation involving the United States, the official responsible for investigative reports (AR 27-40, para 2-4) must be advised of the release. He or she will note the release in such investigative reports.

(iii) Information or records normally exempted from release (i.e., personnel and medical records) may be releasable to the judge or court concerned, for use in litigation to which the United States is not a party. Refer such requests to the local staff judge advocate or legal officer, who will coordinate it with the Litigation Division, OTJAG paragraph ((a)of this section).

(2) *Tort claims.* (i) A claimant or a claimant's attorney may request a record that relates to a pending administrative tort claim filed against the DA. Refer such requests promptly to the claims approving or settlement authority that has monetary jurisdiction over the pending claim. These authorities will follow AR 27-20. The request may concern an incident in which the pending claim is not as large as a potential claim; in such a case, refer the request to the authority that has monetary jurisdiction over the potential claim.

(ii) A potential claimant or his or her attorney may request information under circumstances clearly indicating that it will be used to file a tort claim, though none has yet been filed. Refer such requests to the staff judge advocate or legal officer of the command.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 518.54

That authority, when subordinate, will promptly inform the Chief, U.S. Army Claims Service, of the substance of the request and the content of the record. (Mailing address: U.S. Army Claims Service, Attn: JACS-TCC, Fort George G. Meade, MD 20755-5360; telephone, AUTOVON 923-7860 or commercial (301) 677-7860.)

(iii) DA officials listed in § 518.54(d) who receive requests under (a) or (b) of this section will refer them directly to the Chief, U.S. Army Claims Service. They will also advise the requesters of the referral and the basis for it.

(iv) The Chief, U.S. Army Claims Service, will process requests according to this regulation and AR 27-20, paragraph 1-10.

(3) *Contract disputes.* Each request for a record that relates to a potential contract dispute or a dispute that has not reached final decision by the contracting officer will be treated as a request for procurement records and not as litigation. However, the officials listed in §§ 518.50(a) and 518.54(d) will consider the effect of release on the potential dispute. Those officials may consult with the U.S. Army Legal Services Agency. (Mailing address: U.S. Army Legal Services Agency, Attn: JALS-CA, Nassif Building, 5611 Columbia Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041-5013; telephone, AUTOVON 289-2023 or commercial (703) 756-2023.) If the request is for a record that relates to a pending contract appeal to the Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals or to a final decision that is still subject to appeal (i.e., 90 days have not lapsed after receipt of the final decision by the contractor), then the request will be—

(i) Treated as involving a contract dispute; and

(ii) Referred to the U.S. Army Legal Services Agency. (For address and phone number, see paragraph (e)(3) of this section.)

(f) *Dissemination of unclassified information concerning physical protection of special nuclear material.* (1) Unauthorized dissemination of unclassified information pertaining to security measures, including security plans, procedures, and equipment for the physical protection of special nuclear material, is prohibited under 10 U.S.C. 128 and para 3[EN]200, exemption number 3.

(2) This prohibition shall be applied by the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans as the IDA, to prohibit the dissemination of any such information only if and to the extent that it is determined that the unauthorized dissemination of such information could reasonably be expected to have a significant adverse effect on the health and safety of the public or the common defense and security by significantly increasing the likelihood of—

(i) Illegal production of nuclear weapons; or

(ii) Theft, diversion, or sabotage of special nuclear materials, equipment, or facilities.

(3) In making such a determination, DOD personnel may consider what the likelihood of an illegal production, theft, diversion, or sabotage would be if the information proposed to be prohibited from dissemination were at no time available for dissemination.

(4) DOD personnel shall exercise the foregoing authority to prohibit the dissemination of any information described:

(i) So as to apply the minimum restrictions needed to protect the health and safety of the public or the common defense and security; and

(ii) Upon a determination that the unauthorized dissemination of such information could reasonably be expected to result in a significant adverse effect on the health and safety of the public or the common defense and security by significantly increasing the likelihood of—

(A) Illegal production of nuclear weapons; or

(B) Theft, diversion, or sabotage of special nuclear materials, equipment, or facilities.

(5) DOD employees shall not use this authority to withhold information from the appropriate committees of Congress.

(g) *Release of names and duty addresses.* (1) Telephone directories, organizational charts, and/or staff directories published by installations or activities in CONUS and U.S. Territories will be released when requested under FOIA. In all such directories or charts, names of personnel assigned to sensitive units, routinely deployable units, or

§ 518.55

units stationed in foreign territories will be redacted and denied under Exemption 6 of the FOIA. By DoD policy, the names of general officers (or civilian equivalent) or public affairs officers may be released at any time. The sanitized copy will be redacted by cutting out or masking the names and reproducing the document. The IDA is the U.S. Army Information Systems Command-Pentagon, Freedom of Information and Privacy Act Division, Attn: ASQNS-OP-F, room 1146, Hoffman Building I, Alexandria, VA 22331-0301.

(2) Public Affairs Offices may release information determined to have legitimate news value, such as notices of personnel reassignments to new units or installations within the continental United States, results of selection/promotion boards, school graduations/completions, and awards and similar personal achievements. They may release the names and duty addresses of key officials, if such release is determined to be in the interests of advancing official community relations functions.

[56 FR 48932, Sept. 26, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 56010, Oct. 31, 1991]

§ 518.55 Requests from Government officials.

Requests from officials of State, or local Governments for DoD Component records shall be considered the same as any other requester. Requests from members of Congress not seeking records on behalf of a Congressional Committee, Subcommittee, either House sitting as a whole, or made on behalf of their constituents shall be considered the same as any other requester (see §§ 518.24 and 518.56). Requests from officials of foreign governments shall be considered the same as any other requester. Requests from officials of foreign governments that do not invoke the FOIA shall be referred to appropriate foreign disclosure channels and the requester so notified.

§ 518.56 Privileged release to officials.

(a) Subject to DoD 5200.1-R (reference (h)), and AR 380-5 applicable to classified information, DoD Directive 5400.11 (reference (d)), and AR 340-21 applicable to personal privacy, or other applicable law, records exempt from release

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

under subpart C, Exemptions, of this part may be authenticated and released, without requiring release to other FOIA requesters, in accordance with DoD Component regulations to U.S. Government officials requesting them on behalf of Federal government bodies, whether legislative, executive, administrative, or judicial, as follows:

(1) To a Committee or Subcommittee of Congress, or to either House sitting as a whole in accordance with DoD Directive 5400.4 (reference (n)). The Army implementing directive is AR 1-20. Commanders or chiefs will notify the Chief of Legislative Liaison of all releases of information to members of Congress or staffs of congressional committees. Organizations that in the normal course of business are required to provide information to Congress may be excepted. Handle requests by members of Congress (or staffs of congressional committees) for inspection of copies of official records as follows:

(i) National security classified records. Follow AR 380-5.

(ii) Civilian personnel records. Members of Congress may examine official personnel folders as permitted by 5 CFR 297.503(i).

(iii) Information related to disciplinary action. This subparagraph refers to records of trial by courts-martial; nonjudicial punishment of military personnel under the Uniform Code of Military Justice, Article 15; nonpunitive measures such as administrative reprimands and admonitions; suspensions of civilian employees; and similar documents. If the Department of the Army has not issued specific instructions on the request, the following instructions will apply. Subordinate commanders will not release any information without securing the consent of the proper installation commander. The installation commander may release the information unless the request is for a classified or "For Official Use Only" document. In that case the commander will refer the request promptly to the Chief of Legislative Liaison (see paragraph (d) of this section for action, including the recommendations of the transmitting agency and copies of the requested records with the referral.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 518.58

(iv) Military personnel records. Only HQDA can release information from these records. Custodians will refer all requests from Congress directly and promptly to the Chief of Legislative Liaison, Department of the Army, HQDA (SALL) WASH DC 20310-1600.

(v) Criminal investigation records. Only the Commanding General, U.S. Army Criminal Investigation Command (USACIDC), can release any USACIDC-originated criminal investigation file. For further information, see AR 195-2, Criminal Investigation Activities.

(vi) Other exempt records. Commanders or chiefs will refer requests for all other categories of exempt information under § 518.33 directly to the Chief of Legislative Liaison per paragraph (d) of this section. They will include a copy of the material requested and, as appropriate, recommendations concerning release or denial.

(vii) All other records. The commander or chief with custody of the records will furnish all other information promptly.

(2) To the Federal courts, whenever ordered by officers of the court as necessary for the proper administration of justice.

(3) To other Federal Agencies, both executive and administrative, as determined by the head of a DoD Component or designee.

(i) Disciplinary actions and criminal investigations. Requests for access to, or information from, the records of disciplinary actions or criminal investigations will be honored if proper credentials are presented. Representatives of the Office of Personnel Management may be given information from personnel files of employees actually employed at organizations or activities. Each such request will be considered on its merits. The information released will be the minimum required in connection with the investigation being conducted.

(ii) Other types of requests. All other official requests received by DA elements from agencies of the executive branch (including other military departments) will be honored, if there are no compelling reasons to the contrary. If there are reasons to withhold the records, the requests will be submitted

for determination of the propriety of release to the appropriate addresses shown in appendix B.

(4) To State and local officials, as determined by the head of a DoD Component or designee.

(b) DoD Components shall inform officials receiving records under the provisions of § 518.56(a), that those records are exempt from public release under the FOIA and are privileged. DOD Components shall also advise officials of any special handling instructions.

§ 518.57 Required coordination.

Before forwarding a FOIA request to an IDA for action, records custodians will obtain an opinion from their servicing judge advocate concerning the releasability of the requested records. A copy of that legal review, the original FOIA request, two copies of the requested information (with one copy clearly indicating which portions are recommended for withholding, which FOIA exemptions support such withholding, and which portions, if any, have already been released), a copy of the interim response acknowledging receipt and notifying the requester of the referral to the IDA, and a cover letter containing a telephone point of contact will be forwarded to the IDA with the command's recommendation to deny a request in whole or in part.

INITIAL DETERMINATIONS

§ 518.58 Initial denial authority.

(a) Components shall limit the number of IDAs appointed. In designating its IDAs, a DoD Component shall balance the goals of centralization of authority to promote uniform decisions and decentralization to facilitate responding to each request within the time limitations of the FOIA. The DA officials in paragraph (d) of this section are designated as the Army's only IDAs. Only an IDA, his or her delegate, or the Secretary of the Army can deny FOIA requests for DA records. Each IDA will act on direct and referred requests for records within his or her area of functional responsibility. (See the proper AR in the 10-series for full discussions of these areas; they are outlined in paragraph (d) of this section.) Included are records created or

kept within the IDA's area of responsibility; records retired by, or referred to, the IDA's headquarters or office; and records of predecessor organizations. If a request involves the areas of more than one IDA, the IDA to whom the request was originally addressed will normally respond to it; however, the affected IDAs may consult on such requests and agree on responsibility for them. IDAs will complete all required coordination at initial denial level. This includes classified records retired to the National Archives and Records Administration when a mandatory declassification review is necessary.

(b) The initial determination of whether to make a record available or grant a fee waiver upon request may be made by any suitable official designated by the DoD Component in published regulations. The presence of the marking "For Official Use Only" does not relieve the designated official of the responsibility to review the requested record for the purpose of determining whether an exemption under this Regulation is applicable and should be invoked. DAs may delegate all or part of their authority to an office chief or subordinate commander. Such delegations must not slow FOIA actions. If an IDA's delegate denies a FOIA or fee waiver request, the delegate must clearly state that he or she is acting for the IDA and identify the IDA by name and position in the written response to the requester. IDAs will send the names, offices, and telephone numbers of their delegates to the Director of Information Systems for Command, Control, Communications, and Computers. IDAs will keep this information current. (The mailing address is HQDA (SAIS-PS), WASH DC 20310-0107.

(c) The officials designated by DoD Components to make initial determinations should consult with public affairs officers (PAOs) to become familiar with subject matter that is considered to be newsworthy, and advise PAOs of all requests from news media representatives. In addition, the officials should inform PAOs in advance when they intend to withhold or partially withhold a record, if it appears that the withholding action may be challenged in the media. A FOIA re-

lease or denial action, appeal, or court review may generate public or press interest. In such case, the IDA (or delegate) should consult the Chief of Public Affairs or the command or organization PAO. The IDA should inform the PAO contacted of the issue and obtain advice and recommendations on handling its public affairs aspect. Any advice or recommendations requested or obtained should be limited to this aspect. Coordination must be completed within the 10-day FOIA response limit. (The point of contact for the Army Chief of Public Affairs is HQDA (SAPA-OSR), WASH DC 20310-1500; telephone, AUTOVON 227-4122 or commercial (202) 697-4122.) If the request involves actual or potential litigation against the United States, release must be coordinated with The Judge Advocate General. (See § 518.54(e).)

(d) The following officials are designated IDAs for the areas of responsibility outlined below:

(1) The Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Army is authorized to act for the Secretary of the Army on requests for all records maintained by the Office of the Secretary of the Army and its serviced activities, except those specified in paragraphs (d)(2) through (d)(6) of this section, as well as requests requiring the personal attention of the Secretary of the Army.

(2) The Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Management) is authorized to act on requests for finance and accounting records.

(3) The Assistant Secretary of the Army (Research, Development, and Acquisition) is authorized to act on requests for procurement records other than those under the purview of the Chief of Engineers and the Commander, U.S. Army Materiel Command.

(4) The Director of Information Systems for Command, Control, Communications, and Computers (DISC4) is authorized to act on requests for records pertaining to the Army Information Resources Management Program (automation, telecommunications, visual information, records management, publications and printing, and libraries).

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 518.58

(5) The Inspector General is authorized to act on requests for all Inspector General records under AR 20-1.

(6) The Auditor General is authorized to act on requests for records relating to audits done by the U.S. Army Audit Agency under AR 10-2. This includes requests for related records developed by the Audit agency.

(7) The Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans is authorized to act on requests for records relating to strategy formulation; force development; individual and unit training policy; strategic and tactical command and control systems; nuclear and chemical matters; use of DA forces; and military police records and reports, prisoner confinement, and correctional records.

(8) The Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel is authorized to act on requests for case summaries, letters of instruction to boards, behavioral science records, general education records, and alcohol and drug prevention and control records. Excluded are individual treatment/test records, which are a responsibility of The Surgeon General.

(9) The Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics is authorized to act on requests for records relating to DA logistical requirements and determinations, policy concerning materiel maintenance and use, equipment standards, and logistical readiness.

(10) The Chief of Engineers is authorized to act on requests for records involving civil works, military construction, engineer procurement, and ecology; and the records of the U.S. Army Engineer divisions, districts, laboratories, and field operating agencies.

(11) The Surgeon General is authorized to act on requests for medical research and development records, and the medical records of active duty military personnel, dependents, and persons given physical examination or treatment at DA medical facilities, to include alcohol and drug treatment/test records.

(12) The Chief of Chaplains is authorized to act on requests for records involving ecclesiastical relationships, rites performed by DA chaplains, and nonprivileged communications relating to clergy and active duty chaplains' military personnel files.

(13) The Judge Advocate General (TJAG) is authorized to act on requests for records relating to claims, court-martial, legal services, and similar legal records. TJAG is also authorized to act on requests for records described elsewhere in this regulation, if those records relate to litigation in which the United States has an interest. In addition, TJAG is authorized to act on requests for records that are not within the functional areas of responsibility of any other IDA.

(14) The Chief, National Guard Bureau, is authorized to act on requests for all personnel and medical records of retired, separated, discharged, deceased, and active Army National Guard military personnel, including technician personnel, unless such records clearly fall within another IDA's responsibility. This authority includes, but is not limited to, National Guard organization and training files; plans, operations, and readiness files; policy files; historical files; files relating to National Guard military support, drug interdiction, and civil disturbances; construction, civil works, and ecology records dealing with armories, facilities within the States, ranges, etc.; Equal Opportunity investigative records; aviation program records and financial records dealing with personnel, operation and maintenance, and equipment budgets.

(15) The Chief of Army Reserve is authorized to act on requests for all personnel and medical records of retired, separated, discharged, deceased, and reserve component military personnel, and all U.S. Army Reserve (USAR) records, unless such records clearly fall within another IDA's responsibility. Records under the responsibility of the Chief of Army Reserve include records relating to USAR plans, policies, and operations; changes in the organizational status of USAR units; mobilization and demobilization policies; active duty tours; and the Individual Mobilization Augmentation program.

(16) The Commander, United States Army Materiel Command (AMC) is authorized to act on requests for the records of AMC headquarters and its

§ 518.59

subordinate commands, units, and activities that relate to procurement, logistics, research and development, and supply and maintenance operations.

(17) The Commander, USACIDC, is authorized to act on requests for criminal investigative records of USACIDC headquarters and its subordinate activities. This includes criminal investigation records, investigation-in-progress records, and military police reports that result in criminal investigation reports.

(18) The Commander, United States Total Army Personnel Command, is authorized to act on requests for military personnel files relating to active duty (other than those of reserve and retired personnel) military personnel matters, personnel locator, physical disability determinations, and other military personnel administration records; records relating to military casualty and memorialization activities; heraldic activities; voting; records relating to identification cards; naturalization and citizenship; commercial solicitation; Military Postal Service Agency and Army postal and unofficial mail service; civilian personnel records and other civilian personnel matters; and personnel administration records.

(19) The Commander, United States Army Community and Family Support Center, is authorized to act on requests for records relating to morale, welfare, and recreation activities; non-appropriated funds; child development centers, community life programs, and family action programs; retired activities; club management; Army emergency relief; consumer protection; retiree survival benefits; and records dealing with DA relationships with Social Security, Veterans' Affairs, United Service Organization, U.S. Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, and American Red Cross.

(20) The Commander, United States Army Intelligence and Security Command, is authorized to act on requests for intelligence investigation and security records, foreign scientific and technological information, intelligence training, mapping and geodesy information, ground surveillance records, intelligence threat assessment, and missile intelligence data relating to tactical land warfare systems.

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

(21) The Commander, U.S. Army Safety Center, is authorized to act on requests for Army safety records.

(22) The General Counsel, Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES), is authorized to act on requests for AAFES records, under AR 60-20/AFR 147-14.

(23) The Commander, Forces Command (FORSCOM), as a specified commander, is authorized to act on requests for specified command records that are unique to FORSCOM under § 518.29.

(24) Special IDA authority for time-event related records may be designated on a case-by-case basis. These will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. Current information on special delegations may be obtained from the Office of the Director of Information Systems for Command, Control, Communications, and Computers, Attn: SAIS-PSP, WASH DC 20310-0107.

§ 518.59 Reasons for not releasing a record.

There are seven reasons for not complying with a request for a record:

(a) The request is transferred to another DoD Component, or to another federal agency.

(b) The DoD Component determines through knowledge of its files and reasonable search efforts that it neither controls nor otherwise possesses the requested record.

(c) A record has not been described with sufficient particularity to enable the DoD Component to locate it by conducting a reasonable search.

(d) The requester has failed unreasonably to comply with procedural requirements, including payment of fees imposed by this part or DoD Component supplementing regulations.

(e) The request is withdrawn by the requester.

(f) The information requested is not a record within the meaning of the FOIA and this Regulation.

(g) The record is denied in accordance with procedures set forth in the FOIA and this part.

§ 518.60 Denial tests.

To deny a requested record that is in the possession and control of a DoD Component, it must be determined that

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 518.62

the record is included in one or more of the nine categories of records exempt from mandatory disclosure as provided by the FOIA and outlined in subpart C of this part.

[56 FR 56010, Oct. 31, 1991]

§ 518.61 Reasonably segregable portions.

Although portions of some records may be denied, the remaining reasonably segregable portions must be released to the requester when it reasonably can be assumed that a skillful and knowledgeable person could not reconstruct the excised information. When a record is denied in whole, the response advising the requester of that determination will specifically state that it is not too reasonable to segregate portions of the records for release. The excised copies shall reflect the denied information by means of Blackened areas, which are Sufficiently Blackened as to reveal no information. The best means to ensure illegibility is to cut out the information from a copy of the document and reproduce the appropriate pages. If the document is classified, all classification markings shall be lined through with a single black line, which still allows the marking to be read. The document shall then be stamped "Unclassified".

[56 FR 56010, Oct. 31, 1991]

§ 518.62 Response to requester.

(a) Initial determinations to release or deny a record normally shall be made and the decision reported to the requester within 10 working days after receipt of the request by the official designated to respond. The action command or office holding the records will date- and time-stamp each request on receipt. The 10-day limit will start from the date stamped.

(b) When a decision is made to release a record, a copy should be made available promptly to the requester once he has complied with preliminary procedural requirements.

(c) When a request for a record is denied in whole or in part, the official designated to respond shall inform the requester in writing of the name and title or position of the official who made the determination, and shall ex-

plain to the requester the basis for the determination in sufficient detail to permit the requester to make a decision concerning appeal. The requester specifically shall be informed of the exemptions on which the denial is based. When the initial denial is based in whole or in part on a security classification, the explanation should include a summary of the applicable criteria for classification, as well as an explanation, to the extent reasonably feasible, of how those criteria apply to the particular record in question. The requester shall also be advised of the opportunity and procedures for appealing an unfavorable determination to a higher final authority within the DoD Component. The IDA will inform the requester of his or her right to appeal, in whole or part, the denial of the FOIA or fee waiver request and that the appeal must be sent through the IDA to the Secretary of the Army (Attn: General Counsel). (See § 518.69).

(d) The response to the requester should contain information concerning the fee status of the request, consistent with the provisions of subpart F, this regulation. Generally, the information shall reflect one or more of the following conditions:

(1) All fees due have been received.

(2) Fees have been waived because they fall below the automatic fee waiver threshold.

(3) Fees have been waived or reduced from a specified amount to another specified amount because the rationale provided in support of a request for waiver was accepted.

(4) A request for waiver has been denied.

(5) Fees due in a specified amount have not been received.

(e) The explanation of the substantive basis for a denial shall include specific citation of the statutory exemption applied under provisions of this Regulation. Merely referring to a classification or to a "For Official Use Only" marking on the requested record does not constitute a proper citation or explanation of the basis for invoking an exemption.

(f) When the time for response becomes an issue, the official responsible for replying shall acknowledge to the

§ 518.63

requester the date of the receipt of the request.

§ 518.63 Extension of time.

(a) In unusual circumstances, when additional time is needed to respond, the DoD Component shall acknowledge the request in writing within the 10-day period, describe the circumstances requiring the delay, and indicate the anticipated date for substantive response that may not exceed 10 additional working days. Unusual circumstances that may justify delay are:

(1) The requested record is located in whole or in part at places other than the office processing the request.

(2) The request requires the collection and evaluation of a substantial number of records.

(3) Consultation is required with other DoD Components or agencies having substantial interest in the subject matter to determine whether the records requested are exempt from disclosure in whole or in part under provisions of this Regulation or should be released as a matter of discretion.

(b) The statutory extension of time for responding to an initial request must be approved on a case-by-case basis by the final appellate authority for the DoD Component, or in accordance with regulations of the DoD Component, or in accordance with regulations of the DoD Component that establish guidance governing the circumstances in which such extensions may be granted. The time may be extended only once during the initial consideration period. Only the responsible IDA can extend it, and the IDA must first coordinate with the Office of the Army General Counsel.

(c) In these unusual cases where the statutory time limits cannot be met and no informal extension of time has been agreed to, the inability to process any part of the request within the specified time should be explained to the requester with notification that he or she may treat the delay as an initial denial with a right to appeal, or with a request that he agree to await a substantive response by an anticipated date. It should be made clear that any such agreement does not prejudice the right of the requester to appeal the initial decision after it is made. Components

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

are reminded that the requester still retains the right to treat this delay as a de facto denial with full administrative remedies.

(d) As an alternative to the taking of formal extensions of time as described in § 518.63 (a), (b), and (c), the negotiation by the cognizant FOIA coordinating office of informal extensions in time with requesters is encouraged where appropriate.

§ 518.64 Misdirected requests.

Misdirected requests shall be forwarded promptly to the DoD Component with the responsibility for the records requested. The period allowed for responding to the request misdirected by the requester shall not begin until the request is received by the DoD Component that manages the records requested.

§ 518.65 Records of non-U.S. Government source.

(a) When a request is received for a record that was obtained from a non-U.S. Government source, or for a record containing information clearly identified as having been provided by a non-U.S. Government source, the source of the record or information (also known as "the submitter" for matters pertaining to proprietary data under 5 U.S.C. 552 (reference (a) Exemption (b)(4) subpart C, exemptions, § 518.37, paragraph (d) and reference (dd), this part) will be notified promptly of that request and afforded reasonable time (e.g., 30 calendar days) to present any objections concerning the release, unless it is clear that there can be no valid basis for objection. This practice is required for those FOIA requests for data not deemed clearly exempt from disclosure under Exemption (b)(4). If, for example, the record or information was provided with actual or presumptive knowledge of the non-U.S. Government source and established that it would be made available to the public upon request, there is no obligation to notify the source. Any objections shall be evaluated. The final decision to disclose information claimed to be exempt under Exemption (b)(4) shall be made by an official equivalent in rank to the official who would make the decision to withhold that information

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 518.69

under the FOIA. When a substantial issue has been raised, the DoD Component may seek additional information from the source of the information and afford the source and requester reasonable opportunities to present their arguments on the legal and substantive issues involved prior to making an agency determination. When the source advises it will seek a restraining order to take court action to prevent release of the record or information, the requester shall be notified, and action on the request normally shall not be taken until after the outcome of that court action is known. When the requester brings court action to compel disclosure, the submitter shall be promptly notified of this action.

(b) The coordination provisions of this paragraph also apply to any non-U.S. Government record in the possession and control of the Department of Defense from multi-national organizations, such as the North American Treaty Organization (NATO) and North American Aerospace Defense Command (NORAD), or foreign governments. Coordination with foreign governments under the provisions of this paragraph shall be made through Department of State.

§ 518.66 File of initial denials.

Copies of all initial denials shall be maintained by each DoD Component in a form suitable for rapid retrieval, periodic statistical compilation, and management evaluation. Records will be maintained in accordance with AR 25-400-2.

§ 518.67 Special mail services.

DoD Components are authorized to use registered mail, certified mail, certificates of mailing and return receipts. However, their use should be limited to instances where it appears advisable to establish proof of dispatch or receipt of FOIA correspondence.

§ 518.68 Receipt accounts.

The Treasurer of the United States has established two accounts for FOIA receipts. These accounts, which are described below, shall be used for depositing all FOIA receipts, except receipts for industrially-funded and non-appropriated funded activities. Components

are reminded that the below account numbers must be preceded by the appropriate disbursing office two digit prefix. Industrially-funded and non-appropriated funded activity FOIA receipts shall be deposited to the applicable fund.

(a) Receipt Account 3210 Sale of Publications and Reproductions, Freedom of Information Act. This account shall be used when depositing funds received from providing existing publications and forms that meet the Receipt Account Series description found in Federal Account Symbols and Titles. Deliver collections within 30 calendar days to the servicing finance and accounting office.

(b) Receipt Account 3210 Fees and Other Charges for Services, Freedom of Information Act. This account is used to deposit search fees, fees for duplicating and reviewing (in the case of commercial requesters) records to satisfy requests that could not be filled with existing publications or forms.

APPEALS

§ 518.69 General.

(a) If the official designated by the DoD Component to make initial determinations on requests for records (IDA) declines to provide a record because the official considers it exempt, that decision may be appealed by the requester, in writing, to a designated appellate authority. The appeal should be accompanied by a copy of the letter denying the initial request. Such appeals should contain the basis for disagreement with the initial refusal. Appeal procedures also apply to the disapproval of a request for a waiver or reduction of fees, and for no record determinations when the requester considers such a response adverse in nature. Appeals of denials of Office of the Secretary of Defense and Joint Staff documents or fee waivers may be sent to the address in appendix B, paragraph 2a to this part.

(b) Appeals of adverse determinations made by Army IDAs must be made through the denying IDA to the Secretary of the Army (Attn: General Counsel). On receipt of an appeal, the IDA will—

§ 518.70

(1) Send the appeal to the Office of the Secretary of the Army, Office of the General Counsel, together with a copy of the documents that are the subject of the appeal, marked to show the portions withheld; the initial denial letter; and any other relevant material.

(2) Assist the General Counsel as requested during his or her consideration of the appeal.

(c) Appeals of denial of records made by the General Counsel, AAFES, shall be made to the Secretary of the Army when the Commander, AAFES, is an Army officer.

§ 518.70 Time of receipt.

An FOIA appeal has been received by a DoD Component when it reaches the office of an appellate authority having jurisdiction. Misdirected appeals should be referred expeditiously to the proper appellate authority.

§ 518.71 Time limits.

(a) The requester shall be advised to file an appeal so that it reaches the appellate authority no later than 60 calendar days after the date of the initial denial letter. At the conclusion of this period, the case may be considered closed; however, such closure does not preclude the requester from filing litigation. In cases where the requester is provided several incremental determinations for a single request, the time for the appeal shall not begin until the requester receives the last such notification. Records which are denied shall be retained for a period of six years to meet the statute of limitations of claims requirement.

(b) Final determinations on appeals normally shall be made within 20 working days after receipt.

§ 518.72 Delay in responding to an appeal.

(a) If additional time is needed due to the unusual circumstances described in § 518.63, of this part, the final decision may be delayed for the number of working days (not to exceed 10), that were not used as additional time for responding to the initial request.

(b) If a determination cannot be made and the requester notified within 20 working days, the appellate author-

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

ity shall acknowledge to the requester, in writing, the date of receipt of the appeal, the circumstances surrounding the delay, and the anticipated date for substantive response. Requests shall be advised that, if the delay exceeds the statutory extension provision or is for reasons other than the unusual circumstances identified in § 518.63, they may consider their administrative remedies exhausted. They may, however, without prejudicing their right of judicial remedy, await a substantive response. The DoD Component shall continue to process the case expeditiously, whether or not the requester seeks a court order for release of the records, but a copy of any response provided subsequent to filing of a complaint shall be forwarded to the Department of Justice.

§ 518.73 Response to the requester.

(a) When an appellate authority makes a determination to release all or a portion of records withheld by an IDA, a copy of the records so released should be forwarded promptly to the requester after compliance with any preliminary procedural requirements, such as payment of fees.

(b) Final refusal to provide a requested record or to approve a request for waiver or reduction of fees must be made in writing by the head of the DoD Component or by a designated representative. The response, at a minimum, shall include the following:

(1) The basis for the refusal shall be explained to the requester, in writing, both with regard to the applicable statutory exemptions or exemption invoked under provisions of this regulation.

(2) When the final refusal is based in whole or in part on a security classification, the explanation shall include a determination that the record meets the cited criteria and rationale of the governing Executive Order, and that this determination is based on a declassification review, with the explanation of how that review confirmed the continuing validity of the security classification.

(3) The final denial shall include the name and title or position of the official responsible for the denial.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 518.79

(4) The response shall advise the requester that the material being denied does not contain meaningful portions that are reasonably segregable.

(5) The response shall advise the requester of the right to judicial review.

§ 518.74 Consultation.

(a) Final refusal, involving issues not previously resolved or that the DoD Component knows to be inconsistent with rulings of other DoD Components, ordinarily should not be made before consultation with the Office of the General Counsel of the Department of Defense.

(b) Tentative decisions to deny records that raise new or significant legal issues of potential significance to other agencies of the government shall be provided to the Department of Justice, ATTN: Office of Legal Policy, Office of Information and Policy, Washington, DC 20530.

JUDICIAL ACTIONS

§ 518.75 General.

(a) This section states current legal and procedural rules for the convenience of the reader. The statements of rules do not create rights or remedies not otherwise available, nor do they bind the Department of Defense to particular judicial interpretations or procedures.

(b) A requester may seek an order from a United States District Court to compel release of a record after administrative remedies have been exhausted; i.e., when refused a record by the head of a Component or an appellate designee or when the DoD Component has failed to respond within the time limits prescribed by the FOIA and in this Regulation.

§ 518.76 Jurisdiction.

The requester may bring suit in the United States District Court in the district in which the requester resides or is the requester's place of business, in the district in which the record is located, or in the District of Columbia.

§ 518.77 Burden of proof.

The burden of proof is on the DoD Component to justify its refusal to provide a record. The court shall evaluate

the case de novo (anew) and may elect to examine any requested record in camera (in private) to determine whether the denial was justified.

§ 518.78 Action by the court.

(a) When a DoD Component has failed to make a determination within the statutory time limits but can demonstrate due diligence in exceptional circumstances, the court may retain jurisdiction and allow the Component additional time to complete its review of the records.

(b) If the court determines that the requester's complaint is substantially correct, it may require the United States to pay reasonable attorney fees and other litigation costs.

(c) When the court orders the release of denied records, it may also issue a written finding that the circumstances surrounding the withholding raise questions whether DoD Component personnel acted arbitrarily and capriciously. In these cases, the special counsel of the Merit Systems Protection Board shall conduct an investigation to determine whether or not disciplinary action is warranted. The DoD Component is obligated to take the action recommended by the special counsel.

(d) The court may punish the responsible official for contempt when a DoD Component fails to comply with the court order to produce records that it determines have been withheld improperly.

§ 518.79 Non-United States Government source information.

A requester may bring suit in a U.S. District Court to compel the release of records obtained from a nongovernment source or records based on information obtained from a nongovernment source. Such source shall be notified promptly of the court action. When the source advises that it is seeking court action to prevent release, the DoD Component shall defer answering or otherwise pleading to the complainant as long as permitted by the Court or until a decision is rendered in the court action of the source, whichever is sooner.

§ 518.80 Litigation status sheet.

FOIA managers at DoD Component level shall be aware of litigation under the FOIA. Such information will provide management insights into the use of the nine exemptions by Component personnel. The Litigation Status Sheet at appendix C provides a standard format for recording information concerning FOIA litigation and forwarding that information to the Office of the Secretary of Defense. Whenever a complaint under the FOIA is filed in a U.S. District Court, the DoD Component named in the complaint shall forward a Litigation Status Sheet, with items 1 through 6 completed, and a copy of the complaint to the OASD(PA), Attn: DFOISR, with an information copy to the General Counsel, Department of Defense, Attn: Office of Legal Counsel. A revised Litigation Status Sheet shall be provided at each stage of the litigation. In the Department of the Army, HQDA TJAG (DAJA-LT), WASH DC 20310-2210 is responsible for preparing this report.

Subpart F—Fee Schedule

GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 518.81 Authorities.

The Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552), as amended; by the Freedom of Information Reform Act of 1986; the Paperwork Reduction Act (44 U.S.C. 35); the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a); the Budget and Accounting Act of 1921 (31 U.S.C. 1 et seq.); the Budget and Accounting Procedures Act (31 U.S.C. 67 et seq.); the Defense Authorization Act for FY 87, Section 954, (Pub. L. 99-661); as amended by the Defense Technical Corrections Act of 1987 (Pub. L. 100-26).

§ 518.82 Application.

(a) The fees described in this subpart apply to FOIA requests, and conform to the Office of Management and Budget Uniform Freedom of Information Act Fee Schedule and Guidelines. They reflect direct costs for search, review (in the case of commercial requesters), and duplication of documents, collection of which is permitted by the FOIA. They are neither intended to imply that fees must be charged in connection with

providing information to the public in the routine course of business, nor are they meant as a substitute for any other schedule of fees, such as DoD Instruction 7230.7 (reference (r)) (AR 37-60), which does not supersede the collection of fees under the FOIA. Nothing in this Chapter shall supersede fees chargeable under a statute specifically providing for setting the level of fees for particular types of records. A “statute specifically providing for setting the level of fees for particular types of records” (5 U.S.C. 552 (a)(4)(A)(vi)) means any statute that enables a Government Agency such as the Government Printing Office (GPO) or the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), to set and collect fees. Components should ensure that when documents that would be responsive to a request are maintained for distribution by agencies operating statutory-based fee schedule programs such as the GPO or NTIS, they inform requesters of the steps necessary to obtain records from those sources.

(b) The term “direct costs” means those expenditures a Component actually makes in searching for, reviewing (in the case of commercial requesters), and duplicating documents to respond to an FOIA request. Direct costs include, or example, the salary of the employee performing the work (the basic rate of pay for the employee plus 16 percent of that rate to cover benefits), and the costs of operating duplicating machinery. These factors have been included in the fee rates prescribed in the Collection of Fees and Fee Rates portions of this subpart. Not included in direct costs are overhead expenses such as costs of space, heating or lighting the facility in which the records are stored.

(c) The term “search” includes all time spent looking for material that is responsive to a request. Search also includes a page-by-page or line-by-line identification (if necessary) of material in the document to determine if it, or portions thereof are responsive to the request. Components should ensure that searches are done in the most efficient and least expensive manner so as to minimize costs for both the Component and the requester. For example, Components should not engage in line-

by-line searches when duplicating an entire document known to contain responsive information would prove to be the less expensive and quicker method of complying with the request. Time spent reviewing documents in order to determine whether to apply one or more of the statutory exemptions is not search time, but review time. See § 518.82(e), for the definition of review, and § 518.90(b), for information pertaining to computer searches.

(d) The term "duplication" refers to the process of making a copy of a document in response to an FOIA request. Such copies can take the form of paper copy, microfiche, audiovisual, or machine readable documentation (e.g., magnetic tape or disc), among others. Every effort will be made to ensure that the copy provided is in a form that is reasonably usable by requesters. If it is not possible to provide copies which are clearly usable, the requester shall be notified that their copy is the best available and that the agency's master copy shall be made available for review upon appointment. For duplication of computer tapes and audiovisual, the actual cost, including the operator's time, shall be charged. In practice, if a Component estimates that assessable duplication charges are likely to exceed \$25.00, it shall notify the requester of the estimate, unless the requester has indicated in advance his or her willingness to pay fees as high as those anticipated. Such a notice shall offer a requester the opportunity to confer with Component personnel with the object of reformulating the request to meet his or her needs at a lower cost.

(e) The term "review" refers to the process of examining documents located in response to an FOIA request to determine whether one or more of the statutory exemptions permit withholding. It also includes processing the documents for disclosure, such as excising them for release. Review does not include the time spent resolving general legal or policy issues regarding the application of exemptions. It should be noted that charges for commercial requesters may be assessed only for the initial review. Components may not charge for reviews required at the administrative appeal level of an

exemption already applied. However, records or portions of records withheld in full under an exemption which is subsequently determined not to apply may be reviewed again to determine the applicability of other exemptions not previously considered. The costs for such a subsequent review would be properly assessable.

§ 518.83 Fee restrictions.

(a) No fees may be charged by any DoD Component if the costs of routine collection and processing of the fee are likely to equal or exceed the amount of the fee. With the exception of requesters seeking documents for a commercial use, Components shall provide the first two hours of search time, and the first one hundred pages of duplication without charge. For example, for a request (other than one from a commercial requester) that involved two hours and ten minutes of search time, and resulted in one hundred and five pages of documents, a Component would determine the cost of only ten minutes of search time, and only five pages of reproduction. If this processing cost was equal to, or less than the cost to the Component for billing the requester and processing the fee collected, no charges would result.

(b) Requesters receiving the first two hours of search and the first one hundred pages of duplication without charge are entitled to such only once per request. Consequently, if a Component, after completing its portion of a request, finds it necessary to refer the request to a subordinate office, another DoD Component, or another Federal Agency to action their portion of the request, the referring Component shall inform the recipient of the referral of the expended amount of search time and duplication cost to date.

(c) The elements to be considered in determining the "cost of collecting a fee" are the administrative costs to the Component of receiving and recording a remittance, and processing the fee for deposit in the Department of Treasury's special account. The cost to the Department of Treasury to handle such remittance is negligible and shall not be considered in Components' determinations.

(d) For the purposes of these restrictions, the word "pages" refers to paper copies of a standard size, which will normally be "8½ × 11" or "11 × 14". Thus, requesters would not be entitled to 100 microfiche or 100 computer disks, for example. A microfiche containing the equivalent of 100 pages or 100 pages of computer printout, however, might meet the terms of the restriction.

(e) In the case of computer searches, the first two free hours will be determined against the salary scale of the individual operating the computer for the purposes of the search. As an example, when the direct costs of the computer central processing unit, input-output devices, and memory capacity equal \$24.00 (two hours of equivalent search at the clerical level), amounts of computer costs in excess of that amount are chargeable as computer search time.

§ 518.84 Fee waivers.

(a) Documents shall be furnished without charge, or at a charge reduced below fees assessed to the categories of requesters in § 518.81 when the Component determines that waiver or reduction of the fees is in the public interest because furnishing the information is likely to contribute significantly to public understanding of the operations or activities of the Department of Defense and is not primarily in the commercial interest of the requester.

(b) When assessable costs for an FOIA request total \$15.00 or less, fees shall be waived automatically for all requesters, regardless of category.

(c) Decisions to waive or reduce fees that exceed the automatic waiver threshold shall be made on a case-by-case basis, consistent with the following factors:

(1) Disclosure of the information "is in the public interest because it is likely to contribute significantly to public understanding of the operations or activities of the government."

(i) The subject of the request. Components should analyze whether the subject matter of the request involves issues which will significantly contribute to the public understanding of the operations or activities of the Department of Defense. Requests for records in the possession of the Depart-

ment of Defense which were originated by non-government organizations and are sought for their intrinsic content, rather than informative value will likely not contribute to public understanding of the operations or activities of the Department of Defense. An example of such records might be press clippings, magazine articles, or records forwarding a particular opinion or concern from a member of the public regarding a DoD activity. Similarly, disclosures of records of considerable age may or may not bear directly on the current activities of the Department of Defense; however, the age of a particular record shall not be the sole criteria for denying relative significance under this factor. It is possible to envisage an informative issue concerning the current activities of the Department of Defense, based upon historical documentation. Requests of this nature must be closely reviewed consistent with the requester's stated purpose for desiring the records and the potential for public understanding of the operations and activities of the Department of Defense.

(ii) The informative value of the information to be disclosed. This factor requires a close analysis of the substantive contents of a record, or portion of the record, to determine whether disclosure is meaningful, and shall inform the public on the operations or activities of the Department of Defense. While the subject of a request may contain information which concerns operations or activities of the Department of Defense, it may not always hold great potential for contributing to a meaningful understanding of these operations or activities. An example of such would be a heavily redacted record, the balance of which may contain only random words, fragmented sentences, or paragraph headings. A determination as to whether a record in this situation will contribute to the public understanding of the operations or activities of the Department of Defense must be approached with caution, and carefully weighed against the arguments offered by the requester. Another example is information already known to be in the public domain. Disclosure of duplicative, or nearly identical information already

existing in the public domain may add no meaningful new information concerning the operations and activities of the Department of Defense.

(iii) The contribution to an understanding of the subject by the general public likely to result from disclosure. The key element in determining the applicability of this factor is whether disclosure will inform, or have the potential to inform the public, rather than simply the individual requester or small segment of interested persons. The identity of the requester is essential in this situation in order to determine whether such requester has the capability and intention to disseminate the information to the public. Mere assertions of plans to author a book, researching a particular subject, doing doctoral dissertation work, or indigency are insufficient without demonstrating the capacity to further disclose the information in a manner which will be informative to the general public. Requesters should be asked to describe their qualifications, the nature of their research, the purpose of the requested information, and their intended means of dissemination to the public.

(iv) The significance of the contribution to public understanding. In applying this factor, Components must differentiate the relative significance or impact of the disclosure against the current level of public knowledge, or understanding which exists before the disclosure. In other words, will disclosure on a current subject of wide public interest be unique in contributing previously unknown facts, thereby enhancing public knowledge, or will it basically duplicate what is already known by the general public. A decision regarding significance requires objective judgment, rather than subjective determination, and must be applied carefully to determine whether disclosure will likely lead to a significant public understanding of the issue. Components shall not make value judgments as to whether the information is important enough to be made public.

(2) Disclosure of the information "is not primarily in the commercial interest of the requester."

(i) The existence and magnitude of a commercial interest. If the request is

determined to be of a commercial interest, Components should address the magnitude of that interest to determine if the requester's commercial interest is primary, as opposed to any secondary personal or non-commercial interest. In addition to profit-making organizations, individual persons or other organizations may have a commercial interest in obtaining certain records. Where it is difficult to determine whether the requester is of a commercial nature, Components may draw inference from the requester's identity and circumstances of the request. In such situations, the provisions of § 518.85 apply. Components are reminded that in order to apply the commercial standards of the FOIA, the requester's commercial benefits must clearly override any personal or non-profit interest.

(ii) The primary interest in disclosure. Once a requester's commercial interest has been determined, Components should then determine if the disclosure would be primarily in that interest. This requires a balancing test between the commercial interest of the request against any public benefit to be derived as a result of that disclosure. Where the public interest is served above and beyond that of the requester's commercial interest, a waiver or reduction of fees would be appropriate. Conversely, even if a significant public interest exists, and the relative commercial interest of the requester is determined to be greater than the public interest, then a waiver or reduction of fees would be inappropriate. As examples, news media organizations have a commercial interest as business organizations; however, their inherent role of disseminating news to the general public can ordinarily be presumed to be of a primary interest. Therefore, any commercial interest becomes secondary to the primary interest in serving the public. Similarly, scholars writing books or engaged in other forms of academic research, may recognize a commercial benefit, either directly, or indirectly (through the institution they represent); however, normally such pursuits are primarily undertaken for educational purposes, and the application of a fee charge would

§ 518.85

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

be inappropriate. Conversely, data brokers or others who merely compile government information for marketing can normally be presumed to have an interest primarily of a commercial nature.

(d) Components are reminded that the above factors and examples are not all inclusive. Each fee decision must be considered on a case-by-case basis and upon the merits of the information provided in each request. When the element of doubt as to whether to charge or waive the fee cannot be clearly resolved, Components should rule in favor of the requester.

(e) In addition, the following additional circumstances describe situations where waiver or reduction of fees are most likely to be warranted:

(1) A record is voluntarily created to preclude an otherwise burdensome effort to provide voluminous amounts of available records, including additional information not requested.

(2) A previous denial of records is reversed in total, or in part, and the assessable costs are not substantial (e.g. \$15.00—\$30.00).

§ 518.85 Fee assessment.

(a) Fees may not be used to discourage requesters, and to this end, FOIA fees are limited to standard charges for direct document search, review (in the case of commercial requesters) and duplication.

(b) In order to be as responsive as possible to FOIA requests while minimizing unwarranted costs to the taxpayer, Components shall adhere to the following procedures:

(1) Analyze each request to determine the category of the requester. If the Component determination regarding the category of the requester is different than that claimed by the requester, the component will:

(i) Notify the requester that he should provide additional justification to warrant the category claimed, and that a search for responsive records will not be initiated until agreement has been attained relative to the category of the requester. Absent further category justification from the requester, and within a reasonable period of time (i.e., 30 calendar days), the Component shall render a final cat-

egory determination, and notify the requester of such determination, to include normal administrative appeal rights of the determination.

(ii) Advise the requester that, notwithstanding any appeal, a search for responsive records will not be initiated until the requester indicates a willingness to pay assessable costs appropriate for the category determined by the Component.

(2) Requesters must submit a fee declaration appropriate for the below categories.

(i) *Commercial*. Requesters must indicate a willingness to pay all search, review and duplication costs.

(ii) *Education or Noncommercial Scientific Institution or News Media*. Requesters must indicate a willingness to pay duplication charges in excess of 100 pages if more than 100 pages of records are desired.

(iii) *All Others*. Requesters must indicate a willingness to pay assessable search and duplication costs if more than two hours of search effort or 100 pages of records are desired.

(3) If the above conditions are not met, then the request need not be processed and the requester shall be so informed.

(4) In the situation described by § 518.81(b) (1) and (2). Components must be prepared to provide an estimate of assessable fees if desired by the requester. While it is recognized that search situations will vary among Components, and that an estimate is often difficult to obtain prior to an actual search, requesters who desire estimates are entitled to such before committing to a willingness to pay. Should Component estimates exceed the actual amount of the estimate or the amount agreed to by the requester, the amount in excess of the estimate or the requester's agreed amount shall not be charged without the requester's agreement.

(5) No DoD Component may require advance payment of any fee; i.e., payment before work is commenced or continued on a request, unless the requester has previously failed to pay fees in a timely fashion, or the agency has determined that the fee will exceed \$250.00. As used in this sense, a timely fashion is 30 calendar days from the

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 518.85

date of billing (the fees have been assessed in writing) by the Component.

(6) Where a Component estimates or determines that allowable charges that a requester may be required to pay are likely to exceed \$250.00, the Component shall notify the requester of the likely cost and obtain satisfactory assurance of full payment where the requester has a history of prompt payments, or require an advance payment of an amount up to the full estimated charges in the case of requesters with no history of payment.

(7) Where a requester has previously failed to pay a fee charged in a timely fashion (i.e., within 30 calendar days from the date of the billing), the Component may require the requester to pay the full amount owed, plus any applicable interest, or demonstrate that he has paid the fee, and to make an advance payment of the full amount of the estimated fee before the Component begins to process a new or pending request from the requester. Interest will be at the rate prescribed in 31 U.S.C. 3717 (reference (ff)), and confirmed with respective Finance and Accounting Offices.

(8) After all work is completed on a request, and the documents are ready for release, Components may request payment prior to forwarding the documents if there is no payment history on the requester, or if the requester has previously failed to pay a fee in a timely fashion (i.e., within 30 calendar days from the date of the billing). In the case of the latter, the provisions of § 518.85(b)(7), apply. Components may not hold documents ready for release pending payment from requesters with a history of prompt payment.

(9) When Components act under § 518.85, (a)(1) through (a)(7), of this part, the administrative time limits of the FOIA (i.e., 10 working days from receipt of initial requests, and 20 working days from receipt of appeals, plus permissible extensions of these time limits) will begin only after the Component has received a willingness to pay fees and satisfaction as to category determination, or fee payments (if appropriate).

(10) Components may charge for time spent searching for records, even if that search fails to locate records re-

sponsive to the request. Components may also charge search and review (in the case of commercial requesters) time if records located are determined to be search charges are likely to exceed \$25,000 it shall notify the requester of the estimated amount of fees, unless the requester has indicated in advance his or her willingness to pay fees as high as those anticipated. Such a notice shall offer the requester the opportunity to confer with Component personnel with the object of reformulating the request to meet his or her needs at a lower cost.

(c) Commercial Requesters. Fees shall be limited to reasonable standard charges for document search, review and duplication when records are requested for commercial use. Requesters must reasonably describe the records sought (see § 518.26).

(1) the term "commercial use" request refers to a request from, or on behalf of one who seeks information for a use or purpose that furthers the commercial, trade, or profit interest of the requester or the person on whose behalf the request is made. In determining whether a requester properly belongs in this category, Component must determine the use to which a requester will put the documents requested. Moreover, where a Component has reasonable cause to doubt the use to which a requester will put the records sought, or where that use is not clear from the request itself, Components should seek additional clarification before assigning the request to a specific category.

(2) When Components receive a request for documents for commercial use, they should assess charges which recover the full direct costs of searching for, reviewing for release, and duplicating the record sought. Commercial requesters (unlike other requesters) are not entitled to two hours of free search time, nor 100 free pages of reproduction of documents. Moreover, commercial requesters are not normally entitled to a waiver or reduction of fees based upon an assertion that disclosure would be in the public interest. However, because use is the exclusive determining criteria, it is possible to envision a commercial enterprise

§ 518.85

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

making a request that is not for commercial use. It is also possible that a non-profit organization could make a request that is for commercial use. Such situations must be addressed on a case-by-case basis.

(d) Educational Institution Requesters. Fees shall be limited to only reasonable standard charges for document duplication (excluding charges for the first 100 pages) when the request is made by an educational institution whose purpose is scholarly research. Requesters must reasonably describe the record sought (see § 518.26). The term “educational institution” refers to a pre-school, a public or private elementary or secondary school, an institution of graduate higher education, an institution of undergraduate higher education, an institution of professional education, and an institution of vocational education, which operates a program or programs of scholarly research.

(e) Non-Commercial Scientific Institution Requesters. Fees shall be limited to only reasonable standard charges for document duplication (excluding charges for the first 100 pages) when the request is made by a non-commercial scientific institution whose purpose is scientific research. Requesters must reasonably describe the records sought (see § 518.26). The term “non-commercial scientific institution” refers to an institution that is not operated on a “commercial” basis as defined in § 518.81(c) and which is operated solely for the purpose of conducting scientific research, the results of which are not intended to promote any particular product or industry.

(f) Components shall provide documents to requesters in § 518.85 (d) and (e), for the cost of duplication alone, excluding charges for the first 100 pages. To be eligible for inclusion in these categories, requesters must show that the request is being made under the auspices of a qualifying institution and that the records are not sought for commercial use, but in furtherance of scholarly (from an educational institution) or scientific (from a non-commercial scientific institution) research.

(g) Representatives of the news media. Fees shall be limited to only reasonable standard charges for docu-

ment duplication (excluding charges for the first 100 pages) when the request is made by a representative of the news media. Requesters must reasonably describe the records sought (see § 518.26).

(1) The term “representative of the news media” refers to any person actively gathering news for an entity that is organized and operated to publish or broadcast news to the public. The term “news” means information that is about current events or that would be of current interest to the public. Example of news media entities include television or radio stations broadcasting to the public at large, and publishers of periodicals (but only in those instances when they can qualify as disseminators of “news”) who make their products available for purchase or subscription by the general public. These examples are not meant to be all-inclusive. Moreover, as traditional methods of news delivery evolve (e.g., electronic dissemination of newspapers through telecommunications services), such alternative media would be included in this category. In the case of “freelance” journalists, they may be regarded as working for a news organization if they can demonstrate a solid basis for expecting publication through that organization, even though not actually employed by it. A publication contract would be the clearest proof, but Components may also look to the past publication record of a requester in making this determination.

(2) To be eligible for inclusion in this category, a requester must meet the criteria in § 518.85(g)(1) and his or her request must not be made for commercial use. A request for records supporting the news dissemination function of the requester shall not be considered to be a request that is for a commercial use. For example, a document request by a newspaper for records relating to the investigation of a defendant in a current criminal trial of public interest could be presumed to be a request from an entity eligible for inclusion in this category, and entitled to records at the cost of reproduction alone (excluding charges for the first 100 pages).

(3) "Representative of the news media" does not include private libraries, private repositories of Government records, or middlemen, such as information vendors or data brokers.

(h) All Other Requesters. Components shall charge requesters who do not fit into any of the above categories, fees which recover the full direct cost of searching for and duplicating records, except that the first two hours of search time and the first 100 pages of duplication shall be furnished without charge. Requesters must reasonably describe the records sought (see § 518.26). Requests from subjects about themselves will continue to be treated under the fee provisions of the Privacy Act of 1974 (reference (ff)), which permit fees only for duplication. Components are reminded that this category of requester may also be eligible for a waiver or reduction of fees if disclosure of the information is in the public interest as defined under § 518.84(a). (See also § 518.85(c)(2). DD Form 2086 (Record of Freedom of Information (FOI) Processing Cost) will be used to annotate fees for processing FOIA information. The form is available through normal publications channels.

[56 FR 48932, Sept. 26, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 56010, Oct. 31, 1991]

§ 518.86 Aggregating requests.

Except for requests that are for a commercial use, a Component may not charge for the first two hours of search time or for the first 100 pages of reproduction. However, a requester may not file multiple requests at the same time, each seeking portions of a document or documents, solely in order to avoid payment of fees. When a Component reasonably believes that a requester or, on rare occasions, a group of requesters acting in concert, is attempting to break a request down into a series of requests for the purpose of avoiding the assessment of fees, the agency may aggregate any such requests and charge accordingly. One element to be considered in determining whether a belief would be reasonable is the time period in which the requests have occurred. For example, it would be reasonable to presume that multiple requests of this type made within a 30

day period had been made to avoid fees. For requests made over a longer period, however, such a presumption becomes harder to sustain and Components should have a solid basis for determining that aggregation is warranted in such cases. Components are cautioned that before aggregating requests from more than one requester, they must have a concrete basis on which to conclude that the requesters are acting in concert and are acting specifically to avoid payment of fees. In no case may Components aggregate multiple requests on unrelated subjects from one requester.

§ 518.87 Effect of the Debt Collection Act of 1982 (Pub. L. 97-365).

The Debt Collection Act of 1982 (Pub. L. 97-365) provides for a minimum annual rate of interest to be charged on overdue debts owed the Federal Government. Components may levy this interest penalty for any fees that remain outstanding 30 calendar days from the date of billing (the first demand notice) to the requester of the amount owed. The interest rate shall be as prescribed in 31 U.S.C. 3717 (reference (ff)). Components should verify the current interest rate with respective Finance and Accounting Offices. After one demand letter has been sent, and 30 calendar days have lapsed with no payment, Components may submit the debt to respective Finance and Accounting Offices for collection pursuant to the Debt Collection Act of 1982.

§ 518.88 Computation of fees.

The fee schedule in this chapter shall be used to compute the search, review (in the case of commercial requesters) and duplication costs associated with processing a given FOIA request. Costs shall be computed on time actually spent. Neither time-based nor dollar-based minimum charges for search, review and duplication are authorized.

COLLECTION OF FEES AND FEE RATES

§ 518.89 Collection of fees.

Collection of fees will be made at the time of providing the documents to the requester or recipient when the requester specifically states that the costs involved shall be acceptable or

§ 518.90

acceptable up to a specified limit that covers the anticipated costs. Collection of fees may not be made in advance unless the requester has failed to pay previously assessed fees within 30 calendar days from the date of the billing by the DoD Component, or the Component has determined that the fee will be in excess of \$250 (see § 518.81).

§ 518.90 Search time.

(a) Manual search.

Type	Grade	Hourly rate (\$)
Clerical	E9/GS8 and below	12
Professional ...	01-06/GS9-GS/GM15	25
Executive	07/GS/GM16/ES1 and above	45

(b) *Computer search.* Computer search is based on direct cost of the central processing unit, input-output devices, and money capacity of the actual computer configuration. The salary scale (equating to paragraph a above) for the computer operator/programmer determining how to conduct and subsequently executing the search will be recorded as part of the computer search.

§ 518.91 Duplication.

Type	Cost per page (cents)
Pre-Printed material	02.
Office copy	15.
Microfiche	25.
Computer copies (tapes or printouts).	Actual cost of duplicating the tape or printout (includes operator's time and cost of the tape).

§ 518.92 Review time (in the case of commercial requesters).

Type	Grade	Hourly rate (\$)
Clerical	E9/GS8 and below	12
Professional ...	01-06/GS9-GS15	25
Executive	07/GS16/ES1 and above	45

§ 518.93 Audiovisual documentary materials.

Search costs are computed as for any other record. Duplication cost is the actual direct cost of reproducing the material, including the wage of the person doing the work. Audiovisual materials provided to a requester need not be in reproducible format or quality. Army audiovisual materials are referred to as "visual information."

§ 518.94 Other records.

Direct search and duplication cost for any record not described above shall be computed in the manner described for audiovisual documentary material.

§ 518.95 Costs for special services.

Complying with requests for special services is at the discretion of the Components. Neither the FOIA, nor its fee structure cover these kinds of services. Therefore, Components may recover the costs of special services requested by the requester after agreement has been obtained in writing from the requester to pay for one or more of the following services:

- (a) Certifying that records are true copies.
- (b) Sending records by special methods such as express mail, etc.

COLLECTION OF FEES AND FEE RATES FOR TECHNICAL DATA

§ 518.96 Fees for technical data.

(a) Technical data, other than technical data that discloses critical technology with military or space application, if required to be released under the FOIA, shall be released after the person requesting such technical data pays all reasonable costs attributed to search, duplication and review of the records to be released. Technical data, as used in this Section, means recorded information, regardless of the form or method of the recording of a scientific or technical nature (including computer software documentation). This term does not include computer software, or data incidental to contract administration, such as financial and/or management information. DoD Components shall retain the amounts received by such a release, and it shall be merged with and available for the same purpose and the same time period as the appropriation from which the costs were incurred in complying with request. All reasonable costs as used in this sense are the full costs to the Federal Government of rendering the service, or fair market value of the service, whichever is higher. Fair market value shall be determined in accordance with commercial rates in the local geographical area. In the absence of a

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 518.96

known market value, charges shall be based on recovery of full costs to the Federal Government. The full cost shall include all direct and indirect costs to conduct the search and to duplicate the records responsive to the request. This cost is to be differentiated from the direct costs allowable under the Collection of Fees and Fee Rates portion of this subpart for other types of information released under the FOIA. DD Form 2086-1 (Record of Freedom of Information (FOI) Processing Cost for Technical Data) will be used to annotate fees for technical data. The form is available through normal publications channels.

(b) Waiver. Components shall waive the payment of costs required in § 518.96(a), which are greater than the costs that would be required for release of this same information under the Collection of Fees and Fee Rates portion of this subpart if:

(1) The request is made by a citizen of the United States or a United States corporation, and such citizen or corporation certifies that the technical data requested is required to enable it to submit an offer, or determine whether it is capable of submitting an offer to provide the product to which the technical data relates to the United States or a contractor with the United States. However, Components may require the citizen or corporation to pay a deposit in an amount equal to not more than the cost of complying with the request, which will be refunded upon submission of an offer by the citizen or corporation;

(2) The release of technical data is requested in order to comply with the terms of an international agreement; or,

(3) The Component determines in accordance with § 518.80(a), that such a waiver is in the interest of the United States.

(c) Fee Rates.

(1) Search time. (i) Manual Search.

Type	Grade	Hourly rate (\$)
Clerical	E9/GS8 and below	13.25
(Minimum Charge).	.....	8.30

Professional and Executive (To be established at actual hourly rate prior to

search. A minimum charge will be established at ½ hourly rates.)

(ii) Computer search is based on the total cost of the central processing unit, input-output devices, and memory capacity of the actual computer configuration. The wage (based upon the scale in § 518.96(c)(1)(i), for the computer operator and/or programmer determining how to conduct, and subsequently executing the search will be recorded as part of the computer search.

(2) Duplication.

Type	Cost
Aerial photographs, specifications, permits, charts, blueprints, and other technical documents	\$2.50
Engineering data (microfilm):	
Aperture cards:	
Silver duplicate negative, per card .....	.75
When key punched and verified, per card .....	.85
Diazo duplicate negative, per card .....	.65
When key punched and verified, per card .....	.75
35mm roll film, per frame .....	.50
16mm roll film, per frame .....	.45
Paper daprnts (engineering drawings), each	1.50
Paper reprints of microfilm indices, each .....	.10

(3) Review time.

Type	Grade	Hourly rate (\$)
Clerical	E9/GS8 and below	13.25
(Minimum Charge).	.....	8.30

Professional and Executive (To be established at actual hourly rate prior to review. A minimum charge will be established at ½ hourly rates.)

(d) Other technical data records. Charges for additional services not specifically provided in § 518.96(c), consistent with DoD Instruction 7230.7 (reference (r)), shall be made by Components at the following rates:

1. Minimum charge for office copy (up to six images) \$3.50
2. Each additional image10
3. Each typewritten page 3.50
4. Certification and validation with seal, each 5.20
5. Hand-drawn plots and sketches, each hour or fraction thereof 12.00

Subpart G—Reports

REPORTS CONTROL

§ 518.97 General.

The reporting requirement outlined in this subpart is assigned Report Control Symbol DD-PA(A) 1365. See appendix F for DD Form 2564, Annual Report Freedom of Information Act.

ANNUAL REPORT

§ 518.98 Reporting time.

Each DoD Component shall prepare statistics and accumulate paperwork for the preceding calendar year on those times prescribed for the annual report and submit them in duplicate to the ASD(PA) on or before each February 1. Existing DoD standards and registered data elements are to be used for all data requirements to the greatest extent possible in accordance with the provisions of DoD Directive 5000.11 (reference(s)) AR 25-9. The standard data elements are contained in DoD Directive 5000.12-M (reference (99)). The Army will follow guidelines below and submit the information to the Army Freedom of Information and Privacy Act Division, Information Systems Command, Attn: ASQNS-OP-F, Room 1146, Hoffman Building I, Alexandria, VA 22331-0301 by the second week of each January.

(a) Each reporting activity will submit the information requested in § 518.99, items (a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(5), (a)(6), (b)(3), (i), (j)(1), (j)(2) and (j)(2)(i). Data will be collected throughout the year on DD Form 2086.

(b) Each IDA will submit the information requested in § 518.99, excluding items (d) through (h).

(c) The Judge Advocate General, Army, will submit the information requested in § 518.99, item (9).

(d) The Army General Counsel will submit the information requested in § 518.99, items (d) through (f).

(e) The Information Systems Command will compile the data submitted in the Department of the Army's annual Reporting of Freedom of Information Processing Costs (RCS DD-PA(A) 1365). This report will be coordinated through the DISC4 (SAIS-PDC), WASH DC 20310-0107, to the Director of Free-

dom of Information and Security Review by 31 January each year.

§ 518.99 Annual report content.

The following instructions shall be used in preparing the annual report for submission on DD Form 2564 (see appendix G to this part). DD Form 2564 may be ordered through publication channels or reproduced locally:

(a) Item 1.

(1) *Total requests.* Enter the total number of FOIA requests responded to during the calendar year.

(2) *Granted in full.* Enter the total number of FOIA requests responded to and granted in full during the calendar year. (This may include requests granted by your office, yet still requiring action by another office).

(3) *Denied in part.* Enter the total number of FOIA requests responded to and denied in part based on one or more of the nine FOIA exemptions. (Do not report denial of fee waivers).

(4) *Denied in full.* Enter the total number of FOIA requests responded to and denied in full based on one or more of the nine FOIA exceptions. (Do not report denial of fee waivers).

(5) *“Other Reason” responses.* Enter the total number of FOIA requests in which you were unable to provide all or part of the requested information based on an “Other Reason” response. Item (b)(3) of this section explains the six possible “Other Reasons”.

(6) *Total actions.* Enter the total number of FOIA actions taken during the calendar year. This number will be the sum of paragraphs (a)(2) through (a)(5) of this section.

(b) Item 2.

(1) *Exemptions invoked on initial determinations.* Enter the number of times an exemption was claimed for each request that was denied in full or in part. Since more than one exemption may be claimed when responding to a single request, this number will be equal to or greater than the sum of paragraphs (a)(3) and (a)(4) of this section.

(2) *b(3) Status invoked on initial determinations.* Identify the statutes cited and number of times invoked when you claim a (b)(3) exemption. The total number of instances will be equal to

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 518.99

the total in paragraph (b)(1) of this section. Cite the specific sections when invoking the Atomic Energy of 1954 or the National Security Act of 1947. To qualify as a b(3) exemption, the statute must contain clear wording that the information covered will not be disclosed. The following examples are not b(3) statutes:

- (i) 5 U.S.C. 552a—Privacy Act.
 - (ii) 17 U.S.C. 101 et. seq.—Copyright Act.
 - (iii) 18 U.S.C. 793—Gathering, Transmitting or Losing Defense Information.
 - (iv) 18 U.S.C. 794—Gathering or Delivering Defense Information to Aid Foreign Governments.
 - (v) 18 U.S.C. 1905—Trade Secrets Act.
 - (vi) U.S.C. 1498—Patent and Copyright Cases.
- (3) “*Other Reasons*” cited on initial determinations. Identify the “Other Reasons” response cited when responding to a FOIA request and enter the number of times each was claimed.
- (i) *Transferred request*. Enter the number of times a request was transferred to another DoD Component or Federal Agency for action.
 - (ii) *Lack of records*. Enter the number of times a search of files failed to identify records responsive to subject request and there was no statutory obligations to create a record.
 - (iii) *Failure of requester to reasonably describe record*. Enter the number of times a FOIA request could not be acted upon since the requester failed to reasonably describe the record(s) being sought.
 - (iv) *Other failures by requester to comply with published rules and/or directives*. Enter the number of times a requester failed to follow published rules concerning time, place, fees, and procedures.
 - (v) *Request withdrawn by requester*. Enter the number of times a requester withdrew a request and/or appeal.
 - (vi) *Not an agency record*. Enter the number of times a requester was provided a request indicating the requested information was not an agency record.
 - (vii) *Total*. Enter the sum of paragraphs (b)(3) (i) through (vi) of this section. This number will be equal to or greater than the number in paragraph (a)(5) of this section, since more than

one reason may be claimed for each “Other Reason” response.

(c) Item 3.

Initial denial authorities by participation. Enter the name, rank (if military), title, and activity of each individual who signed a partial or total denial response and give the number of instances of participation. The total number of instances will equal the sum of paragraphs (a)(3) and (a)(4) of this section. Show the individual’s full title and complete organization (do not use acronyms or abbreviations, other than U.S.) See example below.

Smith, John G. BG Director, Personnel and Administration, 6 U.S. European Command

(d) Item 4.

(1) *Total requests*. Enter the total number of FOIA appeals responded to during the calendar year.

(2) *Granted in full*. Enter the total number of FOIA appeals responded to and granted in full during the year.

(3) *Denied in part*. Enter the total number of FOIA appeals responded to and denied in part based on one or more of the nine FOIA exemptions.

(4) *Denied in full*. Enter the total number of FOIA appeals responded to and denied in full based on one or more of the nine FOIA requests.

(5) “*Other Reason*” responses. Enter the total number of FOIA appeals in which you were unable to provide the requested information based on “Other Reason” response. Item (b)(3) of this section explains the six possible “Other Reasons.”

(6) *Total actions*. Enter the total number of FOIA appeal actions taken during the calendar year. This number will be the sum of paragraphs (d)(2) and (d)(5) of this section.

(e) Item 5.

(1) *Exemptions invoked on appeal determinations*. Enter the number of times an exemption was claimed for each appeal that was denied in full or in part. Since more than one exemption may be claimed when responding to a single request, this number will be equal to or greater than the sum of paragraphs (d)(3) and (d)(4) of this section.

(2) *b(3) Statutes invoked on appeal determinations*. Identify the statutes cited and number of times invoked when you claimed a(b)(3) exemption. The total

number of instances will be equal to the total in paragraph (e)(1) of this section. Cite the specific sections when invoking the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 or the National Security Act of 1947. To qualify as a b(3) exemption, the statute must contain clear wording that the information covered will not be disclosed. Examples which are not b(3) statuses are listed in paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(3) "Other Reasons" cited on appeal determinations. Identify the "Other Reasons" response cited when responding to a FOIA appeal and enter the number of times each was claimed. See paragraph (b)(3) of this section for description of "Other Reasons".

(f) Item 6.

Appeal denial authorities by participation. Enter the name, rank (if military), title, and activity of each individual who signed a partial or total appeal denial response and give the number of instances of participation. The total number of instances will equal the sum of paragraphs (d)(3) and (d)(4) of this section. Show the full title and complete organization (do not use acronyms or abbreviations, other than U.S.). See Item 3 of this section for example.

(g) Item 7.

Court opinions and actions taken. Briefly describe the results of each suit the Judge Advocate General and/or the General Counsel participated in during the calendar year. See following example:

Armed Forces Relief and Benefit Association v. Department of Defense, Department of the Army, Department of the Air Force, and Department of the Navy. C.A. 89-0689, U.S.D.C.D.C., March 15, 1989. Plaintiff filed suit for defendant's refusal to release serviceman's name and duty address. Information was held pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552 (b)(2) and (b)(6). Plaintiff voluntarily dismissed suit June 19, 1989.

(h) Item 8.

FOIA implementation rules and regulations. List all changes or revisions of FOIA rules or regulations affecting the implementation of the FOIA program, followed by the FEDERAL REGISTER reference (volume number, date, and page) that announces the change of revision to the public. Append a copy of each. See following example:

DoD Regulation 5400.7-R "DoD Freedom of Information Act Program"—32 CFR 286, Vol. 54, No. 155, pg. 33190, 14 August 1989.

(i) Item 9.

Fee collected from the public. Enter the total amount of fees collected from the public during the calendar year. This includes search, review, and reproduction costs only.

(j) Item 10.

(1) *Availability of records.* Reports all new categories or segregable positions of records now being released upon request.

(2) *FOI Program costs.*

(i) *Personnel costs.* Items (b) and (c) of this section are used to capture manyears and salary costs of personnel primarily involved in planning, program management and/or administrative handling of FOIA requests. Determine salaries for military personnel by using the Composite Standard Pay rates (DoD 7229.9-M, Department of Defense Accounting Manual). For civilian personnel use Office of Personnel Management salary table and add 16 percent for benefits. A sample computation is shown as follows. Table G-1 shows how the cost computation is made.

TABLE G-1.—SAMPLE COMPUTATION

Grade	No. of personnel	Salary	Percentage of time	Costs
O-5	1	\$88,463	10	\$8,846
O-1	1	37,219	30	11,165
GS-12	1	41,557	50	20,799
Total .....	.....	.....	90	40,790

Notes:

- To determine the manyear computation: Add the total percentages of time and divide the percentage by 100.
- Sample Computation: Manyears=140% divided by 100=1.4 manyears.

(a) *Estimated manyears.* Add the total percentages of time for personnel involved in administering the FOI program and divide by 100. In the example shown above, (10+30+50)/100=.9 manyears.

(b) *Manyear costs.* Total costs associated with salaries of individuals involved in administering FOIA program. In the example shown above, the total cost is \$40,790.

(c) *Estimated manhour costs by Category.* This section accounts for all other personnel not reported in (a) and (b) of this section who are involved in processing FOIA requests. Enter the total hourly cost for each of the five areas described below.

(1) *Search time.* This includes only those direct costs associated with the time spent

looking for material that is responsive to a request, including line by line identification of material within a document to determine if it is responsive to the request. Searches may be done manually or by computer using existing programming.

(2) *Review and existing.* This includes all direct costs incurred during the process of examining documents located in response to a request to determine whether any portion of any document located is permitted to be withheld. It also includes excising document to prepare them for release. It does not include time spent resolving general legal or policy issues regarding the applications of exemptions.

(3) *Coordination and approval.* This includes all costs involved in coordinating the release/denial of documents requested under the FOIA.

(4) *Correspondence/form preparation.* This includes all costs involved in typing responses, filling out forms, etc., to respond to a FOIA request.

(5) *Other activities.* This includes all other processing costs not covered above, such as processing time by the mail room.

(6) *Total.* Enter the sum of (c)(1) through (c)(5) of this section.

(d) *Overhead.* This is the cost of supervision, space, and administrative support. It is computed as 25% of the sum of (b) and (c) of this section.

(e) *Total.* (1) Enter the sum of (b), (c), and (d) of this section.

(2) *Other case-related costs.* Using the fee schedule, enter the total amounts incurred in each of the areas below.

(i) *Computer search time.* This includes costs of central processing unit, input/output devices, memory, etc., of the computer system used, as well as the wage of the machine's operator/programmer.

(ii) *Office copy reproduction.* This includes the cost of reproducing normal documents with office copying equipment.

(iii) *Microfiche reproduction.* This includes the cost of reproducing normal documents with office copying equipment.

(iv) *Printed records.* This is the cost of providing reproduced copies of forms, publications, or reports.

(v) *Computer copy.* This is the actual cost of duplicating magnetic tapes, floppy diskettes, computer printouts, etc.

(vi) *Audiovisual materials.* This is the actual cost of duplicating audio or video tapes or like materials, to include the wage of the person doing the work.

(vii) *Other.* Reports all other costs which are easily identifiable, such as per diem, operation of courier vehicles, training courses, printing (indexes and forms), long distance telephone calls, special mail services, use of indicia, etc.

(viii) *Subtotal.* Enter the sum of (e)(2)(i) through (vii) of this section.

(ix) *Overhead.* This is the cost of supervision, space and administrative support. It is computed as 25% of (e)(2)(viii) of this section.

(x) *Total.* Enter the sum of (e)(2)(viii) and (ix) of this section.

(3) *Cost of routing requests processed.* This item optional. Some reporting activities may find it economical to develop an average cost factor for processing repetitive routine requests rather than tracking costs on each request as it is processed. Care should be exercised so that costs are comprehensive to include a 25% overhead, yet not duplicated elsewhere in the report. Multiply the number of routine requests processed items the cost factor to compute this amount.

(4) *Total costs.* Enter the sum of (1) through (3) of this section.

(f) *Format time limit extension.* Enter the total number of instances in which it was necessary to seek a formal 10 working day time extension for one of the reasons explained as follows:

(1) *Location.* The need to search for and collect the requested records from another activity that as separate from the office processing the request.

(2) *Volume.* the need to search for, collect, and appropriately examine a voluminous amount of separate and distinct records in a single request.

(3) *Consultation.* The need for consultation with another agency having a substantial interest in the material requested.

(4) *Court involvement.* Where court actions were taken on the basis of exhaustion of administrative procedures because the department/activity was unable to comply with the request within the applicable time limits, and in which a court allowed additional time upon a showing of exceptional circumstances, provide a copy of each court opinion and court order containing such an extension of time.

(5) *Total.* Enter the sum of paragraphs (j)(2)(i) through (j)(2)(iv) above of this section.

(ii) [Reserved]

[56 FR 48932, Sept. 26, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 56011, Oct. 31, 1991]

Subpart H—Education and Training

RESPONSIBILITY AND PURPOSE

§ 518.100 Responsibility.

The head of each DoD Component is responsible for the establishment of educational and training programs on the provisions and requirements of this Regulation. The educational programs should be targeted toward all members

§ 518.101

of the DoD Component, developing a general understanding and appreciation of the DoD FOIA Program; whereas, the training programs should be focused toward those personnel who are involved in the day-to-day processing of FOIA requests, and should provide a thorough understanding of the procedures outlined in this Regulation.

§ 518.101 Purpose.

The purpose of the educational and training programs is to promote a positive attitude among DoD personnel and raise the level of understanding and appreciation of the DoD FOIA Program, thereby improving the interaction with members of the public and improving the public trust in the Department of Defense.

§ 518.102 Scope and principles.

Each Component shall design its FOIA educational and training programs to fit the particular requirements of personnel dependent upon their degree of involvement in the implementation of this Regulation. The Program should be designed to accomplish the following objectives:

(a) Familiarize personnel with the requirements of the FOIA and its implementation by this Regulation.

(b) Instruct personnel, who act in FOIA matters, concerning the provisions of this Regulation, advising them of the legal hazards involved and the strict prohibition against arbitrary and capricious withholding of information.

(c) Provide for the procedural and legal guidance and instruction, as may be required, in the discharge of the responsibilities of initial denial and appellate authorities.

(d) Advise personnel of the penalties for noncompliance with the FOIA.

§ 518.103 Implementation.

To ensure uniformity of interpretation, all major educational and training programs concerning the implementation of this Regulation should be coordinated with the Director, Freedom of Information and Security Review, OASD(PA).

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

§ 518.104 Uniformity of legal interpretation.

In accordance with DoD Directive 5400.7 (reference (b)), the General Counsel of the Department of Defense shall ensure uniformity in the legal position and interpretation of the DoD FOIA Program. This regulation provides procedures for contacting the DOD General Counsel where required.

APPENDIX A TO PART 518—UNIFIED COMMANDS—PROCESSING PROCEDURES FOR FOI APPEALS

1. *General.*

a. In accordance with DoD Directive 5400.7 (reference (b)) and this Regulation, the Unified Commands are placed under the jurisdiction of the Office of the Secretary of Defense, instead of the administering Military Department, only for the purpose of administering the Freedom of Information (FOI) Programs. This policy represents an exception to the policies in DoD Directive 5100.3 (reference (f)).

b. The policy change above authorizes and requires the Unified Commands to process FOI requests in accordance with DoD Directive 5400.7 (reference (b)) and DoD Instruction 5400.10 (reference (hh)) and to forward directly to the OASD(PA) all correspondence associated with the appeal of an initial denial for information under the provisions of the FOIA.

2. *Responsibilities of Commands.*

Unified Commanders in Chief shall:

a. Designate the officials authorized to deny initial FOIA requests for records.

b. Designate an office as the point-of-contact for FOIA matters.

c. Refer FOIA cases to the ASD(PA) for review and evaluation when the issues raised are of unusual significance, precedent setting, or otherwise require special attention or guidance.

d. Consult with other OSD and DoD Components that may have a significant interest in the requested record prior to a final determination. Coordination with agencies outside of the Department of Defense, if required, is authorized.

e. Coordinate proposed denials of records with the appropriate Unified Command's Office of the Staff Judge Advocate. Answer any request for a record within 10 working days of receipt. The requester shall be notified that his request has been granted or denied. In unusual circumstances, such notification may state that additional time, not to exceed 10 working days, is required to make a determination.

f. Provide to the ASD(PA) when the request for a record is denied in whole or in part, a copy of the response to the requester

or his representative, and any internal memoranda that provide background information or rationale for the denial.

g. State in the response that the decision to deny the release of the requested information, in whole or in part, may be appealed to the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs), the Pentagon, Washington, DC 20301-1400.

h. Upon request, submit to ASD(PA) a copy of the records that were denied. ASD(PA) shall make such requests when adjudicating appeals.

3. Fees for FOI Requests.

The fees charged for requested records shall be in accordance with subpart F.

4. Communications.

Excellent communications capabilities currently exist between the OASD(PA) and the Public Affairs Offices of the Unified Commands. This communication capability shall be used for FOIA cases that are time sensitive.

5. Reporting Requirements.

a. The Unified Commands shall submit to the ASD(PA) an annual report. The instructions for the report are outlined in subpart G.

b. The annual report shall be submitted in duplicate to the ASD(PA) not later than each February 1. This reporting requirement is assigned Report Control Symbol DD-PA(A)1365.

APPENDIX B TO PART 518—ADDRESSING FOIA REQUESTS

1. General.

a. The Department of Defense includes the Office of the Secretary of Defense and the Joint Staff, the Military Departments, the Unified Commands, the Defense Agencies, and the DoD Field Activities.

b. The Department of Defense does not have a central repository for DoD records. FOIA requests, therefore, should be addressed to the DoD Component that has custody of the record desired. In answering inquiries regarding FOIA requests, DoD personnel shall assist requesters in determining the correct DoD Component to address their requests. If there is uncertainty as to the ownership of the record desired, the requester shall be referred to the DoD Component that is most likely to have the record.

2. Listing of DoD Component Addresses for FOIA Requests.

a. Office of the Secretary of Defense and the Joint Staff. Send all requests for records from the below listed offices to: Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs), Attn: Directorate for Freedom of Information and Security Review, room 2C757, The Pentagon, Washington, DC 20301-1400.

- (1) Executive Secretariat.
- (2) Under Secretary of Defense (Policy).

(a) Assistant Secretary of Defense (International Security Affairs).

(b) Assistant Secretary of Defense (International Security Policy).

(c) Assistant Secretary of Defense (Special Operations/Low Intensity Conflict).

(d) Principal Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Strategy and Resources).

(e) Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Trade Security Policy).

(f) Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Security Policy).

(g) Director of Net Assessment.

(h) Director Defense Security Assistance Agency.

(i) Defense Technology Security Administration.

(3) Under Secretary of Defense (Acquisition).

(a) Assistant Secretary of Defense (Production and Logistics).

(b) Assistant Secretary of Defense (Command, Control, Communications, and Intelligence).

(c) Assistant to the Secretary of Defense (Atomic Energy).

(d) Director, Defense Research and Engineering.

(e) Director, Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization.

(4) Comptroller of the Department of Defense.

(5) Assistant Secretary of Defense (Force Management and Personnel).

(6) Assistant Secretary of Defense (Health Affairs).

(7) Assistant Secretary of Defense (Legislative Affairs).

(8) Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs).

(9) Assistant Secretary of Defense (Program Analysis and Evaluation).

(10) Assistant Secretary of Defense (Reserve Affairs).

(11) General Counsel, Department of Defense.

(12) Director, Operational Test and Evaluation.

(13) Assistant to the Secretary of Defense (Intelligence Oversight).

(14) Assistant to the Secretary of Defense (Intelligence Policy).

(15) Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency.

(16) Strategic Defense Initiative Organization.

(17) Defense Systems Management College.

(18) National Defense University.

(19) Armed Forces Staff College.

(20) Department of Defense Dependent Schools.

(21) Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences.

b. Department of the Army. Army records may be requested from those Army officials who are listed in 32 CFR part 518 (reference (ii)), appendix B. Send requests to the Chief,

Freedom of Information and Privacy Act Division, Information Systems Command—Pentagon, Attn: ASQNS-OP-F, room 1146, Hoffman I, 2461 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22331-0301 for records of the Headquarters, U.S. Army, or if there is uncertainty as to which Army activity may have the records. Send requests to particular installations or organizations as follows:

(1) Current publications and records of DA field commands, installations, and organizations.

(a) Send the request to the commander of the command, installation, or organization, to the attention of the Freedom of Information Act Official.

(b) Consult AR 25-400-2 for more detailed listings of all record categories kept in DA offices.

(c) Contact the installation or organization public affairs officer for help if you cannot determine the official within a specific organization to whom your request should be addressed.

(2) Department of the Army publications.

(a) Write to the U.S. Government Printing Office, which has many DA publications for sale. Address: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402-0001.

(b) Use the facilities of about 1,000 Government publication depository libraries throughout the United States. These libraries have copies of many DA publications. Obtain a list of these libraries from the Superintendent of Documents at the above address.

(c) Send requests for current administrative, training, technical, and supply publications to the National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, Attn: Order Preprocessing Section, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22151-2171; commercial telephone, (703) 487-4600. The National Technical Information Service handles general public requests for unclassified, uncopyrighted, and nondistribution-restricted Army publications not sold through the Superintendent of Documents.

(3) Military personnel records. Send requests for military personnel records of information as follows:

(a) Army Reserve personnel not on active duty and retired personnel—Commander, U.S. Army Reserve Personnel Center, 9700 Page Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63132-5200; commercial telephone, (314) 263-7600.

(b) Army officer personnel discharged or deceased after 1 July 1917 and Army enlisted personnel discharged or deceased after 1 November 1912—Director, National Personnel Records Center, 9700 Page Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63132-5100.

(c) Army personnel separated before the dates specified in (ii) above—Textual Reference Division, Military Reference Branch,

National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408-0001.

(d) Army National Guard officer personnel[EM]Chief, National Guard Bureau. Army National Guard enlisted personnel[EM]Adjutant General of the proper State.

(e) Active duty commissioned and warrant officer personnel—Commander, U.S. Total Army Personnel Command, Attn: TAPC-ALS, Alexandria, VA 22332-0405; commercial telephone, (703) 325-4053. Active duty enlisted personnel—Commander, U.S. Army Enlisted Records and Evaluation Center, Attn: PCRE-RF, Fort Benjamin Harrison, IN 46249-4701; commercial telephone, (317) 542-3643.

(4) Medical records.

(a) Medical records of non-active duty military personnel. Use the same addresses as for military personnel records.

(b) Medical records of military personnel on active duty. Address the medical treatment facility where the records are kept. If necessary, request locator service per (e) above.

(c) Medical records of civilian employees and all dependents. Address the medical treatment facility where the records are kept. If the records have been retired, send requests to the Director, National Personnel Records Center, 111 Winnebago St., St. Louis, MO 63118-4199.

(5) Legal records.

(a) Records of general courts-martial and special courts-martial in which a bad conduct discharge was approved. For cases not yet forwarded for appellate review, apply to the staff judge advocate of the command having jurisdiction over the case. For cases forwarded for appellate review and for old cases, apply to the U.S. Army Legal Service Agency, Attn: JALS-CC, Nassif Building, Falls Church, VA 22041-5013; AUTOVON 289-1888, commercial telephone, (202) 756-1888.

(b) Records of special courts-martial not involving a bad conduct discharge. These records are kept for 10 years after completion of the case. If the case was completed within the past 3 years, apply to the staff judge advocate of the headquarters where it was reviewed. If the case was completed from 3 to 10 years ago, apply to the National Personnel Records Center (Military Records), 9700 Page Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63132-5100. If the case was completed more than 10 years ago, the only evidence of conviction is the special courts-martial order in the person's permanent records. Request as in (3) above.

(c) Records of summary courts-martial. Locally maintained records are retired 3 years after action of the supervisory authority. Request records of cases less than 3 years old from the staff judge advocate of the headquarters where the case was reviewed. After 10 years, the only evidence of conviction is the summary courts-martial order in

the person's permanent records. Request as in (3) above.

(d) Requests submitted under (b) and (c) above. These requests will be processed in accordance with chapter V. The IDA is The Judge Advocate General, HQDA (DAJA-CL), WASH DC 20310-2213; AUTOVON 225-1891, commercial telephone, (202) 695-1891.

(e) Administrative settlement of claims. Apply to the Chief, U.S. Army Claims Service, Attn: JACS-TCC, Fort George G. Meade, MD 20755-5360; AUTOVON 923-7860, commercial telephone, (301) 677-7860.

(f) Records involving debarred or suspended contractors. Apply to HQDA (JALS-PF), WASH DC 20310-2217; AUTOVON 285-4278, commercial telephone, (202) 504-4278.

(g) Records of all other legal matters (other than records kept by a command, installation, or organization staff judge advocate). Apply to HQDA (DAJA-AL), WASH DC 20310-2212; AUTOVON 224-4316, commercial telephone, (202) 694-4316.

(6) Civil works program records. Civil works records include those relating to construction, operation, and maintenance for the improvement of rivers, harbors, and waterways for navigation, flood control, and related purposes, including shore protection work by the Army. Apply to the proper division or district office of the Corps of Engineers. If necessary to determine the proper office, contact the Commander, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Attn: CECC-K, WASH DC 20314-1000; commercial telephone, (202) 272-0028.

(7) Civilian personnel records. Send requests for personnel records of current civilian employees to the employing installation. Send requests for personnel records of former civilian employees to the Director, National Personnel Records Center, 111 Winnebago St., St. Louis, MO 63118-4199.

(8) Procurement records. Send requests for information about procurement activities to the contracting officer concerned or, if not feasible, to the procuring activity. If the contracting officer or procuring activity is not known, send inquiries as follows:

(a) Army Materiel Command procurement: Commander, U.S. Army Materiel Command, Attn: AMCPA, 5001 Eisenhower Ave., Alexandria, VA 22333-0001.

(b) Corps of Engineers procurement: Commander, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Attn: CECC-K, WASH DC 20314-1000; commercial telephone, (202) 272-0028.

(c) All other procurement: HQDA (DAJA-KL), WASH DC 20310-2208; AUTOVON 225-6209, commercial telephone, (202) 695-6209.

(9) Criminal investigation files. Send requests involving criminal investigation files to the Commander, U.S. Army Criminal Investigation Command, Attn: CICR-FP, 2301 Chesapeake Ave., Baltimore, MD 21222-4099; commercial telephone, (301) 234-9340. Only the Commanding General, USACIDC, can re-

lease any USACIDC-originated criminal investigation file.

(10) Personnel security investigation files and general Army intelligence records. Send requests for personnel security investigation files, intelligence investigation and security records, and records of other Army intelligence matters to the Commander, U.S. Army Intelligence and Security Command, Attn: IACSF-FI, Fort George G. Meade, MD 20755-5995.

(11) Inspector General records. Send requests involving records within the Inspector General system to HQDA (SAIG-ZXL), WASH DC 20310-1714. AR 20-1 governs such records.

(12) Army records in Government records depositories.

(a) Noncurrent Army records are in the National Archives of the United States, WASH DC 20408-0001; in Federal Records Centers of the National Archives and Records Administration; and in other records depositories. Requesters must write directly to the heads of these depositories for copies of such records.

(b) A list of pertinent records depositories is published in AR 25-400-2, table 6-1.

(c) Department of the Navy. Navy and Marine Corps records may be requested from any Navy or Marine Corps activity by addressing a letter to the Commanding Officer and clearly indicating that it is an FOIA request. Send requests to Chief of Naval Operations, Code OP-09B30, room 5E521, Pentagon, Washington, DC 20350-2000, for records of the Headquarters, Department of the Navy, and to Freedom of Information and Privacy Act Office, Code MI-3, HQMC, room 4327, Washington, DC 20308-0001, for records of the U.S. Marine Corps, or if there is uncertainty as to which Navy or Marine activities may have the records.

(d) Department of the Air Force. Air Force records may be requested from the Commander of any Air Force installation, major command, or separate operating agency (Attn: FOIA Office). For Air Force records of Headquarters, United States Air Force, or if there is uncertainty as to which Air Force activity may have the records, send requests to Secretary of the Air Force, Attn: SAF/AAIS(FOIA), Pentagon, room 4A1088C, Washington, DC 20330-1000.

(e) Defense Contract Audit Agency (DCAA). DCAA records may be requested from any of its regional offices or from its headquarters. Requesters should send FOIA requests to the Defense Contract Audit Agency, Attn: CMR, Cameron Station, Alexandria, VA 22304-6178, for records of its headquarters or if there is uncertainty as to which DCAA region may have the records sought.

(f) Defense Communications Agency (DCA). DCA records may be requested from any DCA

field activity or from its headquarters. Requesters should send FOIA requests to Defense Communications Agency, Code H104, Washington, DC 20305-2000.

(g) Defense Intelligence Agency (DIA). FOIA requests for DIA records may be addressed to Defense Intelligence Agency, Attn: RTS-1, Washington, DC 20340-3299.

(h) Defense Investigative Service (DIS). All FOIA requests for DIS records should be sent to the Defense Investigative Service, Attn: V0020, 1900 Half St., SW., Washington, DC 20324-1700.

(i) Defense Logistics Agency (DLA). DLA records may be requested from its headquarters or from any of its field activities. Requesters should send FOIA requests to defense Logistics Agency, Attn: DLA-XAM, Cameron Station, Alexandria, VA 22304-6100.

(j) Defense Mapping Agency (DMA). FOIA requests for DMA records may be sent to the Defense Mapping Agency, 8613 Lee Highway, Fairfax, VA 22031-2137.

(k) Defense Nuclear Agency (DNA). FOIA requests for DNA records may be sent to the Defense Nuclear Agency, Public Affairs Office, room 113, 6801 Telegraph Road, Alexandria, VA 22310-3398.

(l) National Security Agency (NSA). FOIA requests for NSA records may be sent to the National Security Agency/Central Security Service, Attn: Q-43, Fort George G. Meade, MD 20755-6000.

(m) Office of the Inspector General, Department of Defense (IG, DoD). FOIA requests for IG, DoD records may be sent to the Department of Defense Office of the Inspector General, Assistant Inspector General for Investigations, Attn: Deputy Director FOIA/PA Division, 400 Army Navy Drive, Arlington, VA 22202-2884.

(n) Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS). DFAS records may be requested from any of its regional offices or from its Headquarters. Requesters should send FOIA requests to Defense Finance and Accounting Service, Crystal Mall 3, room 416, Washington, DC 20376-5001 for records of its headquarters, or if there is uncertainty as to which DFAS region may have the records sought.

3. Other Addressees.

Although the below organizations are OSD and Joint Staff Components for the purposes of the FOIA, requests may be sent directly to the addresses indicated.

(a) Office of Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services (OCHAMPUS). Director, OCHAMPUS, Attn: Freedom of Information Officer, Aurora, CO 80045-6900.

(b) Chairman, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals (ASBCA). Chairman, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals, Skyline Six, 5109 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041-3208.

(c) U.S. Central Command. U.S. Central Command/CCJI/AG, MacDill Air Force Base, FL 33608-7001.

(d) U.S. European Command. Headquarters, U.S. European Command/ECJ1-AR (FOIA), APO New York 09128-4209.

(e) U.S. Southern Command. U.S. Commander-in-Chief, Southern Command, Attn: SCJ1, APO Miami 34003-0007.

(f) U.S. Pacific Command. U.S. Commander-in-Chief, Pacific Command, USPACOM FOIA Coordinator (J18A), Administrative Support Division, Joint Secretariat, Box 28, Camp H.M. Smith, HI 96861-5025.

(g) U.S. Special Operations Command. U.S. Special Operations Command, Attn: SOJ6-SI (FOI Officer), MacDill, Air Force Base, FL 33608.

(h) U.S. Atlantic Command. Commander-in-Chief, Atlantic Command, Code J02P6, Norfolk, VA 23511-5100.

(i) U.S. Space Command. Chief Records Management Division, Directorate of Administration, United States Space Command Peterson Air Force Base, CO 80914-5001.

(j) U.S. Transportation Command. U.S. Commander-in-Chief, Transportation Command, Attn: TCDA-RM, Scott Air Force Base, IL 62225-7001.

4. National Guard Bureau.

FOIA requests for National Guard Bureau records may be sent to the Chief, National Guard Bureau (NGB-DAI), Pentagon, room 2C362, Washington, DC 20310-2500.

5. Miscellaneous.

If there is uncertainty as to which DoD component may have the DoD record sought, the requester may address a Freedom of Information request to the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs), Attn: Directorate for Freedom of Information and Security Review, room 2C757, The Pentagon, Washington, DC 20301-1400.

APPENDIX C TO PART 518—LITIGATION STATUS SHEET

1. Case Number* (Number used by Component for references (for DA, use case name))
2. Requester
3. Document Title or Description
4. Litigation
 - a. Date Complaint Filed
 - b. Court
 - c. Case File Number*
5. Defendants (agency and individual)
6. Remarks: (brief explanation of what the case is about)
7. Court Action
 - a. Court's Finding
 - b. Disciplinary Action (as appropriate)
8. Appeal (as appropriate)
 - a. Date Complaint Filed
 - b. Court
 - c. Case File Number*

Department of the Army, DoD

Pt. 518, App. E

- d. Court's Finding
- e. Disciplinary Action (as appropriate)

APPENDIX D TO PART 518—OTHER
REASON CATEGORIES

- 1. *Transferred Requests.* This category applies when responsibility for making a determination or a decision on categories 2, 3, or 4 below is shifted from one Component to another, or to another Federal Agency.
- 2. *Lack of Records.* This category covers those situations wherein the requester is advised the DoD Component has no record or has no statutory obligation to create a record.
- 3. *Failure of Requester to Reasonably Describe Record[EHI].* This category is specifically based on section 552(a)(3)(a) of the FOIA (reference (a)).
- 4. *Other Failures by Requesters to Comply with Published Rules or Directives.* This category is based on section 552(a)(3)(b) of the FOIA (reference (a)) and includes instances of failure to follow published rules concerning time, place, fees, and procedures.
- 5. *Request Withdrawn by Requester.* This category covers those situations wherein the requester asks an agency to disregard the request (or appeal) or pursues the request outside FOIA channels.

6. *Not an Agency Record.* This category covers situations where the information requested is not an agency record within the meaning of the FOIA and this regulation.

APPENDIX E TO PART 518—DoD FREE-
DOM OF INFORMATION ACT PROGRAM
COMPONENTS

- Office of the Secretary of Defense/Joint Staff/Unified Commands,
 - Defense Agencies, and the DoD Field Activities
 - Department of the Army
 - Department of the Navy
 - Department of the Air Force
 - Defense Communications Agency
 - Defense Contract Audit Agency
 - Defense Finance and Accounting Service
 - Defense Intelligence Agency
 - Defense Investigative Service
 - Defense Logistics Agency
 - Defense Mapping Agency
 - Defense Nuclear Agency
 - National Security Agency
 - Office of the Inspector General, Department of Defense
 - Defense Finance and Accounting Service
- [56 FR 48932, Sept. 26, 1991, as amended at 56 FR 56011, Oct. 31, 1991]

Appendix F--DD Form 2564,

Annual Report--Freedom of Information Act

ANNUAL REPORT FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT											REPORT CONTROL SYMBOL
1. INITIAL DETERMINATIONS											
a. TOTAL REQUESTS	b. GRANTED IN FULL	c. DENIED IN PART	d. DENIED IN FULL	e. "OTHER REASONS"	f. TOTAL ACTIONS						
2a. EXEMPTIONS INVOKED ON INITIAL DETERMINATIONS											
(b) (1)	(b) (2)	(b) (3)	(b) (4)	(b) (5)	(b) (6)	(b) (7)	(b) (8)	(b) (9)	TOTAL		
2b. (b)(3) STATUTES INVOKED ON INITIAL DETERMINATIONS (Continue on separate sheet if necessary)											
(1) (b)(3) STATUTES CLAIMED										(2) NUMBER OF INSTANCES	
2c. "OTHER REASONS" CITED ON INITIAL DETERMINATIONS											
1	2	3	4	5	6	TOTAL					
3. INITIAL DENIAL AUTHORITIES BY PARTICIPATION (Continue on separate sheet if necessary)											
a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)			b. RANK (If Military)		c. TITLE AND ORGANIZATION					d. NUMBER OF INSTANCES	
4. APPEAL DETERMINATIONS											
a. TOTAL REQUESTS	b. GRANTED IN FULL	c. DENIED IN PART	d. DENIED IN FULL	e. "OTHER REASONS"	f. TOTAL ACTIONS						
5a. EXEMPTIONS INVOKED ON APPEAL DETERMINATIONS											
(b) (1)	(b) (2)	(b) (3)	(b) (4)	(b) (5)	(b) (6)	(b) (7)	(b) (8)	(b) (9)	TOTAL		
5b. (b)(3) STATUTES INVOKED ON APPEAL DETERMINATIONS (Continue on separate sheet if necessary)											
(1) (b)(3) STATUTES CLAIMED										(2) NUMBER OF INSTANCES	
5c. "OTHER REASONS" CITED ON APPEAL DETERMINATIONS											
1	2	3	4	5	6	TOTAL					
6. APPEAL DENIAL AUTHORITIES BY PARTICIPATION (Continue on separate sheet if necessary)											
a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)			b. RANK (If Military)		c. TITLE AND ORGANIZATION					d. NUMBER OF INSTANCES	

7. COURT OPINIONS AND ACTIONS TAKEN (Continue on separate sheet if necessary)				
8. FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT IMPLEMENTATION RULES OR REGULATIONS (Continue on separate sheet if necessary)				
9. FEES COLLECTED FROM THE PUBLIC				
TOTAL AMOUNT COLLECTED FROM PUBLIC				\$
10a. AVAILABILITY OF RECORDS (Continue on separate sheet if necessary)				
10b. FOI PROGRAM COSTS				
I. PERSONNEL COSTS				
A. ESTIMATED MANYEARS				
B. MANYEAR COSTS				\$
C. ESTIMATED MANHOURLY COSTS BY CATEGORY				
(1) Search Time				\$
(2) Review and Excising				\$
(3) Coordination and Approval				\$
(4) Correspondence / Form Preparation				\$
(5) Other Activities				\$
(6) Total ((1) through (5))				\$
D. OVERHEAD ((B + C) x 25%)				\$
E. TOTAL (B through D)				\$
II. OTHER CASE-RELATED COSTS				
A. COMPUTER SEARCH TIME				\$
B. OFFICE COPY REPRODUCTION				\$
C. MICROFICHE REPRODUCTION				\$
D. PRINTED RECORDS				\$
E. COMPUTER COPY				\$
F. AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS				\$
G. OTHER				\$
H. SUBTOTAL (A through G)				\$
I. OVERHEAD (25% x H)				\$
J. TOTAL (H + I)				\$
III. COST OF ROUTINE REQUESTS PROCESSED				\$
IV. TOTAL COSTS (I through III)				\$
10c. FORMAL TIME LIMIT EXTENSIONS				
(1) LOCATION	(2) VOLUME	(3) CONSULTATION	(4) COURT	(5) TOTAL

DD Form 2564 Reverse, AUG 90

APPENDIX G TO PART 518—INTERNAL CONTROL REVIEW CHECKLIST

Task: Army Information Management.
Subtask: Records Management.

This Checklist: Freedom of Information Act Program.

Organization:

Action Officer:

Reviewer:

Date Completed:

Assessable Unit: The specific managers responsible for using this checklist (e.g., at applicable FOA, MACOM, SIO, and TOE division headquarters) will be designated by the cognizant headquarters' staff functional

principal. The responsible principal and mandatory schedule for using the checklist will be shown in the annual updated Management Control Plan

Event Cycle 1: Establish and Implement a Freedom of Information Act Program.

Risk: If the prescribed policies, procedures, and responsibilities of the Freedom of Information Act Program are not followed the public would not have the ability to obtain access to and release of Army records.

Control Objective: To ensure that prescribed policies, procedures, and responsibilities contained in 5 U.S.C. 552 are followed to allow access and release of Army records to the public.

Control Technique: The document used to accomplish the control objective is AR 25-55, The Department of the Army Freedom of Information Act Program.

1. Ensure that a Freedom of Information Act Program is established and implemented.
2. Appoint an individual with Freedom of Information Act responsibilities and ensure designation of appropriate staff to assist him/her.
3. Appoint an individual with Operations Security (OPSEC) responsibilities, if required.

Test Questions

1. Is a Freedom of Information Act Program established and implemented in your organization?
Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1
2. Is an individual appointed Freedom of Information Act Responsibilities?
Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1
3. Is an individual appointed OPSEC responsibilities, if required?
Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1
4. Is DA Form 4948-R, Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)/Operations Security (OPSEC) Desk Top Guide used?
Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1
5. Does DA Form 4948-R contain the current name and office telephone number of the FOIA/OPSEC advisor?
Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1
6. Are provisions of AR 25-55 concerning the protection of OPSEC sensitive information regularly brought to the attention of managers responsible for responding to FOIA requests and those responsible for control of Army records?
Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

7. Are rules governing "For Official Use Only" information understood and properly applied by functional proponents?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

8. Are names and duty addresses of Army personnel (civilian and military) assigned to units that are sensitive, routinely deplorable, or stationed in foreign territories being denied or forwarded to the proper initial denial authority (IDA) for denial?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

9. Is the format contained in AR 25-55, used when preparing the annual FOIA report?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

10. Is the worksheet contained in AR 25-55 used when preparing the annual FOIA report?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

11. Is the input for the annual FOIA report forwarded to the Army Freedom of Information and Privacy Act Division, Information Systems Command by the second week of each January?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

EVENT _____
Cycle 2: Processing FOIA Requests.

Risk: Failure to process FOIA requests correctly and release non-exempt Army records to the public could subject the Department of the Army or individuals to litigation.

Control Objective: FOIA requests are processed correctly.

Control Technique

1. Ensure FOIA requests are logged into a formal control system.
2. Ensure FOIA requests are answered promptly and correctly.
3. Ensure Army records are withheld only when fall under the purview of one or more of the nine FOIA exemptions.
4. Ensure FOIA requests are denied by properly delegated/designated IDAs.
5. Ensure all appeals are forwarded to the Office of the Army General Counsel.

Test Questions

1. Are FOIA requests logged into a formal control system?
Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1
2. Are all FOIA requests date and time stamped upon receipt?
Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1
3. Is the 10 working day time limit met when replying to FOIA requests?
Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

Department of the Army, DoD

Pt. 518, App. G

4. When more than 10 working days are required to respond, is the FOIA requester informed, explaining the circumstances requiring the delay and provided an approximate date for completion?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

5. Are Army records withheld only when they fall under one or more of the nine FOIA exemptions?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

6. Is the FOIA requester informed when a FOIA request is referred to another Army activity or organization?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

7. Do denial letters contain the name and title or position of the official who made the denial determination; explain the basis for the denial determination; cite the exemptions on which the denial is based; and advise the FOIA requester of his or her right to appeal the denial within 60 days to the Secretary of the Army (Office of the Army General Counsel)?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

8. Is the FOIA requester informed of the appellate procedures when an IDA denies a record in whole or in part?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

9. Is the Chief of Legislative Liaison notified of all releases of information to members of Congress or staffs of congressional committees?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

10. Are FOIA requests denied only by properly delegated/designated IDAs?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

11. Is the servicing Judge Advocate consulted prior to forwarding a FOIA request to an IDA for action?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

12. Are the following items included when forwarding a FOIA request to an IDA for a determination of releasability?

a. A copy of the legal review provided by the local legal advisor?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

b. The original copy of the FOIA request?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

c. Copies of the requested information indicating portions recommended for withholding?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

d. A copy of the acknowledgement of receipt to the requester?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

e. A telephone point of contact?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

f. The recommended FOIA exemption?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

g. Any recommendation to deny a request in whole or in part?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

13. Are all FOIA appeals forward to the Office of the General Counsel for a decision with a copy of denied and released records?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

14. Is a copy of the FOIA denial letter included when forwarding appeals to the Office of the General Counsel?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

15. Is DD Form 2086-R, Record of Freedom of Information (FOI) Processing Cost, used to record costs associated with the processing of a FOIA request?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

16. Is DD Form 2086-1-R, Record of Freedom of Information (FOI) Processing Cost for Technical Data, used to record costs associated with the processing of a FOIA request for technical data?

17. Is the FOIA requester notified when charges will exceed \$250.00?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

18. Are fees collected at the time the requester is provided the records?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

19. Are commercial requesters charged for all search, review, and duplication costs?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

20. Are educational institutions, non-commercial scientific institutions, or news media charged for duplication only, in excess of 100 pages, if more than 100 pages of records are requested?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

21. Are the first 2 hours of search time, and the first 100 pages of duplication provided without charge to all "other" category requesters?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___
Remarks: 1

22. Are FOIA fees collected and delivered to the servicing finance and accounting office within 30 calendar days after receipt?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___

Remarks: 1

23. Are FOIA fees collected for technical data retained by the organization providing the technical data?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___

Remarks: 1

Event Cycle 3: Records Management.

Risk: Valuable records needed for court actions are destroyed or cannot be located.

Control Objective: Records containing "For Official Use Only" information are correctly marked and FOIA requests are properly maintained throughout their life cycle.

Control Technique: Ensure the prescribed policies and procedures are followed during the life cycle of information.

Test Questions

1. Are unclassified documents containing "For Official Use Only" information marked "FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY" in bold letters at least $\frac{3}{16}$ of an inch high at the bottom of the outside of the front cover (if any), on the first page, and on the outside of the back cover (if any)?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___

Remarks: 1

2. Are individual pages containing both "For Official Use Only" and classified information marked at the top and bottom with the highest security classification of information appearing on the page?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___

Remarks: 1

3. Are photographs, films, tapes, slides, and microform containing "For Official Use Only" information so marked "For Official Use Only" to ensure recipient or viewer is aware of the information therein?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___

Remarks: 1

4. Is "For Official Use Only" material transmitted outside the Department of the Army properly marked "This document contains information EXEMPT FROM MANDATORY DISCLOSURE under the FOIA. Exemption * * * applies"?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___

Remarks: 1

5. Are permanently bound volumes of "For Official Use Only" information so marked on the outside of the front and back covers, title page, and first and last page?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___

Remarks: 1

6. Is DA Label 87 (For Official Use Only Cover Sheet) affixed to "For Official Use Only" documents when removed from a file cabinet?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___

Remarks: 1

7. Do electrically transmitted messages contain the abbreviation "FOUO" before the beginning of the text?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___

Remarks: 1

8. Are "For Official Use Only" records stored properly during nonduty hours?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___

Remarks: 1

9. Are FOIA records maintained and disposed of in accordance with AR 25-400-2, The Modern Army Recordkeeping System (MARKS)?

Response: Yes ___ No ___ NA ___

Remarks: 1

1. Explain rationale for YES responses or provide cross-reference where rationale can be found. For NO responses, cross-reference to where corrective action plans can be found. If response is NA, explain rationale.

I attest that the above-listed internal controls provide reasonable assurance that Army resources are adequately safeguarded. I am satisfied that if the above controls are fully operational, the international controls for this subtask throughout the Army are adequate.

Director of Information for Command, Control, Communications, and Computers

Functional Proponent

I have reviewed this subtask within my organization and have supplemented the prescribed internal control review checklist when warranted by unique environmental circumstances. The controls prescribed in this checklist, as amended, are in place and operational for my organization (except for the weaknesses described in the attached plan, which includes schedules for correcting the weaknesses).

Operating Manager

PART 519—PUBLICATION OF RULES AFFECTING THE PUBLIC

GENERAL

Sec.

519.51 Purpose.

519.52 Explanation of terms.

519.53 Responsibilities.

519.54 Designation of Rulemaking Coordinators.

519.55 Statement of compliance.

519.56 Submission of publications for printing.

519.57 Incorporation by reference.

INFORMATION TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE FEDERAL REGISTER

519.58 General.

519.59 Information to be published.

519.60 Exceptions.

519.61 Procedures.

519.62 Effect of not publishing.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 519.53

INVITING PUBLIC COMMENT ON CERTAIN PROPOSED RULES AND SUBMISSION OF PETITIONS

- 519.63 General.
- 519.64 Applicability.
- 519.65 Procedure when proposing rules.
- 519.66 Consideration of public comment.
- 519.67 Procedure when publishing adopted rules.
- 519.68 Submission of petitions.
- 519.69 Cases in which public comment is impractical.

AUTHORITY: Sec. 3012, 70A Stat. 157, (10 U.S.C. 3012); sec. 3, 60 Stat. 238, (5 U.S.C. 552).

SOURCE: 42 FR 26424, May 24, 1977, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 48 FR 35590, Aug. 16, 1982.

GENERAL

§ 519.51 Purpose.

This regulation prescribes procedures and responsibilities for publishing certain Department of the Army policies, practices and procedures in the FEDERAL REGISTER as required by statute, and for inviting public comment thereon, as appropriate. This regulation implements a portion of the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(1), and DoD Directive 5400.9, December 23, 1974 (32 CFR part 296, 40 FR 4911).

§ 519.52 Explanation of terms.

(a) *Rule.* The whole or a part of any Department of the Army Statement (regulation, circular, directive, or other media) of general or particular applicability and future effect, which is designed to implement, interpret, or prescribe law or policy or which describes the organization, procedure, or practice of the Army. See 5 U.S.C. 551(4).

(b) *FEDERAL REGISTER.* A document published daily, Monday through Friday (except holidays), by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Service Administration (GSA) to inform the public about the regulations of the executive branch and independent administrative agencies of the U.S. Government. The FEDERAL REGISTER includes Presidential proclamations, Executive orders, Federal agency documents having general applicability and legal effect or affecting the public, and documents required to be published by Act of Congress.

(c) *Code of Federal Regulations.* A document published by GSA which contains a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the FEDERAL REGISTER by the executive departments and executive agencies of the Federal Government. It consists of 120 volumes, divided into 50 titles. Each title represents a broad area that is subject to Federal regulation. Army documents are published in title 32, National Defense, and in title 33, Navigation and Navigable Waters. (The FEDERAL REGISTER and the Code of Federal Regulations must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule.)

§ 519.53 Responsibilities.

(a) The Adjutant General (TAG) is responsible for policies concerning Army rules, and proposed rules published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, and for ensuring Army compliance with this regulation. TAG will assist the officials listed in table 1 in the performance of their responsibilities. TAG will represent the Army in submitting to the Office of the Federal Register any matter published in accordance with this regulation.

(b) The officials listed in table 1 (hereinafter referred to as proponents) are responsible for determining whether any rule originated in their areas of jurisdiction falls within the purview of § 519.64, and for taking all actions specified in §§ 519.65 through 519.69. They are also responsible for determining which matters within their areas of jurisdiction must be published in accordance with § 519.59 and for submission actions specified in § 519.61.

(c) Legal officers and staff judge advocates supporting the proponents will provide legal advice and assistance in connection with proponent responsibilities contained herein.

TABLE 1—RULEMAKING PROPONENTS

Official	Area of jurisdiction
Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Army.	Office of the Secretary of the Army.
Director of the Army staff.	Elements, Office of the Chief of Staff, U.S. Army.
Head of each Army staff agency.	Headquarters of the agency and its field operating and staff support agencies.

§ 519.54

TABLE 1—RULEMAKING PROPONENTS—
Continued

Official	Area of jurisdiction
Commander, MA COM	Headquarters of MA COM and all subordinate installations, activities and units.
The Adjutant General ...	All other Army elements.

§ 519.54 Designation of Rulemaking Coordinators.

The officials listed in table 1 will designate Rulemaking Coordinators to perform the duties listed in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section for their areas of functional responsibility. At the time of designation, the Adjutant General (DAAG-AMR-R) will be informed of the name and telephone number of the designated individual. The designee will perform the following duties:

- (a) Editorial review of all rules, notices, and highlight statements required to be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.
- (b) Transmitting material to TAG and providing TAG with the name, office symbol, and telephone number of the action officer for each rule or general notice for inclusion in the FEDERAL REGISTER.
- (c) Coordinating with Publication Control Officers to ensure submission of Statements of Compliance required by § 519.55.
- (d) Notifying HQDA (DAAG-AMR-R), WASH DC 20314, when a regulation published in the FEDERAL REGISTER becomes obsolete or is superseded by another regulation.

§ 519.55 Statement of compliance.

In order to ensure compliance with the regulation, no rule will be issued unless there is on file with The Adjutant General (DAAG-AMR-R) a statement to the effect that it has been evaluated in terms of this regulation. If the proponent determines that the provisions of this regulation are inapplicable, such determination shall be explained in the statement.

§ 519.56 Submission of publications for printing.

When Army-wide publications or directives are transmitted to The Adjutant General (DAAG-PAP) for publica-

tion, the DA Form 260 (Request for Printing of Publication) or other transmittal paper will contain a statement that the directive has been processed for publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER or that it falls within the exempted category. DAAG-PAP will not publish any rule unless this statement is on DA Form 260. A copy of DA Form 260 may be submitted to DAAG-AMR-R in lieu of the statement required by § 519.55.

§ 519.57 Incorporation by reference.

(a) With the approval of the Director of the Federal Register, the requirements for publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER may be satisfied by reference in it to other publications, provided they are reasonably available to the class of persons affected and contain the information which must otherwise be published. For example, it can be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office or GPO bookstores at a reasonable cost, or is available for review at Army installations, or depository libraries. Therefore, before a document can be incorporated by reference, the proponent must determine that it is available to the public. See 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(1); 1 CFR part 51; 37 FR 23614 (4 Nov 1972).

(b) Incorporation by reference is not acceptable as a complete substitute for promulgating in full the material required to be published. It may, however, be utilized to avoid unnecessary repetition of published information already reasonably available to the class of persons affected. Examples include:

- (1) Construction standards issued by a professional association of architects, engineers, or builders,
- (2) Codes of ethics issued by professional organizations, and,
- (3) Forms and formats publicly or privately published and readily available to the persons required to use them.

(c) Proposals for incorporation by reference will be submitted to HQDA (DAAG-AMR-R), WASH DC 20314 by letter giving an identification and subject description of the document, statement of availability, indicating document will be reasonably available to the class of persons affected, where and

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 519.64

how copies may be purchased or examined, and justification for the requirement to incorporate by reference. The request will be submitted to TAG at least 20 working days before the proposed date for submission of the incorporation by reference notice for the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(d) TAG will consult with the Director, Office of the Federal Register (OFR) concerning each specific request and will notify the proponent of the outcome of the consultation.

(e) If the Director, OFR agrees to the proposal for incorporation by reference, a general notice will be submitted to HQDA (DAAG-AMR-R), WASH DC 20314.

INFORMATION TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE FEDERAL REGISTER

§ 519.58 General.

The Administrative Procedure Act, as amended by the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552(a), requires that certain policies, practices, procedures, and other information concerning the Department of the Army be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER for the guidance of the public. In general, this information explains where, how, and by what authority the Army performs any of its functions that affect the public. The following sections describe that information and the effect of failing to publish it.

§ 519.59 Information to be published.

In deciding which information to publish, consideration shall be given to the fundamental objective of informing all interested persons of how to deal effectively with the Department of the Army. Information to be currently published will include:

(a) Descriptions of the Army's central and field organization and the established places at which, the officers from whom, and the methods whereby the public may obtain information, make submittals or requests, or obtain decisions;

(b) The procedures by which the Army conducts its business with the public, both formally and informally;

(c) Rules of procedure, descriptions of forms available or the places at which forms may be obtained, the instruc-

tions as to the scope and contents of all papers, reports, or examinations;

(d) Substantive rules of applicability to the public adopted as authorized by law, and statements of general policy or interpretations of general applicability formulated and adopted by the Army; and

(e) Each amendment, revision, or repeal of the foregoing.

§ 519.60 Exceptions.

It is not necessary to publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER any information which comes within one or more of the exemptions to the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552(b), as implemented by paragraph 2-12, AR 340-17.

§ 519.61 Procedures.

All matters to be published in accordance with § 519.59 will be submitted to The Adjutant General (DAAG-AMR-R), WASH DC 20314, in the proper format prescribed in § 519.65.

§ 519.62 Effect of not publishing.

Except to the extent that a person has actual and timely notice of the terms thereof, a person may not in any manner be required to resort to, comply with, or be adversely affected by, a matter required to be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER and not so published.

INVITING PUBLIC COMMENT ON CERTAIN PROPOSED RULES AND SUBMISSION OF PETITIONS

§ 519.63 General.

Public comment must be sought on certain of those proposed rules which are required to be published in accordance with § 519.59. The following sections set forth the criteria and procedures for inviting public comment before publication.

§ 519.64 Applicability.

(a) These provisions apply only to those Department of the Army rules or portions thereof which:

(1) Are promulgated after the effective date of this regulation; and

(2) Must be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER in accordance with § 519.59; and

§ 519.65

(3) Have a substantial and direct impact on the public or any significant portion of the public; and

(4) Do not merely implement a rule already adopted by a higher element within the Department of the Army or by the Department of Defense.

(b) Subject to the policy in paragraph (a) of this section and unless otherwise required by law, the requirement to invite advance public comment on proposed rules does not apply to those rules or portions thereof which:

(1) Do not come within the purview of paragraph (a) of this section; or

(2) Involve any matter pertaining to a military or foreign affairs function of the United States which has been determined under the criteria of an Executive Order or statute to require a security classification in the interests of national defense or foreign policy; or

(3) Involve any matter relating to Department of the Army management, personnel, or public contracts, e.g., Armed Services Procurement Regulation, including nonappropriated fund contracts; or

(4) Constitute interpretative rules, general statements of policy or rules of organization, procedure or practice; or

(5) The proponent of the rule determines for good cause that inviting public comment would be impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest. This provision will not be utilized as a convenience to avoid the delays inherent in obtaining and evaluating prior public comment. See also § 519.69.

§ 519.65 Procedure when proposing rules.

(a) A proposed rule to which this section applies will be published along with a preamble, in the Proposed Rules Section of the FEDERAL REGISTER. Public comment will be invited within a designated time, at least 30 days prior to the intended adoption of the proposed rule.

(b) The proposed rule and preamble will be prepared for publication by the proponent of the rule. Preparation will be in accordance with guidance contained in Federal Register Handbook on Document Drafting.

(c) Rulemaking proponents will submit the original and three copies of the

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

proposed rules and preamble, in the proper format, to HQDA (DAAG-AMR-R), WASH DC 20314. The Adjutant General will prepare the required certification and submit the documents to the Office of the Federal Register for publication as a notice of proposed rulemaking.

§ 519.66 Consideration of public comment.

(a) Following publication of a notice of proposed rulemaking, all interested persons will be given an opportunity to participate in the rulemaking through the submission of written data, views and arguments to the proponent of the proposed rulemaking concerned.

(b) If the proponent of the rule determines that it is in the public interest, a hearing or other opportunity for oral presentation of view may be allowed as a means of facilitating public comment. Informal consultation by telephone or otherwise may also be utilized to facilitate presentation of oral comments by interested persons. All hearings or other oral presentations will be conducted by the proponent of the rule in a manner prescribed by him. A hearing file shall be established for each hearing. The hearing file shall include any public notices issued, the request for the hearing, any data or material submitted in justification thereof, materials submitted in opposition to the proposed action, the hearing transcript, and any other material as may be relevant or pertinent to the subject matter of the hearing.

(c) There is no requirement to respond either orally or in writing, individually to any person who submits comments with respect to a proposed rule. The proponent of the rule, however, may do so as a matter within his discretion.

§ 519.67 Procedure when publishing adopted rules.

(a) After careful consideration of all relevant material submitted, the proponent of the rule will make such revisions in the proposed rule as appear necessary in light of the comments received.

(b) The proponent will also prepare a preamble for publication with the

adopted rule. The proponent shall discuss in the preamble the comments received in response to the proposed rule and the decision to accept or reject the comments in revisions to the proposed rule. Preparation will be in accordance with guidance contained in the Federal Register Handbook on Document Drafting.

(c) The original and three copies of the preamble and revised rule will be forwarded to HQDA (DAAG-AMR-R), WASH DC 20314 in the proper format. The Adjutant General will then prepare the required certification and submit the documents to the Office of the Federal Register for publication in the form of an adopted rule.

§ 519.68 Submission of petitions.

Each proponent of a rule will grant to any interested person the right to submit a written petition calling for the issuance, amendment, or repeal of any rule to which §§ 519.64 through 519.67 applies or would apply if issued, as specified in § 519.64. Any such petition will be given full and prompt consideration by the proponent. If compatible with the orderly conduct of public business, the appropriate official may, at his discretion, allow the petitioner to appear in person for the purpose of supporting this petition. After consideration of all relevant matters by the proponent, the petitioner will be advised in writing by the proponent of the disposition of any petition, together with the reasons supporting that disposition. This provision does not apply to comments submitted on proposed rules in § 519.66.

§ 519.69 Cases in which public comment is impractical.

(a) Whenever a rulemaking proponent determines for good cause that inviting public comment regarding a proposed rule would be impractical, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest, he will prepare a brief statement of the reasons supporting this determination for incorporation in the preamble to the adopted rule. The preamble and adopted rule will then be published in the form outlined in § 519.67 (b) and (c).

(b) Alternatively, the proponent may request The Adjutant General (DAAG-AMR-R) (by letter or disposition form,

as appropriate) to adopt and publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER a separate rule exempting from the prepublication notice provisions of this regulation those specific categories of rules which the rulemaking proponent has determined that public comment would be unnecessary, impractical, or contrary to the public interest. The request to The Adjutant General will contain an explanation of the reasons why the proponent believes that a particular category of rule or rules should not be published in proposed form for public comment. If The Adjutant General agrees that public comment should not be invited with respect to the cited category, he will adopt and publish a separate rule in the FEDERAL REGISTER exempting such rule or rules from the requirements of this regulation. This separate rule will include an explanation of the basis for exempting each particular category from the provisions of this regulation.

PART 525—ENTRY AUTHORIZATION REGULATION FOR KWAJALEIN MISSILE RANGE

Sec.

- 525.1 General.
- 525.2 Background and authority.
- 525.3 Criteria.
- 525.4 Entry authorization (policy).
- 525.5 Entry authorization (procedure).

AUTHORITY: 44 U.S.C. 1681, 50 U.S.C. 797, 18 U.S.C. 1001, and E.O. 11021.

SOURCE: 48 FR 34028, July 27, 1983, unless otherwise noted.

§ 525.1 General.

(a) *Purpose.* This regulation prescribes policies and procedures governing entry of persons, ships, and aircraft into the Kwajalein Missile Range (KMR), Kwajalein Atoll, Marshall Islands.

(b) *Scope.* (1) This regulation is applicable to all persons, ships and aircraft desiring entry into KMR.

(2) The entry authorizations issued under this authority are limited to KMR and do not apply to entry to any other areas of the Marshall Islands.

(3) In addition to the controls covered by this regulation movement within the Kwajalein Missile Range, the territorial sea thereof and airspace

above, is subject to local control by the Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range, and as installation commander.

(4) This regulation is not applicable to entry authorized by the President of the United States pursuant to the United Nations (U.N.) Charter and to Article 13 of the Trusteeship Agreement for the Former Japanese Mandated Islands.

(c) *Explanation of terms*—(1) *Department of Defense*. A department of the executive branch of the U.S. Government which includes the Departments of the Army, the Navy, and the Air Force.

(2) *Entry Authorization*. Authorization by designated authority for a person, a ship, or an aircraft to enter Kwajalein Missile Range, the surrounding territorial sea, and the airspace above.

(3) *National Range Commander*. The Commander, Ballistic Missile Defense Systems Command, is the National Range Commander.

Address: National Range Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range, Ballistic Missile Defense Systems Command, ATTN: BDMSC-R, P.O. Box 1500, Huntsville, Alabama 35807.
Electrical Address: CDRBMDSCOM HUNTSVILLE AL//BMDSC-R//.

(4) *Commander. KMR*. The Commander of the Kwajalein Missile Range is located at Kwajalein Island, Republic of the Marshall Islands.

Address: Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range, P.O. Box 26, APO San Francisco 96555.
Electrical Address: CDRKMR MI //BMDSC-RK//

(5) *Excluded person*. A person who has been notified by the National Range Commander or the Commander, KMR, that authority for said person to enter Kwajalein Missile Range or to remain in Kwajalein Missile Range has been denied or revoked.

(6) *Unauthorized person*. A person who does not hold a currently valid entry authorization for the Kwajalein Missile Range and does not possess entry rights under authority of paragraph 4-1.a.

(7) *Aliens*. Persons who are neither citizens of, nor nationals of, nor aliens to the United States of America.

(8) *Permanent resident aliens*. Persons who are not citizens of the United States of America but who have en-

tered the United States under an immigrant quota.

(9) *Military installation*. A military (Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and/or Coast Guard) activity ashore, having a commanding officer, and located in an area having fixed boundaries, within which all persons are subject to military control and to the immediate authority of a commanding officer.

(10) *Public ship or aircraft*. A ship, boat, or aircraft owned by or belonging to a Government and not engaged in commercial activity.

(11) *Kwajalein Missile Range*. Kwajalein Missile Range is defined as all those defense sites in the Kwajalein Atoll, Marshall Islands, including airspace and adjacent territorial waters, to which the United States Government has exclusive rights and entry control by agreement with the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and the Republic of the Marshall Islands.

(12) *Territorial waters*. In accordance with title 19, chapter 3, section 101 of the Code of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands territorial waters mean, "that part of the sea comprehended within the envelope of all arcs of circles having a radius of three marine miles drawn from all points of the barrier reef, fringing reef, or other reef system of the Trust Territory, measured from the low water line, or, in the absence of such a reef system, the distance to be measured from the low water line of any island, islet, reef, or rocks within the jurisdiction of the Trust Territory."

(13) *Kwajalein Missile Range Airspace*. The air lying above the Kwajalein Atoll, including that above the territorial waters.

(14) *Trust Territory Republic of the Marshall Islands Registry*. Registration of a ship or aircraft in accordance with the laws of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands or the Republic of the Marshall Islands.

(15) *U.S. Registry*. Registration of a ship or aircraft in accordance with the laws and regulations of the United States.

(16) *U.S. Armed Forces*. Military personnel of the Department of Defense and the United States Coast Guard.

(17) *Principal.* A resident of Kwajalein Missile Range who is authorized to have his or her dependent(s) reside or visit with him (her) on Kwajalein Missile Range.

(18) *Dependent.*

(i) Spouse of principal.

(ii) Unmarried child of principal less than 21 years of age.

(iii) Sponsored individual meeting the dependency criteria of section 152, Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 152), and approved by the Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range.

§ 525.2 Background and authority.

(a) *Background.* (1) Certain areas, due to their strategic nature or for purposes of defense, have been subjected to restrictions regarding the free entry of persons, ships, and aircraft. Free entry into the areas listed and defined in this regulation, and military installations contiguous to or within the boundaries of defense site areas, is subject to control as provided for in the Executive Order 11021 of May 7, 1962 and Departments of Interior and Defense Agreement effective July 1, 1963, or other regulations. Such restrictions are imposed for defense purposes because of the unique strategic nature of the area and for the protection of the United States Government military bases, stations, facilities, and other installations, and the personnel, property, and equipment assigned to or located therein. Persons, ships, and aircraft are excluded from KMR unless and until they are granted permission to enter under applicable regulations.

(2) The control of entry into or movement within KMR by persons, ships, or aircraft will be exercised so as to protect fully the physical security of, and insure the full effectiveness of, bases, stations, facilities, other installations, and individuals within KMR. However, unnecessary interference with the free movement of persons, ships, and aircraft is to be avoided.

(3) This regulation will be administered to provide the prompt processing of all applications and to insure uniformity of interpretation and application insofar as changing conditions permit.

(4) In cases of doubt, the determination will be made in favor of the course

of action which will best serve the interests of the United States and national defense as distinguished from the private interests of an individual or group.

(b) *Authority.* (1) The Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is a strategic area administered by the United States under the provisions of the Trusteeship Agreement for the Former Japanese Mandated Islands, approved by the United Nations April 2, 1947. Congress, by 48 U.S.C. Sec. 1681, gave responsibility for this area to the President. By Executive Order 11021, the President delegated this authority to the Secretary of Interior. By agreement between the Secretary of Interior and Secretary of Defense, the Navy became responsible for all entry control July 1, 1963. With approval of the Secretary of Defense and Director of the Office of Territories, the authority to control entry into KMR was transferred to the Army in July of 1964.

(2) The authority of the Department of the Army to control entry of persons, ships, and aircraft into Kwajalein Missile Range is exercised through the Commander, Ballistic Missile Defense Systems Command, who is the National Range Commander.

(3) Penalties are provided by law for:

(i) Violation of regulations imposed for the protection or security of military or naval aircraft, airports, air facilities, vessels, harbors, ports, piers, waterfront facilities, bases, forts, posts, laboratories, stations, vehicles, equipment, explosives, or other property or places subject to the jurisdiction of, administration of, or in the custody of the Department of Defense (sec. 21 of the Internal Security Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. 797) and Department of Defense Directive 5200.8 of 29 July 1980.

(ii) Knowingly and willfully making a false or misleading statement or representation in any matter within the jurisdiction of any department or agency of the United States (18 U.S.C. 1001).

§ 525.3 Criteria.

(a) *General.* (1) Entry authorizations may be issued only after the National Range Commander, the Commander, KMR, or a duly authorized subordinate has determined that the presence of the person, ship, or aircraft will not,

§ 525.3

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

under existing or reasonably foreseeable future conditions, endanger, place an undue burden upon, or otherwise jeopardize the efficiency, capability or effectiveness of any military installation located within Kwajalein Missile Range or areas contiguous thereto. Factors to be considered shall include, but not be limited to, the true purpose of the entry, the possible burdens or threats to the defense facilities which the presence of the ship, aircraft, or the individual or individuals involved impose or might reasonably be expected to impose on those islands in the Kwajalein Atoll under U.S. Army jurisdiction.

(2) Request for entry authorizations will be evaluated and adjudged as to whether the entry at the time and for the purpose stated will or will not be inimical to the purposes of U.S. national defense.

(b) *Aliens and permanent resident aliens.* (1) Entry of aliens for employment or residence (except as specified in paragraph 3-2.b.) in an area entirely within the borders of Kwajalein Missile Range is not authorized except when such entry would serve the interests of the U.S. Government, and then only for specified periods and under prescribed conditions. Entry application shall include the name and nationality of the person desiring entry.

(2) Alien and immigrant spouses and dependents of U.S. citizen sponsors or principals assigned to Kwajalein Missile Range may be granted entry authorization by the National Range Commander so long as U.S. sponsor or principal remains on duty or resides within Kwajalein Missile Range.

(c) *Excluded persons.* Excluded persons, as defined in 1-3.e., are normally prohibited from entering Kwajalein Missile Range. Excluded persons may enter Kwajalein Missile Range only when a bona fide emergency exists and the Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range, grants permission for them to enter or transit the Kwajalein Missile Range. While they are within the jurisdiction of the Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range, they will be subject to such restrictions and regulations as he may impose.

(d) *Unauthorized persons.* Persons not authorized to enter Kwajalein will not

normally be allowed to debark from authorized ships or aircraft at Kwajalein Island or other islands in the Kwajalein Atoll to which the U.S. Government has lease rights, except that continuing aircraft passengers may be allowed at the discretion of the Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range, to debark during aircraft ground time to remain within specified portions of the terminal building designated by the Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range. In emergency situations, entry of unauthorized personnel may be granted by the Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range.

(e) *Entrance to other areas of the Trust Territory.* No person, unless a citizen, national, or permanent resident alien of the Marshall Islands, will be permitted to debark at Kwajalein Missile Range for the purpose of transiting to areas under the jurisdiction of the Republic of the Marshall Islands without possessing a permit issued by its Chief of Immigration.

Address: Chief of Immigration, Office of the Attorney General, Republic of the Marshall Islands, Majuro, MI 96960.

(f) *Unauthorized marine vessels and aircraft.* No unauthorized marine vessel or aircraft shall enter Kwajalein Missile Range unless a bona fide emergency exists and the Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range, has granted such permission. The Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range, shall use all means at his disposal to prevent unauthorized vessels and aircraft from entering Kwajalein Missile Range. Unauthorized marine vessels and aircraft will be seized for prosecution along with the crew, passengers, and cargo.

(g) *Military areas.* Entries authorized under this instruction do not restrict the authority of the Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range, to impose and enforce proper regulations restricting movement into or within portions of Kwajalein Missile Range reserved for military operations.

(h) *Waivers.* No one except the National Range Commander, or his duly authorized representative, has authority to waive the requirements of this regulation. Any waiver shall be in writing and signed.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 525.4

(i) *Security clearances.* Organizations, including U.S. Government contractors, responsible for the assignment of personnel to KMR on either a temporary or permanent basis will comply with security clearance requirements for the assignment. A copy of the security clearance notification will be forwarded to Cdr, BMDSCOM, ATTN: BMDSC-AU.

§ 525.4 Entry authorization (policy).

(a) *Personnel.* (1) Persons in the following categories may enter Kwajalein Missile Range without obtaining specific entry authorization provided the Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range, is notified of impending entry 14 days prior to entry date:

(i) Personnel being assigned to Kwajalein Missile Range as permanent-party and traveling on official orders.

(ii) Personnel being temporarily assigned to Kwajalein Missile Range and who are traveling on official orders.

(iii) Dependents of permanent-party personnel who are *accompanying* their sponsors and are traveling on official orders.

(iv) Crew members on ships and aircraft authorized to enter Kwajalein Missile Range.

(2) Persons in the following categories will submit request for entry authorization to the Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range, ATTN: BMDSC-RKE-S:

(i) Dependents of KMR-based permanent-party personnel for the purpose of *joining* their sponsors (already stationed at KMR) on either a permanent or temporary basis.

(ii) Citizens, nationals and permanent resident aliens of the Republic of the Marshall Islands except those who deplaned for the purpose of transiting Kwajalein Defense Site.

(iii) Citizens of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(iv) U.S. citizen employees and officials of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(3) All other personnel, except news media representatives, will submit request for entry authorization to the National Range Commander, BMDSCOM, ATTN: BMDSC-R (electrical address: CDRBMDSCOM HUNTSVILLE AL //BMDSC-RA//).

(4) All requests and notifications will include the following data (as applicable):

(i) Full name(s).

(ii) Citizenship.

(iii) Organization.

(iv) Purpose of entry.

(v) Point of contact at Kwajalein Missile Range.

(vi) Inclusive dates of stay.

(vii) Return address.

(viii) Proof of security clearance (if access to classified information is required).

(5) News media representatives require authority from the National Range Commander to visit Kwajalein Missile Range (news media representatives wishing to transit Kwajalein Island to visit any island not within the Kwajalein Missile Range must obtain entry authorization from the Republic of the Marshall Islands and present same to the air carrier at the point of departure to Kwajalein Island). Requests should be addressed to the National Range Commander, BMDSCOM, ATTN: BMDSC-S (electrical address: CDRBMDSCOM HUNTSVILLE AL//BMDSC-S//) and contain the following information:

(i) Name.

(ii) Date and place of birth.

(iii) Citizenship.

(iv) Organization(s) represented.

(v) Objective(s) of visit.

(vi) Desired and alternative arrival and departure dates.

(vii) Address(es) and telephone number(s) for additional information and/or reply.

(b) *Ship.* (1) Ships or other marine vessels in the following categories, except those which have been denied entry or have had a prior entry authorization revoked, may enter the Kwajalein Missile Range territorial waters upon request to and approval of the Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range:

(i) U.S. private ships which are:

(A) Under charter to the Military Sealift Command, or

(B) Employed exclusively in support of and in connection with a Department of Defense construction, maintenance, or repair contract.

§ 525.4

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

(ii) Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands/RMI ships which have been approved by the resident representative on Kwajalein.

(iii) Any ship in distress.

(iv) U.S. public ships which are providing a service to the Kwajalein Atoll in accordance with their agency responsibilities.

(2) All other ships or marine vessels must obtain an entry authorization from the National Range Commander before entering the Kwajalein Atoll territorial sea. The entry authorization application should reach the National Range Commander at least 14 days prior to the desired entry date and should include the following information:

(i) Name of ship.

(ii) Place of registry and registry number.

(iii) Name, nationality, and address of operator.

(iv) Name, nationality, and address of owner.

(v) Gross tonnage of ship.

(vi) Nationality and numbers of officers and crew (include crew list when practicable).

(vii) Number of passengers (include list when practicable).

(viii) Last port of call prior to entry into area for which clearance is requested.

(ix) Purpose of visit.

(x) Proposed date of entry and estimated duration of stay.

(xi) Whether ship is equipped with firearms or photographic equipment.

(xii) Whether crew or passengers have in their possession firearms or cameras.

(3) Entry authorizations may be granted for either single or multiple entries.

(4) Captains of ships and/or marine vessels planning to enter Kwajalein Missile Range shall not knowingly permit excluded persons to board their vessels.

(5) U.S. public ships which are authorized to enter defense areas by the controlling Defense Department agency may enter the Kwajalein Atoll territorial sea without the specific approval of either the National Range Commander or the Commander, KMR, provided that the Commander, KMR, is

notified as far in advance of the impending entry as is consistent with the security requirements pertaining to such movement.

(c) *Aircraft.* (1) Aircraft in the following categories, except those aircraft which have been denied entry or have had a prior entry authorization revoked, may enter Kwajalein Atoll airspace upon request to and approval of the Commander, KMR:

(i) U.S. private aircraft which are under charter to the Military Airlift Command.

(ii) Public aircraft of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands/RMI which have been approved by the resident representative on Kwajalein.

(iii) Private aircraft registered with and approved by the Commander, KMR, which are based on Kwajalein Island.

(iv) Any aircraft in distress.

(v) Private aircraft operated by a common carrier which is providing scheduled air service to or through the Kwajalein Atoll under a current license issued by the Department of the Army.

(vi) U.S. public aircraft which are providing a service to the Kwajalein Atoll in accordance with their agency responsibilities.

(2) All aircraft, except those categorized in paragraph 4-3.a., must obtain an entry authorization from the National Range Commander before entering Kwajalein Atoll airspace. The entry authorization application should reach the National Range Commander at least 14 days prior to the desired entry date and should include the following information:

(i) Type and serial number of aircraft.

(ii) Nationality and name of registered owner.

(iii) Name and rank of senior pilot.

(iv) Nationality and number of crew (include crew list when practicable).

(v) Number of passengers (include list when practicable).

(vi) Purpose of flight.

(vii) Plan of flight route, including the point of origin of flight and its designation and estimated date and times of arrival and departure of airspace covered by this procedure.

(viii) Radio call signs of aircraft and radio frequencies available.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 525.5

(ix) Whether aircraft is equipped with firearms or photographic equipment.

(x) Whether crew or passengers have in their possession firearms or cameras.

(3) Entry authorizations may be granted for either single or multiple entries.

(4) Captains of aircraft planning to enter Kwajalein Missile Range airspace shall not knowingly permit excluded persons to board their aircraft.

(5) U.S. public aircraft which are authorized to enter defense areas by the controlling Defense Department agency may enter the Kwajalein Atoll airspace with the specific approval of either the National Range Commander or the Commander, KMR, provided that the Commander, KMR, is notified as far in advance of the impending entry as is consistent with the security requirement pertaining to such movements.

§ 525.5 Entry authorization (procedure).

(a) *Processing.* (1) Upon receipt of an application, the appropriate officer (either the National Range Commander, the Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range or the designated representative) shall take the following actions:

(i) Determine that the entry of the applicant is, or is not, in accordance with the criteria set forth in chapter 3. After having made a determination, the reviewing authority shall either:

(A) Issue an entry authorization as requested, or with modifications as circumstances require; or

(B) Deny the request and advise the applicant of his/her right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5-2.

(ii) If the reviewing authority feels that additional information is required before reaching a decision, the reviewing authority will request that information from the applicant and then proceed as in paragraph 5-1.a.(1).

(iii) If, after having obtained all pertinent information, the reviewing authority cannot reach a decision, he/she will forward the application to the next higher headquarters. A statement containing the following information shall accompany the application:

(A) A summary of the investigation conducted by the reviewing organization.

(B) The reason the application is being forwarded.

(C) Appropriate comments and/or recommendations.

(2) All applicants will be kept fully informed of actions/decisions pertaining to his/her application. Normally a response will be forwarded to the applicant within ten working days after receipt of an application. When the National Range Commander responds to an application, he/she will send a copy of that response to the Commander, KMR. When the Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range, responds to an application, and the National Range Commander has an interest in the visit, the Commander, KMR, will concurrently send a copy of that response to the National Range Commander.

(3) Entry authorizations shall state the purpose for which the entry is authorized and such other information and conditions as are pertinent to the particular authorization.

(b) *Revocations.* (1) Entry authorizations may be revoked by the National Range Commander or the Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range, for misconduct, or termination of status, or upon being advised of the discovery of information which would have been grounds for denial of the initial request. Such a revocation will be confirmed in writing to the holder of an entry authorization. When an entry authorization is revoked, a one-way permit will be normally issued as appropriate, to permit the ship, aircraft, or person to depart the area.

(2) When Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range revokes an entry authorization, he shall forward a copy of such revocation with supporting documentation to the National Range Commander.

(c) *Appeals.* (1) Appeals from entry denial or revocation by Commander, Kwajalein Missile Range will be filed with the National Range Commander. An appeal shall contain a complete statement of the purpose of the proposed entry and a statement or reasons why the entry should be authorized, or

Pt. 527

why revocation of entry authorization should not be enforced.

(2) Final appeal letters will be forwarded promptly by the National Range Commander to the BMD Program Manager with an indorsement setting forth in detail the facts and circumstances surrounding the action taken.

(d) *Renewals.* Entry authorizations having been granted and utilized may be extended or renewed upon request at the expiration of the period for which the entry was originally authorized or extended provided the justification for remaining in the area or for making a reentry meets the criteria set forth in this procedure. It shall be the responsibility of every applicant to depart Kwajalein Missile Range upon expiration of the time prescribed in the entry authorization, unless such authorization has been extended or renewed. Failure to comply herewith will be considered as evidence or violation of this procedure and may result in denial of future authorizations.

PART 527—PERSONAL CHECK CASHING CONTROL AND ABUSE PREVENTION

Subpart A—Introduction

SECTION I—GENERAL

- Sec.
- 527.1 Purpose and scope.
- 527.2 References.
- 527.3 Explanation of abbreviations and terms.
- 527.4 Department of the Army (DA) objective.

SECTION II—RESPONSIBILITIES

- 527.5 Director, Finance & Accounting, Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Management).
- 527.6 Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel/U.S. Army Community and Family Support Center.
- 527.7 Heads of Headquarters, Department of the Army and field operating agencies.
- 527.8 Commanders of major Army commands (MACOMs).
- 527.9 Commanding General, U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command.
- 527.10 Installation commanders.
- 527.11 Unit commanders.
- 527.12 Supervisors of civilians.
- 527.13 Installation check control officer.
- 527.14 Finance officer.
- 527.15 Personnel Administration Center.

32 CFR Ch. V (7–1–00 Edition)

- 527.16 Director of Personnel & Community Activities.
- 527.17 Heads of check-cashing facilities.
- 527.18 Persons with check-cashing privileges.

Subpart B—Controls

SECTION I—POLICY

- 527.19 Authority.
- 527.20 General.
- 527.21 Two party checks.
- 527.22 Sponsor responsibility.

SECTION II—OFFENSES AND PENALTIES

- 527.23 Offense and related offense.
- 527.24 Bank or other excusable error.
- 527.25 First offense.
- 527.26 Second offense.
- 527.27 Third offense.
- 527.28 Fourth or greater offense.

Subpart C—Procedures

- 527.29 Check-cashing facility.
- 527.30 Unit commander.
- 527.31 Supervisor of civilians.
- 527.32 Installation check control officer.
- 527.33 Identification card issuing facility.
- 527.34 Personnel of other Services.
- 527.35 Appeals.
- 527.36 Disposal and transfer of records.

Subpart D—Monthly Dishonored Check Report, RCS: CSCOA-105

- 527.37 Purpose.
- 527.38 Source of data.
- 527.39 Preparation.
- 527.40 Frequency, routing, and due dates.
- 527.41 Relinquishing data.

Subpart E—Training

- 527.42 Ethics and military competence.
- 527.43 Personal financial readiness/soldier money management (PFR/SMM).
- 527.44 Initial entry training.
- 527.45 Remedial training.

APPENDIX A TO PART 527—REFERENCES

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5511-5512; 37 U.S.C. 1007; 18 U.S.C. 1382; Articles 123a, 133, and 134, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ, Art 123a, 133, and 134).

SOURCE: 53 FR 19286, May 27, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Introduction

SECTION I—GENERAL

§ 527.1 Purpose and scope.

(a) This regulation prescribes policies and procedures to—

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 527.6

(1) Control and prevent abuse of check-cashing privileges.

(2) Reduce losses to appropriated fund (AF) and nonappropriated fund (NAF) activities.

(b) Policies and procedures for cashing checks or redeeming dishonored checks at check-cashing facilities are not within the scope of this regulation. These are prescribed by the proponent agencies of the activities providing check-cashing services to patrons for their facilities in—

(1) AR 60-20/AFR 147-14 and Exchange Service Manual 55-21 for Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES) facilities.

(2) AR 30-19 and the Commissary Operating Manual for commissary resale activities.

(3) AR 215-1 and AR 215-2 for U.S. Army Community and Family Support activities.

(4) AR 37-103 for finance and accounting offices.

(c) Policies and procedures for all suspensions of check-cashing privileges and appeal actions on such suspensions, regardless of where the dishonored check was returned on the installation, are governed by this regulation.

§ 527.2 References.

Required and related publications are listed in appendix A to this part.

§ 527.3 Explanation of abbreviations and terms.

Abbreviations and special terms used in this regulation are explained in the glossary.

§ 527.4 Department of the Army (DA) objective.

Prevention of abuse of check-cashing privileges includes all measures taken to reduce acts of abuse or misuse to the lowest possible level. Factors leading to this abuse stem mainly from lack of education and experience in managing personal finances. The DA objective is to ensure all soldiers acquire and maintain knowledge, skills, and motivation needed to practice responsible personal financial management.

SECTION II—RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 527.5 Director, Finance & Accounting, Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Management).

The Director, Finance & Accounting, Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Management) (OASA (FM)) establishes and administers the Department of the Army (DA) program to control and prevent abuse of check-cashing privileges on Army installations by Department of Defense (DOD) personnel. The Director, Finance & Accounting (OASA(FM)) will—

(a) Give technical assistance to major Army commands (MACOMs) and installations with regard to their dishonored check programs.

(b) Coordinate with Deputy Chief of Staff, Personnel (DCSPER)/USACFSC on aspects of the check-cashing abuse prevention program pertaining to morale and welfare.

(c) Maintain liaison with the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Plans and the Commanding General, U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC) on Personal Financial Readiness/Soldier Money Management (PFR/SMM) in DA service schools and training centers.

§ 527.6 Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel/U.S. Army Community and Family Support Center.

The Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel/U.S. Army Community and Family Support Center (DCSPER/USACFSC) will—

(a) Advise the Director, Finance & Accounting (OASA (FM)) on personnel aspects of the program affecting the morale and welfare of DA members.

(b) Establish, maintain, and administer PFR/SMM and counseling services for DA personnel and their family members within the Army Community Service (ACS) Center program.

(c) Coordinate with the Director, Finance & Accounting (OASA(FM)) on the PFR/SMM aspect of the ACS consumer education training and budget counseling.

(d) Include PFR/SMM in the curriculum of the Army Continuing Education System and other DA schools administered by DCSPER that serve

§ 527.7

DA personnel and their family members.

§ 527.7 Heads of Headquarters, Department of the Army and field operating agencies.

Heads of Headquarters, Department of the Army (HQDA) and field operating agencies will—

(a) Prescribe procedures and conditions for providing check-cashing service to patrons of their facilities.

(b) Coordinate with the Director, Finance & Accounting (OASA(FM)) on policies and procedures to control and prevent dishonored checks. (See AR 310-3, para 1-9.)

§ 527.8 Commanders of major Army commands (MACOMs).

MACOM commanders will—

(a) Support and monitor the Dishonored Check Control Program—

(1) At intermediate or subordinate commands.

(2) At installations reporting directly to their headquarters.

(b) Give policy and procedural guidance to subordinate elements within their jurisdictions.

(c) Monitor effectiveness of the command Dishonored Check Control Program.

(d) Evaluate the Dishonored Check Control Program monthly.

(e) Ensure all subordinate elements within their jurisdiction conduct ongoing PFR/SMM training and educational programs. (See Training Circular 21-7)

(f) Establish a monitoring and evaluation system to ensure—

(1) Training programs are managed effectively.

(2) Training programs agree with DA goals, objectives, and guidelines.

§ 527.9 Commanding General, U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command.

The Commanding General, U.S. Army Training Doctrine Command (TRADOC) will—

(a) Develop and maintain the course of instruction for the PFR/SMM training of all soldiers.

(b) Ensure time is allotted in basic training, advanced individual training, or one station unit training for—

(1) Training of enlistees.

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

(2) Repeat of the course for trainees not achieving the lesson standard.

(c) Ensure programs of instruction (POI) of the Army Finance School include courses that equip finance officers and noncommissioned officers to assist in providing PFR/SMM to soldiers and units in the field. (See Training Circular 21-7).

§ 527.10 Installation commanders.

Installation commanders (or equivalent) or designated representatives will—

(a) Maintain, support, and monitor installation programs to control and prevent abuse of check-cashing privileges.

(b) Set up check control offices under the direct control of active duty commissioned or warrant officers, senior noncommissioned officers, or DA civilians GS-7 and above. Prior to the appointment of an installation check control officer (ICCO), the commander should review the provisions of §§ 527.13 and 527.31, and consider which major organizational element has staff supervision over—

(1) The majority of check-cashing facilities.

(2) The extension or withdrawal of installation privileges.

(3) The overstepping of identification (ID) cards.

(c) Ensure that if responsibility of ICCO is transferred from one organizational element to another, that resources are transferred also.

(d) Approve/disapprove appeals of suspended check-cashing privileges when checkwriter has committed four or more offenses.

(e) Appoint an individual or individuals serving at an installation staff directorate level to act on appeals of suspended check-cashing privileges when the checkwriter has committed 3 offenses.

(f) Appoint an individual or individuals serving at an installation staff division level to act on appeals of suspended check-cashing privileges when the checkwriter has committed 2 offenses.

(g) Ensure the priority of educational efforts is based on the needs of personnel under their command.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 527.13

(h) Ensure the POI for suspended personnel will stress—

(1) Career consequences of abuse of check-cashing privileges.

(2) Referral to individual and family counseling sources, when required.

(i) During inprocessing at permanent change of station for the following:

(1) Soldiers (E1 through E5). Emphasis will be on—

(i) Basics of checkbook management.

(ii) Check to financial organization pay option.

(iii) Consequences of abuse of check-cashing privileges.

(iv) Counseling services.

(2) Leaders (E6 through E9 and officers). Education will stress—

(i) The command unique elements of the dishonored check problem.

(ii) Leaders' responsibilities for role setting, training troops, and applying discipline.

(3) DA civilians and Family members. Education and counseling will be offered on a voluntary basis in accordance with AR 608-1.

§ 527.11 Unit commanders.

Unit commanders will assist the post/installation commander in the control and prevention of check-cashing privilege abuse. Unit commanders will—

(a) Advise all newly arrived personnel during the initial interview of their responsibilities for the proper use of personal checking accounts and check-cashing privileges and ensuring that their family members are aware of the same. Also determine the capabilities of the soldier for maintaining their checking account.

(b) Deliver notices of dishonored check offenses and suspensions to unit members and counsel them within 2 days of written notification.

(c) Take actions to properly settle the personal debts of soldiers if soldiers under their command issue dishonored checks. Articles 15, 121, 123a, and 133 or 134 of the UCMJ may be applied as stated in AR 600-20, para 5-10.

(d) Approve/disapprove appeals of suspended check-cashing privileges if a soldier or family member has committed a first offense.

(e) Recommend approval or disapproval of appeal actions to the indi-

vidual appointed by the installation commander for 2 or more offenses.

(f) Determine whether the over-stamping of an ID card is necessary if this is the checkwriter's first or second offense. As a disciplinary and control action this is advised.

(g) Schedule soldiers for remedial training and encourage family members who have written dishonored checks to attend this training.

§ 527.12 Supervisors of civilians.

Where DOD civilians are authorized check-cashing privileges the supervisors of these civilians will—

(a) Deliver notices of dishonored check offenses and suspensions to employees and counsel them.

(b) Approve/disapprove appeals of suspended check-cashing privileges if the employee has committed a first offense.

(c) Recommend approval or disapproval of appeal actions to the individual appointed by the installation commander for 2 or more offenses.

(d) Schedule employees for remedial training when the checkwriter has committed an offense.

§ 527.13 Installation check control officer.

The ICCO is the primary contact for dishonored check matters. The ICCO will—

(a) Serve as liaison between commander and check-cashing facilities.

(b) Be authorized to suspend check-cashing privileges.

(c) Maintain and circulate a dishonored check list. (See § 527.32(c))

(d) Maintain a central file of dishonored checkwriters (See § 527.32(a))

(e) Establish a grace period of 10 calendar days. The grace period will be 10 calendar days from the date of the written dishonored check notification. The ICCO may allow additional time on a case by case basis (i.e. checkwriter is TDY or no leave away from the installation.). There will be a standard grace period for all check-cashing facilities.

(f) Establish an installation test on checkbook maintenance. Those attending remedial training will have to pass this test prior to being removed from the dishonored check list. The test

§ 527.14

may be open book. The test criteria should include:

(1) Posting samples of: checks written, deposits (direct deposits, interest, cash, and checks), check charges, printing fees, and bank card transactions.

(2) Maintaining the check register balance.

(3) Reconciling check register to bank statement.

(4) Scoring 70 or greater to pass.

(g) Evaluate the effectiveness of the installation Dishonored Check Control Program using the Monthly Dishonored Check Report (RCS: CSCOA-105). Distribute the report in accordance with § 527.40.

(h) Set up points of contact with all installation facilities providing financial management and consumer awareness training and counseling. Make unit commanders aware of these resources.

(i) Notify installation commander and military police or Army criminal investigation office of any pattern of check-cashing abuse suggesting fraud, forgery, or improper use of ID cards.

(j) Set up liaison with installation ID card issuing facility.

(k) Reinstate check-cashing privileges when an appeal has been approved in accordance with §§ 527.25 through 527.28 or when the suspension period is over. The checkwriter must have redeemed the dishonored check, paid the administrative/service charges, attended remedial training, and passed the installation test on checkbook maintenance.

(l) Maintain and conduct an effective installation PFR/SMM program, as required by subpart E. (See Training Circular 21-7).

(m) Maintain a counseling or counseling referral service to help personnel solve personal financial problems, develop budgets, formulate debt liquidation plans, get consumer protection, and buy on credit wisely. All installation resources will be used to develop this service; for example, ACS centers and on post financial institutions. Counseling services will be open to personnel and their families on a voluntary basis.

(n) Ensure DA issued articles are published in post media in coordination

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

with the public affairs office. Publicize benefits of the counseling service, with emphasis on the preventive nature of the program.

§ 527.14 Finance officer.

The finance officer will assist the ICCO in the control and prevention of check-cashing privilege abuse. The finance officer will—

(a) Assist the unit commander in conducting training for personnel in checkbook maintenance by providing instructional material.

(b) Provide installation commander with management information concerning the level of dishonored checks using the Monthly Dishonored Check Report (Fig 4-1).

(c) Cash a soldier's personal check when the soldier is on the dishonored check list, is on SURE-PAY, has a non-local checking account, and the soldier has a written request from his/her commander to the finance officer requesting this service. If the check is returned due to insufficient funds, collection action will occur IAW DODPM and AR 37-103 for the amount of the check, plus any administrative or service charge.

(d) Establish procedures in Central Accounting Office for accounting for nonappropriated fund dishonored checks.

(e) Process DD Form 139 (Pay Adjustment Authorization) received from the check-cashing facility and return completed copy to the ICCO.

(f) Distribute amounts collected from soldier's or civilian's pay to the appropriate check-cashing facility.

(g) Analyze the RCS CSCOA-105 received from the ICCO.

(h) Inform the installation commander of dishonored check analysis.

§ 527.15 Personnel Administration Center.

The Personnel Administration Center (PAC) will assist unit commanders by completing some of the paperwork and other administrative details. Where PACs do not exist the unit commander will be responsible for completing these actions as well as those listed in § 527.11. The PAC will—

(a) Schedule soldiers and family members for remedial training when

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 527.19

the checkwriter has committed an offense.

(b) Notify the ICCO when timely notification of dishonored check or suspension cannot be made because the soldier is absent from duty due to TDY, hospitalization, etc.

(c) Verify ID card overstamping has occurred and notify ICCO in writing.

§ 527.16 Director of Personnel & Community Activities.

The Director of Personnel & Community Activities (DPCA) will—

(a) Overstamp ID cards when requested by the ICCO.

(b) Ensure the quality of PFR/SMM training taught at the installation.

§ 527.17 Heads of check-cashing facilities.

In addition to the requirements of their proponent agencies, heads of check-cashing facilities will—

(a) Coordinate with the ICCO on administrative matters relating to the Dishonored Check Control Program.

(b) Ensure all personnel under their supervision know the installation policies and procedures for cashing checks and review the ICCO dishonored check-list prior to approving checks for encashment.

(c) Prominently display the sign cited below at each check-cashing point:

NOTICE TO CHECK CASHERS: DISCLOSURE OF SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER (SSN) AND OTHER PERSONAL INFORMATION IS SOLICITED BY AUTHORITY OF SECTION 3012 AND 8012, TITLE 10, UNITED STATES CODE, AND IS MANDATORY IF YOU WISH TO CASH A CHECK.

ALL INFORMATION FURNISHED, INCLUDING SSN, WILL BE USED TO IDENTIFY WRITERS OF CHECKS RETURNED UNPAID.

(d) Require a consent statement authorizing immediate collection from pay for a dishonored check be placed on each check and signed by the individual. The consent statement to use is: "If this check is returned as dishonored, I consent to immediate collection from my pay for the amount of the dishonored check plus any related service or administrative charges." A prominently displayed consent sign at check cashing points may be used in lieu of the statement placed on each check.

(e) Obtain a stamp for recording additional information on the back of all personal checks if the information is not on the face of the check. This information is: name, rank, SSN, duty station, home address, home/duty phone number, and branch of service.

(f) Notify checkwriters in writing through their unit commander or first line supervisor for civilian employees of a dishonored check that has been returned by the financial institution.

§ 527.18 Persons with check-cashing privileges.

All persons with check-cashing privileges will—

(a) Fill out check properly and legibly. Include all information to be recorded on the back. Checks should be completed in black or blue/black ink, not water soluble. A pencil or any other type of writing instrument that can be erased, changed, or modified should not be used.

(b) Maintain sufficient funds in their checking account to cover the full amount of the checks.

(c) Notify the ICCO, unit commander, military police, and bank upon discovery of any lost/stolen personal checks.

(d) Provide check-cashing facilities with required information when attempting to cash a check.

(e) Have their ID card overstamped when directed to do so.

(f) Take full responsibility for any check cashed on their checking account including those cashed by family members.

(g) Redeem all checks written against their checking account which have been returned for insufficient funds.

(h) Attend remedial training when directed to do so by the ICCO.

(i) Distribute copies of disclaimer notices to check-cashing facilities.

Subpart B—Controls

SECTION I—POLICY

§ 527.19 Authority.

(a) Policies in this regulation are based on statutory authority including, but not limited to, the following:

§ 527.20

(1) Sections 5511-5512, title 5, United States Code.

(2) Section 1007, title 37, United States Code.

(3) Section 1382, title 18, United States Code.

(4) Articles 123a, 133, 134, Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ, Art. 123a, 133, and 134).

(b) Debts to instrumentalities and agencies of the United States can be collected from military personnel by involuntary deductions from their pay when such action is authorized by law. (See Department of Defense Military Pay and Allowances Entitlements Manual (DODPM), part seven, chapter 7, and Department of Defense Retired Pay Manual (DODRPM).)

§ 527.20 General.

(a) DA policy is to give maximum service to persons entitled to use Army facilities. Installation activities extend check-cashing privileges for the convenience of their customers.

(b) The personal check is more than a simple promise to pay. By signing a check, the person makes a binding agreement to the receiver (in exchange for goods, services, or cash) that enough money to cover the check is in the person's account.

(c) The number of dishonored checks and the subsequent loss of funds to Army facilities call for firm measures to control and prevent dishonored checkwriting. Timely administrative action will be taken in all cases involving abuse or misuse of check-cashing privileges. Moral persuasion and command supervision will be used as primary measures to ensure dishonored checks are promptly redeemed and dishonored checkwriting ceases. Commanders will not tolerate or make excuses for dishonored checks issued by soldiers and their family members. Soldiers, their eligible family members, and other authorized patrons of Army facilities are expected to pay their just financial debts. Commanders will take immediate action to ensure prompt redemption of dishonored checks. They will counsel and take disciplinary action where appropriate to prevent abuse or fraud by soldiers under their command.

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

(d) Patrons who have abused check-cashing privileges will be given a chance to present evidence in their behalf. (See §§ 527.24 and 527.35.)

(e) Patrons may have their check-cashing privileges suspended indefinitely if they show a chronic attitude of personal and financial irresponsibility.

(f) If a person is found using an unstamped ID card during their suspension period and when they are required to have their card overstamped, the person's check-cashing privileges may be suspended indefinitely.

(g) Suspension procedures in this chapter do not preclude action under the UCMJ.

(h) All persons who abuse check-cashing privileges are subject to pertinent civil laws. Reported check-cashing abuses may be referred to civil law enforcement authorities or, if applicable under local U.S. procedures, to a U.S. magistrate. (See AR 190-29.)

§ 527.21 Two party checks.

When a two party check is returned "unpaid", the endorser may be subject to the dishonored check provision of this regulation only if the endorser fails to redeem the check within the grace period. If the original maker of the check is proven to have written a previous dishonored check, then an additional offense will be charged to the original maker and appropriate suspension imposed. If the endorser is currently under suspension, an additional offense will be charged and the suspension period will be increased. The endorser will be required to execute a consent statement to authorize collection from his/her pay if the two party check is returned for insufficient funds. The consent statement to be executed by the endorser is stated in § 527.17(d).

§ 527.22 Sponsor responsibility.

(a) Sponsors may be held liable for acts of family members when a family member uses their dependent ID card and their sponsor's SSN for check cashing. If a family member commits an offense under these conditions, the sponsor may then be placed on the dishonored checklist. The family member may be placed on the dishonored checklist in their own right if they

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 527.27

used a civilian ID card with their own SSN as identification and the check becomes dishonored.

(b) Sponsors who wish to disclaim responsibility for dishonored checks written by family members may do so by filing a letter of disclaimer with the ICCO. (See fig. 2-1 for a sample letter.) This letter announces a sponsor's voluntary withdrawal of responsibility for acts of family members. It will be updated annually. Absence of a disclaimer does not prove agency relationship between sponsor and family members.

(c) Some facilities may deny check-cashing privileges to family members of sponsors who have filed a letter of disclaimer. The sponsor will inform family members of this denial.

SECTION II—OFFENSES AND PENALTIES

§ 527.23 Offense and related offense.

(a) *Offense.* An offense has been committed when an individual does not redeem a dishonored check or redeems 3 or more checks within the grace period.

(b) *Related offense.* An individual may write several dishonored checks which are related. For example one error in the checkbook could cause several dishonored checks. All of these dishonored checks are considered related to each other and if not redeemed will be considered as a single offense. The individual must prove to the ICCO that the dishonored checks are related. If proof is not provided, each dishonored check will be considered an offense if not redeemed within the grace period. Related checks normally occur within a 10 day period.

§ 527.24 Bank or other excusable error.

If an individual can prove bank or other excusable error, dishonored checks resulting from these errors will not be considered offenses. The checkwriter's name will not be added to any list or central file.

§ 527.25 First offense.

(a) An individual who writes a check which later becomes dishonored and does not redeem it within the grace period has committed a first offense.

(b) An individual who writes 3 dishonored checks which are unrelated to each other and redeems them all within the grace period has committed a first offense.

(c) The penalty for a first offense is required attendance at remedial training and suspension of check-cashing privileges for 6 months from date of suspension letter. The ID card may be over stamped.

(d) The individual may be removed from the dishonored checklist prior to the end of the suspension period if the check has been redeemed, all charges have been paid, remedial training has been completed, the individual has passed the installation checkbook maintenance test, and the unit commander (for soldiers and family members) or first line supervisor (for civilians) approves.

§ 527.26 Second offense.

(a) An individual who writes a second dishonored check, unrelated to the first dishonored check, and does not redeem it within the grace period has committed a second offense.

(b) An individual who writes 4 dishonored checks which are unrelated to each other and redeems them all within the grace period has committed a second offense.

(c) The penalty for a second offense is required attendance at remedial training and suspension of check-cashing privileges for 12 months from date of suspension letter if checkwriter is not currently on the dishonored checklist. If the checkwriter is currently on the dishonored checklist, the suspension period will be increased by 12 months. The ID card may be over stamped.

(d) The individual may be removed from the dishonored checklist prior to the end of the suspension period if the check has been redeemed, all charges have been paid, remedial training has been completed, the individual passed the installation checkbook maintenance test, and the individual appointed by the installation commander (§ 527.10(f)) so approves.

§ 527.27 Third offense.

(a) An individual who writes a third dishonored check, unrelated to the previous dishonored checks, and does not

§ 527.28

redeem it within the grace period has committed a third offense.

(b) An individual who writes 5 dishonored checks which are unrelated to each other and redeems them all within the grace period has committed a third offense.

(c) The penalty for a third offense is required attendance at remedial training, overstriking of the ID card, and suspension of check-cashing privileges for 18 months from date of suspension letter if the checkwriter is not currently on the dishonored checklist. If the checkwriter is currently on the dishonored checklist, the suspension period will be increased by 18 months.

(d) The individual may be removed from the dishonored checklist prior to the end of the suspension period if the check has been redeemed, all charges have been paid, remedial training has been completed, the individual passed the installation checkbook maintenance test, and the individual appointed by the installation commander (§ 527.10(c)) so approves.

§ 527.28 Fourth or greater offense.

(a) An individual who writes a fourth dishonored check, unrelated to the previous checks, and does not redeem it within the grace period has committed a fourth offense.

(b) An individual who writes 6 dishonored checks which are unrelated to each other and redeems them all within the grace period has committed a fourth offense.

(c) The penalty for a fourth offense is required attendance at remedial training, overstriking of the ID card, and suspension of check-cashing privileges indefinitely from the date of suspension letter.

(d) The individual may be removed from the dishonored checklist if the check has been redeemed, all charges have been paid, remedial training has been completed, the individual passed the installation checkbook maintenance test, and the installation commander (§ 527.10(d)) so approves.

Subpart C—Procedures

§ 527.29 Check-cashing facility.

In addition to the requirements of its proponent agency, the head of the fa-

32 CFR Ch. V (7–1–00 Edition)

cility to which a check is returned unpaid will do the following:

(a) Notify the checkwriter through the checkwriter's unit commander (for soldier or family member) or checkwriter's supervisor (for civilian) of the dishonored check. See figure 3-1 for a sample notification letter. A copy of the notification will be furnished to the ICCO. Sufficient copies will be sent to the commander or supervisor so a copy can be returned to the ICCO acknowledging receipt and indicating action to be taken. Notices will include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Name of checkwriter (or endorser, if a two party check).

(2) Date and amount of check.

(3) SSN of checkwriter.

(4) Status (active duty, retired, Reserve, National Guard, family member, civilian employee, etc.) and service (Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard).

(5) Name, grade, SSN, and duty station of sponsor, if applicable.

(6) Home address and telephone number.

(7) Clear instructions covering—

(i) Method of redemption.

(ii) Time allowed in which redemption must be made.

(iii) Administrative/service charges.

(iv) Appeal rights.

(b) Notify the ICCO as soon as—

(1) The check is redeemed. Provide date of redemption.

(2) Written evidence is furnished proving a bank or other error clearing the checkwriter of fault.

(3) The checkwriter fails to redeem the check within the grace period.

(4) The check is written off.

(c) Begin action for collection from pay when authorized, if all efforts at direct collection fail. (See AR 37-108, AR 37-104-3, and AR 37-104-10.)

§ 527.30 Unit commander.

On receipt of notice that a soldier or a soldier's family member of a commander's unit has written a dishonored check or has been placed on the dishonored checklist, the unit commander will (Some of these actions may be done by the PAC where PACs exist.)—

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 527.31

(a) Deliver the notice and counsel the checkwriter to comply with the requirements of the notice. See figure 3-2 for a sample counseling statement.

(b) Return copy of notification letter to the ICCO within 10 calendar days stating whether the dishonored check was redeemed within the grace period.

(c) Assist the checkwriter in determining the cause of the dishonored check. Make proper referral if budget counseling or financial assistance is needed.

(d) Assist the checkwriter in obtaining proof of bank or other excusable error clearing the checkwriter of fault.

(e) Schedule remedial checkbook maintenance training and ensure the checkwriter attends the training.

(f) Determine if checkwriter should have ID card overstamped if this is the first or second offense. If the decision is to overstamp the ID card, the unit commander will—

(1) Ensure the checkwriter receives notification and is counseled to comply with the instructions.

(2) Refer checkwriter to ID card issuing facility for reissuing of new ID card with overstamp.

(3) Ensure that the checkwriter received an overstamped ID card.

(4) Notify ICCO within 15 days from date of notification letter which notified the checkwriter of placement on dishonored checklist that ID card was overstamped.

(g) Work with the finance officer to cash checks for a soldier who is on the dishonored check list, is on SURE-PAY, and has a non-local bank account.

(h) Ensure checkwriter redeems the check and pays any administrative/service charge.

(i) Take administrative or disciplinary action, when proper. (See AR 600-31 and AR 600-37.)

(j) Approve/disapprove appeal actions on first offense if remedial training has been completed, the checkwriter passed the installation checkbook maintenance test, the check has been redeemed, and the administrative/service charges have been paid. If approval is given, send a letter to the ICCO stating that approval is granted to remove the soldier or family member from the dishonored checklist. Letter must indi-

cate action taken on counseling and training, that the checkwriter passed the installation test on checkbook maintenance, that checks have been redeemed, and administrative/service charges have been paid.

(k) Forward appeal actions on second and greater offenses to the individual designated by the installation commander to handle such appeal actions if the conditions in paragraph (j) of this section.

(l) Maintain soldier on SURE-PAY if at all possible.

§ 527.31 Supervisor of civilians.

On receipt of notice that a civilian employee under his/her supervision has written a dishonored check or has been placed on the dishonored checklist, the first line supervisor will—

(a) Deliver the notice and counsel the checkwriter to comply with the requirements of the notice.

(b) Return a copy of the notification to ICCO within 10 calendar days of date of notice indicating receipt and proposed action to be taken.

(c) Schedule remedial checkbook maintenance training and ensure the checkwriter attends the training.

(d) Ensure checkwriter redeems check(s) and pays any administrative service charges.

(e) Approve/disapprove appeal actions on first offense if training has been completed, the checkwriter passed the installation checkbook maintenance test, the check has been redeemed, and the administrative/service charges have been paid. If approval is given, send a letter to ICCO stating that approval is granted to remove the checkwriter from the dishonored checklist. Letter must indicate action taken on counseling and training, that the checkwriter passed the installation checkbook maintenance test, that the check has been redeemed, and that administrative/service charges have been paid.

(f) Forward appeal actions of second or greater offenses to individual designated by the installation commander if the conditions in paragraph (e) above have been met.

§ 527.32

§ 527.32 Installation check control officer.

(a) On receipt of notice from the check-cashing facility that a check was returned as dishonored, the ICCO will update the central file on dishonored checkwriters. (See §527.13(d)). This file will contain, as a minimum, the following information:

- (1) Name and SSN.
- (2) Status (active duty, retired, Reserve, National Guard, family member, civilian employee, etc.) and Service (Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard).
- (3) Name, grade, and SSN of sponsor, if applicable.
- (4) Organization address and telephone number.
- (5) Home address and telephone number.
- (6) Amount of dishonored check.
- (7) Date check was returned as dishonored.
- (8) Date check was redeemed.
- (9) Effective date of suspension of check-cashing privileges.
- (10) Date check-cashing privileges are restored.

(b) The central file on dishonored checkwriters will be maintained on all personnel, including those who redeem the dishonored check within the grace period. The file will be used for reference to identify repeat offenders.

(c) The dishonored checklist will be updated at least monthly to accurately show the current status of suspensions. The list will include suspension expiration dates and will be circulated at least monthly to installation check-cashing and ID card issuing facilities. On post banks and credit unions may also receive a copy of the dishonored checklist. The list may not be circulated to any other institution on or off the installation.

(d) The ICCO may be provided terminal access to an electronic check verification system. The ICCO may use this system to verify check-cashing privileges of individual checkwriters at the request of installation check-cashing facilities.

(e) If the checkwriter commits a first offense (see §527.25), the ICCO will—

- (1) Add the checkwriter's name to the dishonored check list.

- (2) Suspend check-cashing privileges for 6 months.

(3) Inform the commander (supervisor if checkwriter is a civilian) and checkwriter by letter that check-cashing privileges are suspended for 6 months from the date of letter and that the checkwriter must attend remedial training. (See figure 3-3.) The check writing privileges will be restored when the suspension period is over or earlier if the checkwriter has met the conditions in §527.25(d) and the unit commander for soldiers and their family members or the first line supervisor for civilians decides to restore check-cashing privileges sooner.

(f) If the checkwriter commits a second offense (See §527.26), the ICCO will—

- (1) Add the checkwriter's name to the dishonored checklist if currently not on the list.

(2) Suspend check-cashing privileges for 12 months or increase suspension by 12 months if checkwriter is currently under suspension.

(3) Inform the unit commander (supervisor if checkwriter is a civilian) and checkwriter by letter that check-cashing privileges are suspended for 12 months from date of letter or increased by 12 months and that the checkwriter must attend remedial training. (See figure 3-4.) The check cashing privileges may be restored when the suspension period is over or earlier if the checkwriter has met the conditions in §527.26(d) and the individual appointed by the installation commander to act on appeals of second offenses approves.

(g) If the checkwriter commits a third offense (see §527.27), the ICCO will—

- (1) Add the checkwriter's name to the dishonored checklist if currently not on the list.

(2) Suspend check-cashing privileges for 18 months or increase suspension by 18 months if checkwriter is currently under suspension.

(3) Inform the commander (supervisor if checkwriter is a civilian) and checkwriter by letter that check-cashing privileges are suspended for 18 months from date of letter or increased by 18 months, that the checkwriter must attend remedial training, and that the ID card must be overstamped. (See figure

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 527.35

3-5.) The check-cashing privileges may be restored when the suspension period is over or earlier if the checkwriter has met the conditions in § 527.27(d) and the individual appointed by the installation commander to act on appeals of third offenses approves.

(h) If the checkwriter commits a fourth offense (see § 527.28), the ICCO will—

(1) Add checkwriter's name to the dishonored checklist if currently not on the list.

(2) Suspend check-cashing privileges indefinitely.

(3) Inform the commander (supervisor if checkwriter is a civilian) and checkwriter by letter that check-cashing privileges have been suspended indefinitely, that the checkwriter must attend remedial training, and that the ID card must be over stamped. (See figure 3-6.) The installation commander may reinstate check-cashing privileges if the checkwriter has met the conditions in § 527.28(d).

(i) If the checkwriter continues to write dishonored checks after the fourth offense, the ICCO will follow guidance in paragraph (h) of this section.

(j) The ICCO will remove an individual from the dishonored checklist at the end of the suspension period or at the request of the individual having appeal approval authority. The checkwriter must have redeemed the dishonored checks, paid the administrative/service charges, attended remedial training, and passed the installation checkbook maintenance test.

(k) If proof of bank error or other excusable error is given, the ICCO will—

(1) Clear checkwriter's name from central file of offenders.

(2) Cancel any suspension imposed because of this error.

(3) Inform checkwriter by letter of action taken.

§ 527.33 Identification card issuing facility.

(a) When informed by the ICCO or the unit commander that an authorized user of the installation check-cashing facilities is suspended for issuing a dishonored check and is required to have their ID card over stamped, the ID card issuing facility will take action under

AR 640-3, paragraph 4-10, to overstamp the offender's ID card.

(b) When reissuing ID cards lost, stolen, etc., the dishonored checklist will be examined to determine if the individual applying for a new or replacement card is on it. The individual's unit or civilian's supervisor should be contacted to determine whether the ID card should be over stamped.

§ 527.34 Personnel of other Services.

DA officials may not overstamp ID cards issued by other Services. DA officials may suspend check-cashing privileges of members of other Services, or their family members, by placing them on the dishonored checklist. Repeated abuse of check cashing privileges may result in barring from the installation persons not assigned thereto, except for needed medical services (See figs 3-7 and 3-8.) This barring may apply to family members and retirees of any Service.

§ 527.35 Appeals.

(a) Any person whose check-cashing privileges are suspended may submit a written appeal for removal of the suspension. Active duty soldiers or their family members will send the appeal to their unit commander. Civilian employees will send their appeals to their first line supervisor. The appeal will include the following:

(1) Date check-cashing privileges were suspended.

(2) Check-cashing facility where check was cashed.

(3) Date and where full payment, including administrative/service charges, was made.

(4) Date remedial training was completed.

(5) Grade received on installation checkbook maintenance test.

(6) Reasons privileges should be restored.

(b) ICCOs will not restore privileges if the checkwriter has not attended required training, has not passed the installation checkbook maintenance test, or has not paid in full all dishonored checks and administrative/service charges that did not result from bank or other excusable error.

(c) If appeal was approved, the ICCO will—

§ 527.36

(1) Remove checkwriter's name from dishonored checklist.

(2) Inform checkwriter promptly of action taken.

§ 527.36 Disposal and transfer of records.

ICCOs will—

(a) Dispose of inactive files as required by AR 25-400-2 for file number 210-60a (Check-cashing Privileges).

(b) Ensure that the ICCO is added to the installation out-processing checklist.

(c) Send active dishonored check files directly to the ICCO of the gaining installation when offenders are reassigned before the end of their or their family member's suspension period.

(d) Place incoming individuals on check cashing suspensions, if their existing suspensions have not expired. These individuals will remain on suspension until the suspension expires or an appeal is approved.

Subpart D—Monthly Dishonored Check Report, RCS: CSCOA-105

§ 527.37 Purpose.

The Monthly Dishonored Check Report, RCS: CSCOA-105, provides data needed for control and management purposes.

§ 527.38 Source of data.

Data for preparation of the report will be obtained from records kept at each installation.

§ 527.39 Preparation.

(a) The Monthly Dishonored Check Report will be prepared by the ICCO in the format at figure 4-1 for ICCOs with automated systems. For ICCOs with manual systems, the report need only contain the total number of dishonored checks and total dollar value. Figure 4-1 is preferred. Negative reports are required. Items, such as corrective actions taken, may improve the report as needed.

(b) Statistics for transferred personnel will be dropped by the losing installation and picked up by the gaining installation for suspension purposes.

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

§ 527.40 Frequency, routing, and due dates.

The ICCO will—

(a) Prepare the report monthly.

(b) Send the original report to their MACOM.

(c) Send copy of the report to finance and accounting officer for evaluation (see § 527.14(b)) and ultimate routing to installation commander.

(d) Send copy of the report to the Office of the Director of Finance and Accounting, ATTN: SAFM-FAP-B, Indianapolis, IN 46249-1016, due no later than 15 calendar days (30 days for overseas) after the end of the reporting period.

(e) Provide unit commander with unit dishonored check data.

§ 527.41 Relinquishing data.

Data in the Monthly Dishonored Check Report may be provided to banks and credit unions operating on military installations.

Subpart E—Training

§ 527.42 Ethics and military competence.

Ethics and military competence are closely related. Poor performance in one area contributes to poor performance in another. Therefore, a major element in personal financial management is ethics. Responsibility, integrity, and high standards of conduct will be stressed. This aspect of responsible financial management is considered a part of leader development and should be included in leadership instruction.

§ 527.43 Personal financial readiness/soldier money management (PFR/SMM).

PFR/SMM training will be conducted throughout the Army training system as shown in §§ 527.44 and 527.45.

§ 527.44 Initial entry training.

Emphasis during initial entry training will be on prevention of abuse of check-cashing privileges. Recruits will be—

(a) Given overview of basic pay entitlements, DA Form 3686 (JUMPS-Army Leave and Earnings Statement), and maintenance of a checkbook.

Department of the Army, DoD

§ 527.45

(b) Made aware of counseling resources and procedures.

(c) Instructed on their financial responsibilities to themselves, their family members, and their peers.

(d) Made aware of the disciplinary and career consequences of the abuse of check-cashing privileges.

§ 527.45 Remedial training.

Remedial training is mandatory for checkwriters committing an offense. Emphasis will be on checkbook management skills. This training is a prerequisite for removal from check-cashing suspensions. (See §§527.25 through 527.28.) Remedial training will include budget counseling when budget problems exist. After completion of the remedial training the individual will be given a test on checkbook maintenance. The ICCO will require 70% or greater correct responses for passing the test. The individual must be able to demonstrate successful completion of the training and that he/she has the ability to properly maintain a checking account.

(Office Symbol) (Date)
MEMORANDUM THRU (Installation Check Control Officer)
FOR (All Installation Check-cashing Facilities)
SUBJECT: Disclaimer of Responsibility

1. Effective this (date) day of (month and year) I, (name), disclaim responsibility for any check issued by the person(s) listed below:

Name _____
SSN _____
Address _____
Relationship _____

2. I have advised the individual(s) named above that I have disclaimed responsibility for check(s) presented by them to military check-cashing facilities. I have also advised the above named person(s) that their check-cashing privileges in these facilities may no longer be authorized.

(Signature)
(SSN)
(Address)
(Unit)

NOTE. —This memorandum must be notarized by a licensed notary public prior to submission.

Figure 2-1. Sample of Notice of Disclaimer of Responsibility By Sponsor

(Office Symbol) (Date)
MEMORANDUM THRU (unit commander of active duty check writer or sponsor,

State adjutant general for members of the Army National Guard, or supervisor for civilians)

FOR (Check writer)
SUBJECT: Notification of Dishonored Check

1. Reference AR 210-60, Personal Check-cashing Control and Abuse Prevention, dated (date of regulation).

2. Your check(s) in the amount of (\$), dated (date), was/were returned to (name of check-cashing facility) as dishonored.

3. You have 10 calendar days from the date of this letter to make redemption and pay any administrative/service fee. Failure to make full restitution will result in a suspension of your check-cashing privileges. Restitution for the above check(s) must be made by cash, certified check, or money order to (where redemption should be made).

4. If you can furnish proof of bank or other excusable error to the installation check control officer at (installation), your installation check-cashing privileges will be restored immediately. If proof is furnished, this would not be considered an offense, and no record of this transaction will be kept.

NOTE. —MEMORANDUM THRU of address applies when two or more offenses occurred.

Figure 3-1. Sample of Notification of Dishonored Check

(Office Symbol) (Date)
MEMORANDUM FOR (Check writer)
SUBJECT: Counseling Statement for Dishonored Check(s)

1. A Notification of Dishonored Check, dated (date), has been received and is given to you in conjunction with this counseling statement. The Notification requires you to perform one of the following:

a. Make restitution.
b. Furnish proof of bank error or other extenuating circumstances.

2. I have discussed the reason for the dishonored check with you, which is as follows:

3. Several offices are available to provide budgeting or financial assistance. I am/am not scheduling you for this training.

4. Consequences for abusing check-cashing privileges include the following:

a. Suspension of check-cashing privileges.
b. Letter of reprimand.
c. Appropriate comments in evaluation reports.
d. Administrative separation.
e. Bar to enlistment.
f. Denial of promotion.
g. Reduction in grade for inefficiency.

5. These consequences may be avoided by performing the requirements in paragraph 1 above. Subsequent offenses may be dealt with more severely.

(Signature of commander)

Soldier's Comments:

(Signature of check writer)

Figure 3-2. Sample Counseling Statement for Dishonored Check

(Office Symbol) (Date)
 MEMORANDUM THRU (Unit commander of active duty check writer/sponsor, State adjutant general for members of the Army National Guard, or supervisor for civilians)
 FOR (Check writer)
 SUBJECT: Suspension of Check-Cashing Privileges—First Offense

1. Reference AR 210-60, Personal Check-cashing Control and Abuse Prevention, (date of regulation).

2. Your dishonored check(s) in the amount of (dollar amount), dated (date), and returned to (name of check-cashing facility) as dishonored was/were not redeemed within the grace period. Therefore, your installation check-cashing privileges are suspended for 6 months and you are required to attend remedial training on checkbook maintenance. The suspension period will end 6 months from the date of this letter, provided the check(s) has/have been redeemed and all administrative/service charges have been paid, you have attended remedial training, and you have passed the installation checkbook maintenance test. Failure to make redemption will result in collection action being taken against your pay account. A record of this occurrence will be kept in the check control office. Future dishonored check instances may result in more severe restrictions and/or disciplinary action against you.

3. You may appeal the suspension of your installation check-cashing privileges to your unit commander (if military or family member) or first line supervisor (if civilian). Your unit commander (if military or family member) or first line supervisor (if civilian) may approve restoring your check-cashing privileges prior to the end of 6 months. However, the check(s) must have been redeemed, all administrative/service charges paid, remedial training completed, and you must have passed the installation checkbook maintenance test.

(Installation check control officer)

Figure 3-3. Sample of Suspension Notification—first offense

(Office Symbol) (Date)
 MEMORANDUM THRU (Unit commander of active duty check writer/sponsor, State adjutant general for members of the Army National Guard, or supervisor for civilians)
 FOR (Check writer)
 SUBJECT: Suspension of Check-Cashing Privileges—Second Offense

1. Reference AR 210-60, Personal Check-cashing Control and Abuse Prevention, (date of regulation).

2. Your dishonored check(s) in the amount of (dollar amount), dated (date), and returned to (name of check-cashing facility) as dishonored was/were not redeemed within the grace period. Therefore, your installation check-cashing privileges are suspended for 12 months and you are required to attend remedial training, since this is your second offense. The suspension period will end 12 months from the date of this letter, provided the check(s) has/have been redeemed and all administrative/service charges have been paid, you have attended remedial training, and you have passed the installation checkbook maintenance test. Failure to make redemption will result in collection action being taken against your pay account. A record of this occurrence will be kept in the check control office. Future dishonored check instances may result in more severe restrictions and/or disciplinary action.

3. You may appeal the suspension of your installation check-cashing privileges to your unit commander (if military or family member) or first line supervisor (if civilian). Your unit commander (if military or family member) or first line supervisor (if civilian) may approve restoring your check-cashing privileges prior to the end of 12 months. However, the check(s) must have been redeemed, all administrative/service charges paid, remedial training completed, and you must have passed the installation checkbook maintenance test.

(Installation check control officer)

NOTE.—If the check writer is currently on the dishonored check list, change paragraph 2 to indicate that current suspension is increased by 12 months.

Figure 3-4. Sample of Suspension Notification—second offense

(Office Symbol) (Date)
 MEMORANDUM THRU (Unit commander of active duty check writer/sponsor, State adjutant general for members of the Army National Guard, or supervisor for civilians)
 FOR (Check writer)
 SUBJECT: Suspension of Check-Cashing Privileges—Third Offense

1. Reference AR 210-60, Personal Check-cashing Control and Abuse Prevention, (date of regulation).

2. Your dishonored check(s) in the amount of (dollar amount), dated (date), and returned to (name of check-cashing facility) as dishonored was/were not redeemed within the grace period. Therefore, your installation check-cashing privileges are suspended for 18 months, you must have your ID card overstamped, and you are required to attend remedial training, since this is your third offense. The suspension period will end 18 months from the date of this letter, provided the check(s) has/have been redeemed and all administrative/service charges have been

paid, you have attended remedial training, and you have passed the installation checkbook maintenance test. Failure to make redemption will result in collection action being taken against your pay account. A record of this occurrence will be kept in the check control office. Future dishonored check instances may result in more severe restrictions and/or disciplinary action against you.

3. You may appeal the suspension of your installation check-cashing privileges to your unit commander (if military or family member) or first line supervisor (if civilian). Your unit commander (if military or family member) or first line supervisor (if civilian) may approve restoring your check-cashing privileges prior to the end of 18 months. However, the check(s) must have been redeemed, all administrative/service charges paid, remedial training completed, and you must have passed the installation checkbook maintenance test.

(Installation check control officer)

NOTE. —If the check writer is currently on the dishonored check list, change paragraph 2 to indicate that current suspension is increased by 18 months.

Figure 3-5. Sample of Suspension Notification—third offense

(Office Symbol) (Date)
 MEMORANDUM THRU (Unit commander of active duty check writer/sponsor, State adjutant general for members of the Army National Guard, or supervisor for civilians)
 FOR (Check writer)
 SUBJECT: Suspension of Check-Cashing Privileges—Fourth Offense

1. Reference AR 210-60, Personal Check-cashing Control and Abuse Prevention, (date of regulation).

2. Your dishonored check(s) in the amount of (dollar amount), dated (date), and returned to (name of check-cashing facility) as dishonored was/were not redeemed within the grace period. Therefore, your installation check-cashing privileges are suspended indefinitely, and you are required to attend remedial training, and you must have your ID card over stamped since this is your fourth offense. You must report to the ID card issuing facility to receive an over stamped ID card. The suspension period will end only at the approval of the installation commander, provided the check(s) has/have been redeemed and all administrative/service charges have been paid, you have attended remedial training, and you have passed the installation checkbook maintenance test. Failure to make redemption will result in collection action being taken against your pay account. A record of this occurrence will be kept in the check control office. Future dishonored check instances may result in

more severe restrictions and/or disciplinary action against you.

3. You may appeal the suspension of your installation check-cashing privileges to your unit commander (if military or family member) or first line supervisor (if civilian). The installation commander may approve restoring your check-cashing privileges. However, the check(s) must have been redeemed, all administrative/service charges paid, remedial training completed, and you must have passed the installation checkbook maintenance test.

(Installation check control officer)

Figure 3-6. Sample of Suspension Notification—fourth offense

(Office Symbol) (Date)
 MEMORANDUM FOR (Check writer)
 SUBJECT: Intent to Debar from United States Military Installation

1. You are hereby notified of intent to bar you from entering or reentering the limits of (name of installation), except to enter and exit the installation by the most direct route for needed medical treatment at (name of hospital or clinic). This bar to the installation is because (reason for debarment). This bar to the installation will be removed (date or when certain actions are completed).

2. Section 1382, title 18, United States Code, states: "Whoever within the jurisdiction of the United States, goes upon any military, Naval, or Coast Guard Reservation, Post, Fort, Arsenal, Yard, Station or Installation, after having been removed therefrom or ordered not to reenter by any officer or person in command or charge thereof shall be fined not more than \$500 or imprisoned not more than 6 months, or both."

3. After debarment, if you are found within the limits of (name of installation) without having received prior approval to enter the installation, except for the purpose of obtaining needed medical care, you will be detained by military authorities and turned over to Federal authorities for prosecution under the above law.

4. Prior to final action barring you from entering or reentering the limits of (name of installation), you are hereby given an opportunity to present evidence on your behalf and to comply with the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 above. This information may be presented to (ICCO). If a reply is not received within (number of) days of the date you receive this letter, a letter of debarment will automatically be sent to you.

(Installation commander)

Figure 3-7. Sample Notice of Intent to Debar From Installation

(Office Symbol) (Date)
 MEMORANDUM FOR (Check writer)
 SUBJECT: Debarment from United States Military Installation

§ 527.45

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

1. You are hereby prohibited as of this date from entering or reentering the limits of (name of installation), except to enter and exist the installation by the most direct route for needed medical treatment at (name of hospital or clinic). This bar to the installation is because (reason for debarment). This bar to the installation will be removed (date or when certain actions are completed).

2. Section 1382, title 18, United States Code, states: "Whoever within the jurisdiction of the United States, goes upon any Military, Naval, or Coast Guard Reservation, Post, Fort, Arsenal, Yard, Station or Installation, after having been removed therefrom or ordered not to reenter by any officer or person in command or charge thereof shall be fined not more than \$500 or imprisoned not more than 6 months, or both."

3. If you are hereafter found within the limits of (name of installation) without having received prior approval to enter the installation, except for the purpose of obtaining needed medical care, you will be detained by military authorities and turned over to Federal authorities for prosecution under the above law.

4. If you wish to appeal this debarment, a written request for a hearing on the matter should be sent to (ICCO) within (number of) days of the date of this letter. You will be informed by letter of the date, time, and place of the hearing for your appeal.

(Installation commander)

CF:
PM
SJA

Figure 3-8. Sample Notice of Debarment From Installation

MONTHLY DISHONORED CHECK REPORT

		AAFES	Com-missary	FAO	NAF	Other	Total
1. E1-E4	A						
	B						
	C						
2. E5-E6	A						
	B						
	C						
3. E7-E9	A						
	B						
	C						
4. W01/05	A						
	B						
	C						
5. 06/Above	A						
	B						
	C						
6. Total (Line 1-5)	A						
	B						
	C						
7. Other Services	A						
	B						
	C						
8. Retired Military	A						
	B						
	C						
9. NG/Res	A						
	B						
	C						
10. Family Member	A						
	B						
	C						
11. All Other (DOD Civ)	A						
	B						
	C						
12. Total (Line 7-11)	A						
	B						
	C						
13. Grand Total (Line 6+12)	A						
	B						
	C						

Row A=Number of dishonored checks by category for the month.
Row B=Total dollar value of dishonored checks by category for the month. (Dollar values will be rounded to the nearest dollar.)
Row C=Number of dishonored check writers by category for the month.

Figure 4-1. Sample format of Monthly Dishonored Check Report, RCS: CSCOA-105.

APPENDIX A TO PART 527—REFERENCES

*Army publications referenced in this document are available from the National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161, Telephone: (703) 487-4684.

Section I

Required Publications

- AR 30-19
Army Commissary Store Operating Policies. (Cited in §527.1(b))
- AR 37-103
Finance and Accounting for Installations: Disbursing Operations. (Cited in §527.1(b))
- AR 37-104-3
Military Pay and Allowances Procedures: Joint Uniform Military Pay System (JUMPS-Army). (Cited in §527.29(c))
- AR 37-104-10
Military Pay and Allowances Procedures for Inactive Duty Training: Joint Uniform Military Pay System—Reserve Components (JUMPS-(RC)-Army). (Cited in §527.29(c))
- AR 37-109
General Accounting and Reporting for Finance and Accounting Offices. (Cited in §527.29(C))
- AR 60-20/AFAR 147-14
Army and Air Force Exchange Service (AAFES) Operating Policies. (Cited in §527.1(b))
- AR 190-29
Minor Offenses and Uniform Violation Notices Referred to U.S. District Courts. (Cited in §527.19(h))
- AR 215-1
Administration of Morale, Welfare, and Recreation Activities and Non-appropriated Fund Instrumentalities. (Cited in §527.1(b))
- AR 215-2
The Management and Operation of Morale, Welfare, and Recreation Activities and Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentalities. (Cited in §527.1(b)) Preparation, Coordination, and Approval of Department of the Army Publications. (Cited in §527.7(b))
- AR 600-20
Army Command Policy and Procedures. (Cited in §527.11(c))
- AR 600-31
Suspension of Favorable Personnel Actions for Military Personnel in National Security Cases and Other Investigations or Proceedings. (Cited in §527.30(i))
- AR 600-37
Unfavorable Information. (Cited in §527.30(i)) Identification Cards, Tags, and Badges. (Cited in §527.33(a))

Section II

Related Publications

A related publication is merely a source of additional information. The user does not have to read it to understand this regulation.

Department of Defense Military Pay and Allowances Entitlements Manual (DODPM). Exchange Service Manual 55-21.

Section III

Referenced Forms

- DA Form 3686
JUMPS-Army Leave and Earnings Statement
- DD Form 2A (Act)
Active Duty Military ID Card
- DD Form 2A (Res)
Armed Forces of the United States ID Card (Reserve).
- DD Form 2A (Ret)
United States Uniformed Services ID Card (Retired)
- DD Form 139
Pay Adjustment Authorization

GLOSSARY

Section I

Abbreviations

- AAFES—Army and Air Force Exchange Service
- ACS—Army Community Service
- AF—appropriated fund
- ASA(FM)—Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Management)
- CG—commanding general
- DA—Department of the Army
- DCSPER—Deputy Chief of Staff, Personnel
- DOD—Department of Defense
- DODPM—Department of Defense Military Pay and Allowances Manual
- DODRPM—Department of Defense Retired Pay Manual
- DPCA—Deputy for Personnel and Community Activities
- HQDA—Headquarters, Department of the Army
- ICCO—installation check control office(r)
- ID—identification
- MACOM—major Army command
- NAF—nonappropriated fund
- OASA(FM)—Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Financial Management)
- PAC—Personnel Administration Center
- PFR/SMM—personal financial readiness/soldier money management
- POI—program of instruction
- RCS—requirement control symbol
- SSN—social security number
- TDY—temporary duty
- TRADOC—U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command

Pt. 527, App. A

32 CFR Ch. V (7-1-00 Edition)

UCMJ—Uniform Code of Military Justice
USACFSC—U.S. Army Community and Family Support Center

Section II

Terms

Agency relationship. Relationship that exists when an individual authorizes a person (or persons) to act on the individual's behalf

Check-cashing facility. Appropriated fund or non appropriated fund activity that accepts or cashes checks for merchandise, services, cash, or payment of debts to the Government

Dishonored check. Check returned unpaid by the financial institution on which it was drawn due to insufficient funds, closed account, no account, or other like cause

Central file of offenders. A file maintained by the installation check control officer listing all persons that have written a dishonored check. This file is not published for use by any of the check-cashing facilities

Dishonored check list. Manual list or listing stored in an electronic check verification system of persons whose check-cashing privileges are suspended

Electronic check verification system. Automated system that identifies persons whose check-cashing privileges have been denied; for example, the AAFES' TRW system, or the commissary's National Cash Register electronic point of sales system

Grace period. Time allowed (10 calendar days from date of notification letter) in which

redemption of a dishonored check must be made

Offense. An offense occurs when a check writer does not redeem a dishonored check within the grace period. The dishonored check was not the result of a bank or other excusable error

Habitual dishonored check writer. A soldier who writes dishonored checks on a regular basis but redeems the check within the grace period, thus never being placed on the dishonored check list

Overstamped ID card. DD Form 2A (Act) (Active Duty Military ID Card), DD Form 2A (Res) (Armed Forces of the United States ID Card (Reserve)), DD Form 2A (Ret) (United States Uniformed Services ID Card (Retired)), or other form of identification for Active, Reserve Components, retired or civilian personnel stamped on the face to show check-cashing privileges are revoked

Proof of bank or other excusable error. Written admission of error by a financial institution or other responsible party clearing check writer of fault

Related offense. Any group of dishonored checks which resulted from a common error (for example, a subtraction error in the checkbook). The check writer must prove to the ICCO that these dishonored checks are related. If none of the checks are redeemed, they will be called one offense

Two-party check. A written order dated and signed by the maker directing the bank to pay a certain sum of money to the order of a second party.